

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**  
OR  
For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File No. 001-38385

**GCI LIBERTY, INC.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**State of Delaware**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**92-0072737**  
(I.R.S Employer  
Identification No.)

**12300 Liberty Boulevard**  
**Englewood, Colorado**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**80112**  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(720) 875-5900**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of exchange on which registered
Series A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Series A Cumulative Redeemable preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (section 232.504 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (section 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, computed by reference to the price at which the common stock was last sold as of the close of trading on June 29, 2018 was \$4,740,308,542.

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's common stock as of January 31, 2019, was:

101,128,246 shares of Series A common stock; and 4,441,109 shares of Series B common stock

**Documents Incorporated by Reference**

The Registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders is hereby incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC.**  
**2018 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K**

**Table of Contents**

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Part I</u>	
<u>Item 1. Business</u>	<u>I-1</u>
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	<u>I-13</u>
<u>Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>I-28</u>
<u>Item 2. Properties</u>	<u>I-28</u>
<u>Item 3. Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>I-28</u>
<u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>I-29</u>
<u>Part II</u>	
<u>Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>II-1</u>
<u>Item 6. Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>II-4</u>
<u>Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>II-5</u>
<u>Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>II-17</u>
<u>Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>II-17</u>
<u>Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>II-17</u>
<u>Item 9A. Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>II-17</u>
<u>Item 9B. Other Information</u>	<u>II-18</u>
<u>Part III</u>	
<u>Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>III-1</u>
<u>Item 11. Executive Compensation</u>	<u>III-1</u>
<u>Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>III-1</u>
<u>Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>III-1</u>
<u>Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	<u>III-1</u>
<u>Part IV</u>	
<u>Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>IV-1</u>
<u>Item 16. Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>IV-4</u>

---

## PART I

### Item 1. Business.

#### *General Development of Business*

On April 4, 2017, Liberty Interactive Corporation, now known as Qurate Retail, Inc. ("Qurate Retail"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization (as amended, the "reorganization agreement" and the transactions contemplated thereby, the "Transactions") with General Communication, Inc. ("GCI"), an Alaska corporation, and Liberty Interactive LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Qurate Retail ("LI LLC"). Pursuant to the reorganization agreement, GCI amended and restated its articles of incorporation (which resulted in GCI being renamed GCI Liberty, Inc. ("GCI Liberty")) and effected a reclassification and auto conversion of its common stock. Following these events, Qurate Retail acquired GCI Liberty on March 9, 2018 through a reorganization in which certain Qurate Retail interests, assets and liabilities attributed to its Ventures Group (following the reattribution by Qurate Retail of certain assets and liabilities from its Ventures Group to its QVC Group) were contributed to GCI Liberty in exchange for a controlling interest in GCI Liberty (the "contribution"). Qurate Retail and LI LLC contributed to GCI Liberty their entire equity interests in Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband"), Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"), and LendingTree, Inc. ("LendingTree"), the Evite, Inc. ("Evite") operating business and other assets and liabilities (collectively, "HoldCo"), in exchange for (a) the issuance to LI LLC of a number of shares of GCI Liberty Class A common stock and a number of shares of GCI Liberty Class B common stock equal to the number of outstanding shares of Qurate Retail's Series A Liberty Ventures common stock and Qurate Retail's Series B Liberty Ventures common stock on March 9, 2018, respectively, (b) cash and (c) the assumption of certain liabilities by GCI Liberty.

The contribution was treated as a reverse acquisition under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). For accounting purposes, HoldCo is considered to have acquired GCI Liberty in the contribution based, among other considerations, upon the fact that in exchange for the contribution of HoldCo, Qurate Retail received a controlling interest in the combined company of GCI Liberty.

Following the contribution and acquisition of GCI Liberty, Qurate Retail effected a tax free separation of its controlling interest in the combined company, GCI Liberty, to the holders of Qurate Retail's Liberty Ventures common stock in full redemption of all outstanding shares of such stock (the "HoldCo Split-Off"), in which each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series A Liberty Ventures common stock was redeemed for one share of GCI Liberty Class A common stock and each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series B Liberty Ventures common stock was redeemed for one share of GCI Liberty Class B common stock. In July 2018, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its review of the HoldCo Split-Off and informed Qurate Retail that it agreed with the nontaxable characterization of the transactions. Qurate Retail received an Issue Resolution Agreement from the IRS documenting this conclusion.

On May 10, 2018, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 22, 2018, GCI Liberty completed its reincorporation into Delaware by merging with its wholly owned Delaware subsidiary, which was the surviving corporation (the "Reincorporation Merger"). References to GCI Liberty or the Company prior to May 10, 2018 refer to GCI Liberty, Inc., an Alaska corporation and references to GCI Liberty after May 10, 2018 refer to GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

We refer to the combination of GCI Holdings, LLC ("GCI Holdings"), non controlling interests in Liberty Broadband, Charter and LendingTree, a controlling interest in Evite, and certain other assets and liabilities as "GCI Liberty", the "Company", "us", "we" and "our."

\* \* \* \* \*

Certain statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including statements regarding the Company's business, product and marketing strategies; new service offerings; revenue growth; the recoverability of the Company's goodwill and other long-lived assets; the Company's projected sources and uses of cash; renewal of licenses; the effects of regulatory developments; the Rural Healthcare Program; the new customer billing system and the anticipated impact of certain contingent liabilities related to legal and tax proceedings and other matters arising in the ordinary course of business. In particular, statements under Item 1. "Business," Item 1A. "Risk-Factors," Item 2. "Properties," Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" contain forward-looking statements. Where, in any forward-looking statement, the Company expresses an expectation or belief as to future results or events, such expectation or belief is expressed in good faith and believed to have a reasonable basis, but there

can be no assurance that the expectation or belief will result or be achieved or accomplished. The following include some but not all of the factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those anticipated:

- The ability of the Company to successfully integrate and recognize anticipated efficiencies and benefits from the Transactions;
- customer demand for the Company's products and services and the Company's ability to adapt to changes in demand;
- the ability of GCI Holdings to recognize anticipated efficiencies and benefits from its new billing system;
- competitor responses to the Company's and its businesses' products and services;
- the levels of online traffic to the Company's businesses' websites and its ability to convert visitors into consumers or contributors;
- uncertainties inherent in the development and integration of new business lines and business strategies;
- future financial performance, including availability, terms and deployment of capital;
- the ability of suppliers and vendors to deliver products, equipment, software and services;
- the outcome of any pending or threatened litigation;
- availability of qualified personnel;
- changes in, or failure or inability to comply with, government regulations, including, without limitation, regulations of the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), and adverse outcomes from regulatory proceedings;
- changes in the nature of key strategic relationships with partners, distributors, suppliers and vendors;
- domestic and international economic and business conditions and industry trends, specifically the state of the Alaska economy;
- consumer spending levels, including the availability and amount of individual consumer debt;
- rapid technological changes;
- failure to protect the security of personal information about the Company's and its businesses' customers, subjecting the Company and its businesses to potentially costly government enforcement actions or private litigation and reputational damage; and
- the regulatory and competitive environment of the industries in which the Company operates.

These forward-looking statements and such risks, uncertainties and other factors speak only as of the date of this Annual Report, and the Company expressly disclaims any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein, to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto, or any other change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. When considering such forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the factors described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and other cautionary statements contained in this Annual Report. Such risk factors and statements describe circumstances which could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement.

This Annual Report includes information concerning companies in which the Company has controlling and non-controlling interests that file reports and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). Information in this Annual Report concerning those companies has been derived from the reports and other information filed by them with the SEC. If you would like further information about these companies, the reports and other information they file with the SEC can be accessed on the Internet website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Those reports and other information are not incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

### *Narrative Description of Business*

The following table identifies the Company's more significant subsidiaries and minority investments:

#### **Consolidated Subsidiaries**

GCI Holdings, LLC  
Evite, Inc.

#### **Equity Method Investments**

Liberty Broadband Corporation (Nasdaq: LBRDA; LBRDK)  
LendingTree, Inc. (Nasdaq: TREE)

#### ***GCI Holdings, LLC***

GCI Holdings, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, provides a full range of wireless, data, video, voice, and managed services to residential customers, businesses, governmental entities, and educational and medical institutions primarily in Alaska under the GCI brand. Due to the unique nature of the markets it serves, including harsh winter weather and remote geographies, its customers rely extensively on its systems to meet their communication and entertainment needs.

Since its founding in 1979 as a competitive long distance provider, GCI Holdings has consistently expanded its product portfolio and facilities to become the leading integrated communication services provider in markets it serves. Its facilities include redundant and geographically diverse digital undersea fiber optic cable systems linking its Alaska terrestrial networks to the networks of other carriers in the lower 48 contiguous states and a statewide wireless network.

Throughout its history, GCI Holdings has successfully added and expects to continue to add new products to its product portfolio. GCI Holdings has a demonstrated history of new product evaluation, development and deployment for its customers, and it continues to assess revenue-enhancing opportunities that create value for its customers. Where feasible and where economic analysis supports geographic expansion of its network coverage, it is currently pursuing or expects to pursue opportunities to increase the scale of its facilities, enhance its ability to serve existing customers' needs and attract new customers. Additionally, due to the unique market conditions in Alaska, GCI Holdings, and in some cases its customers, participate in several federal (and to a lesser extent locally) subsidized programs designed to financially support the implementation and purchase of telecommunications services in high cost areas. With these programs GCI Holdings has been able to expand its network into previously undeveloped areas of Alaska and offer comprehensive communications services in many rural parts of the state where it would not otherwise be able to construct facilities within appropriate return-on-investment requirements.

GCI Holdings' revenue was comprised of 49% from data services, 22% from wireless services and 29% from video, voice and other services from March 9, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

GCI Holdings has a history of making and integrating acquisitions of telecommunications providers and other providers of complementary services. Its management team will continue to actively pursue and make investments that it believes fit with its strategy and networks and that enhance earnings.

GCI Holdings sells new and enhanced services and products to its existing customer base to achieve increased revenue and penetration of its services. Through close coordination of its customer service and sales and marketing efforts, its customer service representatives suggest to its customers other services they can purchase or enhanced versions of services they already purchase. Many calls into the customer service centers or visits into one of the retail stores result in sales of additional services and products.

GCI Holdings operates its own customer service department and has empowered its customer service representatives to handle most service issues and questions on a single call. GCI Holdings prioritizes its customer services to expedite handling of its most valuable customers' issues, particularly for its largest commercial customers. GCI Holdings believes its integrated approach to customer service, including service set-up, programming various network databases with the customer's information, installation, and ongoing service, allows it to provide a customer experience that fosters customer loyalty.

GCI Holdings continues to expand and evolve its integrated network for the delivery of its services. GCI Holdings' bundled strategy and integrated approach to serving customers creates efficiencies of scale and maximizes network utilization. By offering multiple services, GCI Holdings is better able to leverage its network assets and increase returns on its

invested capital. GCI Holdings periodically evaluates its network assets and continually monitors technological developments that it can potentially deploy to increase network efficiency and performance.

GCI Holdings does not hold franchises (with the exception of video services as described below) or concessions for communications services or local access services. GCI Holdings holds a number of federally registered service marks used by its business. It owns two utility patents issued in 2017 pertaining to device diagnostics and network connectivity. The Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the "Communications Act"), gives the FCC the authority to license and regulate the use of the electromagnetic spectrum for radio communications. GCI Holdings holds licenses for its satellite and microwave transmission facilities for provision of long-distance services. GCI Holdings holds various licenses for spectrum and broadcast television use. These licenses may be revoked and license renewal applications may be denied for cause. However, GCI Holdings expects these licenses to be renewed in due course when, at the end of the license period, a renewal application will be filed.

GCI Holdings has licenses for earth stations that are generally licensed for fifteen years. The FCC also issues a single blanket license for a large number of technically identical earth stations. Its operations may require additional licenses in the future.

GCI Holdings is certified through the Regulatory Commission of Alaska ("RCA") to provide local, long distance, and video service by Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity ("CPCN"). These CPCNs are nonexclusive certificates defining each authorized service area. Although CPCNs have no stated expiration date, they may be revoked due to cause.

*Facilities.* GCI Holdings operates a modern, competitive communications network providing switched and dedicated voice and broadband services. Its fiber network employs digital transmission technology over its fiber optic facilities within Alaska and between Alaska and the lower 48 states.

GCI Holdings serves many rural and remote Alaska locations solely via satellite communications. It operates a hybrid fiber optic cable and digital microwave system ("TERRA") linking Anchorage with the Bristol Bay, Yukon-Kuskokwim, and northwest regions of the state.

GCI Holdings owns and operates a statewide network providing voice and data services to the urban and rural communities of Alaska. Its statewide wireless network provides 4G LTE data service, EVDO, 3G UMTS/HSPA+, 2G CDMA, and 2G GSM/EDGE service. It continues to expand and upgrade these services to provide a modern network for Alaska.

GCI Holdings' dedicated Internet access and Internet protocol data services are delivered to an Ethernet port located at the service end-point. GCI Holdings' management platform continuously monitors the network and service end-points for performance. The availability and quality of service, as well as statistical information on traffic loading, are continuously monitored for quality assurance. The management platform has the capability to remotely access network elements and service end-points, permitting changes in configuration without the need to physically be at the service end-point. This management platform allows GCI Holdings to offer network monitoring and management services to businesses and governmental entities.

GCI Holdings' video businesses are located throughout Alaska and serve the majority of the population. Its facilities include hybrid-fiber-coax plant and head-end distribution equipment. The majority of its locations on the fiber routes are served from head-end distribution equipment in Anchorage. All of its cable systems are completely digital.

### ***Evite***

Evite is a digital invitation platform focused on bringing people together. With thousands of free and premium customizable designs which can be sent by email or text message, Evite makes celebrating face-to-face easier and more memorable for its over one hundred million annual users and their guests. The company has sent nearly 3 billion invitations. Real-time messaging and RSVP tracking continue to make planning easier. Evite generates revenue primarily from the sale of digital advertising for publication on its platform, including custom display advertising, native advertising content, custom video and brand partnerships. Evite conducts advertising sales through its direct regional sales teams and programmatically through ad exchanges. Additionally, through Evite® Donations which has raised over \$10 million dollars, users can invite guests to support a favorite charity or personal cause without leaving their invitation. Launched in 1998, Evite is headquartered in Los Angeles. Evite's competitors include Paperless Post and various social media platforms.

### ***Liberty Broadband***

Liberty Broadband consists of its wholly owned subsidiary Skyhook Holding, Inc. ("Skyhook") and an interest in Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"). Skyhook provides mobile positioning and contextual location intelligence solutions.

Charter is the second largest cable operator in the United States and a leading broadband communications services company providing video, Internet and voice services to approximately 28.1 million residential and small and medium business customers at December 31, 2018. Charter also recently launched its Spectrum mobile services to residential customers. In addition, Charter sells video and online advertising inventory to local, regional and national advertising customers and fiber-delivered communications and managed information technology ("IT") solutions to large enterprise customers. Charter also owns and operates regional sports networks and local sports, news and community channels.

The Company owns an approximate 23.5% economic interest in Liberty Broadband as of December 31, 2018. Due to overlapping boards of directors and management, GCI Liberty has been deemed to have significant influence over Liberty Broadband (for accounting purposes) even though GCI Liberty does not have any voting rights (see note 7 of the Company's consolidated financial statements found in Part II of this report for additional information). GCI Liberty has elected to apply the fair value option for its investment in Liberty Broadband as it is believed that the Company's investors value this investment based on the trading price of Liberty Broadband.

### ***LendingTree***

LendingTree operates an online loan marketplace for consumers seeking loans and other credit-based offerings. LendingTree offers consumers tools and resources, including free credit scores, that facilitate comparison-shopping for mortgage loans, home equity loans, lines of credit, reverse mortgage loans, auto loans, credit cards, personal loans, deposit accounts, student loans, small business loans and other related offerings. LendingTree primarily seeks to match in-market consumers with multiple lenders on its marketplace who can provide them with competing quotes for the loans, deposits or credit-based offerings they are seeking. LendingTree also serves as a valued partner to lenders seeking an efficient, scalable and flexible source of customer acquisition with directly measurable benefits, by matching the consumer loan inquiries it generates with these lenders. LendingTree is headquartered in Charlotte, North Carolina.

The Company owns approximately 26.6% of the outstanding common stock of LendingTree as of December 31, 2018. The Company has entered into an agreement with LendingTree pursuant to which, among other things, it has the right to nominate 20% of the members of LendingTree's board of directors. The Company has nominated two of the ten current board members.

### **Regulatory Matters**

The Company's businesses are subject to substantial government regulation and oversight. The following summary of regulatory issues does not purport to describe all existing and proposed federal, state, and local laws and regulations, or judicial and regulatory proceedings that affect the Company's businesses. Existing laws and regulations are reviewed frequently by legislative bodies, regulatory agencies, and the courts and are subject to change. The Company cannot predict at this time the outcome of any present or future consideration of proposed changes to governing laws and regulations.

#### ***Wireless Services and Products***

*General.* The FCC regulates the licensing, construction, interconnection, operation, acquisition, and transfer of wireless network systems in the United States pursuant to the Communications Act. The Company's wireless licensee subsidiaries are subject to regulation by the FCC, and must comply with certain build-out and other license conditions, as well as with the FCC's specific regulations governing wireless services. The FCC does not currently regulate rates for services offered by commercial mobile radio service providers (the official legal description for wireless service providers).

Commercial mobile radio service wireless systems are subject to Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") and FCC regulations governing the location, lighting, construction, modification, and registration of antenna structures on which GCI Holdings' antennas and associated equipment are located and are also subject to regulation under federal environmental laws and the FCC's environmental regulations, including limits on radio frequency radiation from wireless handsets and antennas.

*Universal Service.* The High Cost Program of the Universal Service Fund ("USF") pays Eligible Telecommunications Carriers ("ETCs") to support the provision of facilities-based wireless telephone service in high cost areas. A wireless carrier

may seek ETC status so that it can receive support from the USF. Under FCC regulations and RCA orders, GCI Holdings is an authorized ETC for purposes of providing wireless telephone service in Anchorage, Juneau, Fairbanks, the Matanuska-Susitna Valley, and other small areas throughout Alaska. Without ETC status, GCI Holdings would not qualify for USF support in these areas or other rural areas where it proposes to offer facilities-based wireless telephone services, and its net cost of providing wireless telephone services in these areas would be materially adversely affected.

On August 31, 2016, the FCC published the Alaska High Cost Order. Per the Alaska High Cost Order, as of January 1, 2017, Remote high cost support payments to Alaska High Cost participants are frozen on a per-company basis at adjusted December 2014 levels for a ten-year term in exchange for meeting individualized performance obligations to offer voice and broadband services meeting the service obligations at specified minimum speeds by five-year and ten-year service milestones to a specified number of locations. Remote high cost support is no longer dependent upon line counts and line count filings are no longer required. Prior to the Alaska High Cost Order, Urban high cost support payments were frozen and had phased down to 60% of the monthly average of the 2011 annual support. The Alaska High Cost Order mandated that as of January 1, 2017, Urban high cost support for 2017 and 2018 would be two-thirds and one-third of the December 2014 level of support received, respectively, with Urban high cost support ending effective December 31, 2018.

On December 1, 2017, the FCC released a Fourth Report and Order to reform and modernize the USF's Lifeline program ("Lifeline Order"). The Lifeline program is administered by the Universal Service Administrative Company ("USAC") and is designed to ensure that quality telecommunications services are available to low-income customers at just, reasonable, and affordable rates. The current Lifeline program provides an enhanced \$25 monthly subsidy to qualifying subscribers that live on tribal lands ("Enhanced Tribal Subsidy"), which includes all of Alaska. The Lifeline Order adopted several reforms, but, most significantly, it limited the Enhanced Tribal Subsidy to only those subscribers living in "rural" tribal areas. On February 1, 2019, the United States Court of Appeals for the D.C. Circuit ("D.C. Circuit") vacated the Lifeline Order as arbitrary and capricious, remanding the matter to the FCC for a new notice-and-comment-rulemaking proceeding.

*Interconnection.* GCI Holdings has completed negotiations and the RCA has approved current direct wireless interconnection agreements with all of the major Alaska Incumbent Local Exchange Carriers ("ILECs"). These are in addition to indirect interconnection arrangements utilized elsewhere.

See "Narrative Description of Business — Regulatory Matters — Wireline Voice Services and Products — Regulatory Regime Applicable to IP-based Networks" for more information.

*Emergency 911.* The FCC has imposed rules requiring carriers to provide emergency 911 services, including enhanced 911 ("E911") services that provide to local public safety dispatch agencies the caller's phone number and approximate location. Providers are required to transmit the geographic coordinates of the customer's location, either by means of network-based or handset-based technologies, within accuracy parameters revised by the FCC, to be implemented over a phase-in period. Due to Alaska's relatively low population and low cell-site densities, GCI Holdings has excluded certain areas from E911 coverage where cell triangulation is not feasible, pursuant to FCC rule. GCI Holdings has also filed for a waiver, which remains pending, for remaining areas where triangulation may be technically feasible, but where the cell-site densities are insufficient to reach the FCC's standard. The FCC also imposed requirements to allow users to text-to-911 if the local public safety dispatch agency requests and is able to receive such texts. GCI Holdings has developed a text-to-911 technical solution and has certified to the FCC that it is now capable of meeting the FCC requirements. Providers may not demand cost recovery as a condition of providing E911, although they are permitted to negotiate cost recovery if it is not mandated by the state or local governments.

*State and Local Regulation.* While the Communications Act generally preempts state and local governments from regulating the entry of, and the rates charged by, wireless carriers, it also permits a state to petition the FCC to allow it to impose commercial mobile radio service rate regulation when market conditions fail to adequately protect customers and such service is a replacement for a substantial portion of the telephone wireline exchange service within a state. No state currently has such a petition on file, and all prior efforts have been rejected.

In addition, the Communications Act does not expressly preempt the states from regulating the "terms and conditions" of wireless service. Several states have invoked this "terms and conditions" authority to impose or propose various consumer protection regulations on the wireless industry. State attorneys general have also become more active in enforcing state consumer protection laws against sales practices and services of wireless carriers. States also may impose their own universal service support requirements on wireless and other communications carriers, similar to the contribution requirements that have been established by the FCC.



States have become more active in attempting to impose new taxes and fees on wireless carriers, such as gross receipts taxes. Where successful, these taxes and fees are generally passed through to customers and result in higher costs to customers.

At the local level, wireless facilities typically are subject to zoning and land use regulation. Neither local nor state governments may categorically prohibit the construction of wireless facilities in any community or take actions, such as indefinite moratoria, which have the effect of prohibiting construction. Pursuant to Section 6409(a) of the Middle Class Tax Relief Act of 2012, state and local governments are further constrained in their regulation of changes to existing wireless infrastructure. Nonetheless, securing state and local government approvals for new antenna structures has been and is likely to continue to be difficult, lengthy and costly.

#### ***Data Services and Products***

*General.* There is no one entity or organization that governs the global operation of the Internet. Each facilities-based network provider that is interconnected with the global Internet controls operational aspects of its own network. Certain functions, such as IP addressing, domain name routing, and the definition of the TCP/IP protocol, are coordinated by an array of quasi-governmental, intergovernmental, and non-governmental bodies. The legal authority of these bodies is not precisely defined.

The vast majority of users connect to the Internet over facilities of existing communications carriers. Those communications carriers are subject to varying levels of regulation at both the federal and state level. Thus, non-Internet-specific regulatory decisions exercise a significant influence over the economics of the Internet market.

Many aspects of the coordination and regulation of Internet activities and the underlying networks over which those activities are conducted are evolving. Internet-specific and non-Internet-specific changes in the regulatory environment, including changes that affect communications costs or increase competition from ILECs or other communications services providers, could adversely affect our costs and the prices at which GCI Holdings sells Internet-based services.

On February 26, 2015, the FCC adopted an order reclassifying Internet service as a telecommunications service under Title II of the Communications Act. This order prohibited broadband providers from blocking or throttling most lawful public Internet traffic, from engaging in paid prioritization of that traffic, and from unreasonably interfering with or disadvantaging end users' and edge providers' ability to send traffic to, from, and among each other. The order also strengthened the FCC's transparency rules, which require accurate and truthful service disclosures, sufficient for consumers to make informed choices, for example, about speed, price and fees, latency, and network management practices. The order allowed broadband providers to engage in reasonable network management, including using techniques to address traffic congestion. These rules applied equally to wired and wireless broadband services. The order refrained from applying rate regulation and tariff requirements on broadband services. On January 4, 2018, the FCC released an order that returned to a Title I classification of Internet service and eliminated many of the requirements described above. There are various efforts in Congress, through the federal courts of appeal, and through state legislation to re-impose the rules adopted in 2015. For example, on September 30, 2018, California enacted the California Internet Consumer Protection and Net Neutrality Act of 2018, which establishes many of the requirements adopted by the FCC in 2015. California has agreed not to enforce the new law pending the resolution of a petition for review of the FCC's January 4, 2018 order in the D.C. Circuit, and any subsequent proceedings before the U.S. Supreme Court. While GCI Holdings does not believe that the 2015 FCC order conflicts with its existing practices or offerings, the re-imposition of that regulatory framework would impose regulatory burdens, likely would increase its costs, and could adversely affect the manner and price of providing service.

On October 27, 2016, the FCC adopted rules governing how broadband internet access service providers may use and disclose certain customer information. Those rules were more restrictive in certain respects than the rules that apply to other entities in the internet economy, including Google and Facebook. On April 3, 2017, the President signed Pub. Law 115-22, which repealed the FCC's rules under the Congressional Review Act. Various efforts in Congress, at the FTC, and in state legislatures seek to regulate how service providers in the internet economy may use and disclose customer information. Those efforts could impact GCI Holdings ability to use customer data and impose costs and operational challenges.

*Rural Health Care Program.* The USF Rural Health Care ("RHC") Program subsidizes the rates for services provided to rural health care providers. In November 2017, USAC requested further information in support of the rural rates charged to a number of GCI Holdings' RHC customers in connection with the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. On October 10, 2018, GCI Holdings received a letter from the FCC's Wireline Competition Bureau ("Bureau") notifying it of the Bureau's decision to reduce the rural rates charged to RHC customers for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 by approximately 26% resulting in a reduction of total support payments of \$27.8 million. The FCC also informed

GCI Holdings that the same cost methodology used for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 would be applied to rates charged to RHC customers in subsequent funding years. In response to the letter from the Bureau, GCI Holdings filed an Application for Review of the Bureau's decision with the FCC. In the third quarter of 2018, GCI Holdings recorded a \$19.1 million reduction in its receivables balance as part of its acquisition accounting and recorded a reduction in revenue in the current period for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 of approximately \$8.6 million. GCI Holdings expects to reduce future RHC program revenue by a similar rate as to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018, which based on a current run rate would approximate \$7 million per quarter until it can reach a final resolution with the FCC regarding the funding amounts.

On March 15, 2018, USAC announced that the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 exceeded the funding available for the RHC Program. Since that time, on June 25, 2018, the FCC issued an order resulting in an increase of the annual RHC Program funding cap from \$400 million to \$571 million and applied it to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. The FCC also determined that it would annually adjust the RHC Program funding cap for inflation, beginning with the funding year ending on June 30, 2019 and carry-forward unused funds from past funding years for use in future funding years. As a result, aggregate funding was available to pay in full the approved funding under the RHC program for the funding year ended on June 30, 2018.

In addition, on March 23, 2018, GCI Holdings received a separate letter of inquiry and request for information from the Enforcement Bureau of the FCC, to which it is in the process of responding. This inquiry into the rates charged by GCI Holdings is still pending, and presently it is unable to assess the ultimate resolution of this matter. The ongoing uncertainty in program funding could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

On November 30, 2018, GCI Holdings received multiple funding denial notices from USAC, denying requested funding from the RHC Program operated by a rural health customer (the "Customer") for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. At the rates approved by the Bureau in a letter received on October 10, 2018, the funding at issue under the denials is approximately \$13 million. In November 2017, USAC requested information from the Customer related to bidding process documentation for two separate service contracts GCI Holdings has with the Customer. Although the Customer timely responded, USAC found that bids previously received were not submitted with the original funding request and/or that bidding information submitted was related to the wrong bidding year. The Customer filed an appeal with USAC on January 29, 2019. At this time, GCI Holdings has no reason to believe that there was any violation of the FCC's competitive bidding rules, but without further information from the Customer and/or USAC, it cannot assess whether the USAC denials will be overturned. If the denial notices are upheld for reasons relating to the Customer's competitive bidding process, funding issued under one or both contracts for prior years could be subject to further review, as well as funding for services already being delivered or to be delivered for the period from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. GCI Holdings has accounts receivable of approximately \$18 million outstanding as of December 31, 2018 associated with these two service contracts. The outstanding accounts receivable includes the approximate \$13 million of funding at issue as discussed above and additional amounts for services provided for the period from July 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. Given the uncertainty of whether the USAC denials will be overturned, it is reasonably possible that GCI Holdings may incur a loss. The amount of a potential loss could range from zero to the full amount of the accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2018. No amount within this range of a potential loss is a better estimate than any other amount. Accordingly, no loss was recorded as of December 31, 2018 given the minimum amount in the range is zero.

In addition, on December 4, 2018, the FCC issued a public notice seeking further comment on an earlier proposal to determine the rural rates for services supported by the RHC Program in a different manner than it does today. GCI Holdings and others submitted comments on January 30, 2019, but GCI Holdings cannot assess at this time the substance, impact on funding, or timing of any future rule changes that may be adopted by the FCC.

*Schools and Libraries Program.* In 2014, the FCC adopted orders modernizing the USF Schools and Libraries Program ("E-Rate"). These orders, among other things, increased the annual E-Rate cap by approximately \$1.5 billion, designated funds for internal connections within schools and libraries, and eliminated funding for certain legacy services, such as voice, to increase the availability of 21st century connectivity to support digital learning in schools nationwide. These orders did not have a material effect on the overall E-Rate support available to GCI Holdings' schools and libraries customers, and therefore did not materially affect its revenue from such customers.

*Other Federal Activities.* Congress and certain federal agencies are considering ways to streamline federal permitting obligations and to provide additional financial support for broadband services in areas that are difficult to serve. GCI Holdings continues to monitor these activities and cannot predict at this time whether those efforts will make a material difference on its ability to deploy broadband infrastructure.

### ***Video Services and Products***

*General.* Because video communications systems use local streets and rights-of-way, they generally are operated pursuant to franchises (which can take the form of certificates, permits or licenses) granted by a municipality or other state or local government entity. The RCA is the franchising authority for all of Alaska. GCI Holdings believes that it has generally met the terms of its franchises, which do not require periodic renewal, and have provided quality levels of service. Military franchise requirements also affect its ability to provide video services to military bases.

*Must Carry/Retransmission Consent.* The Cable Television Consumer Protection Act of 1992 (the "1992 Cable Act") contains broadcast signal carriage requirements that allow local commercial television broadcast stations to elect once every three years to require a cable system to carry the station, subject to certain exceptions, or to negotiate for "retransmission consent" to carry the station.

The FCC has adopted rules to require cable operators to carry the digital programming streams of broadcast television stations. Further, the FCC has declined to require any cable operator to carry multiple digital programming streams from a single broadcast television station, but should the FCC change this policy, GCI Holdings would be required to devote additional cable capacity to carrying broadcast television programming streams, a step that could require the removal of other programming services.

*Pole Attachments.* The Communications Act requires the FCC to regulate the rates, terms and conditions imposed by public utilities for cable systems' use of utility pole and conduit space unless state authorities can demonstrate that they adequately regulate pole attachment rates. In the absence of state regulation, the FCC administers pole attachment rates on a formula basis. This formula governs the maximum rate certain utilities may charge for attachments to their poles and conduit by companies providing communications services, including cable operators. The RCA, however, does not use the federal formula and instead has adopted its own formula that has been in place since 1987. This formula could be subject to further revisions upon petition to the RCA. In addition, in 2011, the FCC adopted an order to rationalize different pole attachment rates among types of services, and on November 17, 2015, took further steps to bring telecommunications and cable pole attachment rates into parity. Though the general purpose of the rule changes was to ensure pole attachment rates as low and as uniform as possible, GCI Holdings does not expect the rules to have an immediate impact on the terms under which it accesses poles. GCI Holdings cannot predict the likelihood of the RCA changing its formula, adopting the federal formula, or relinquishing its oversight of pole attachments to the FCC, any of which could increase the cost of its operations.

*Copyright.* Cable television systems are subject to federal copyright licensing covering carriage of television and radio broadcast signals. In exchange for filing certain reports and contributing a percentage of their revenue to a federal copyright royalty pool that varies depending on the size of the system, the number of distant broadcast television signals carried, and the location of the cable system, cable operators can obtain blanket permission to retransmit copyrighted material included in broadcast signals. The possible modification or elimination of this compulsory copyright license is the subject of continuing legislative review. GCI Holdings cannot predict the outcome of this legislative review, which could adversely affect its ability to obtain desired broadcast programming. Copyright clearances for non-broadcast programming services are arranged through private negotiations.

### ***Wireline Voice Services and Products***

*General.* As an interexchange carrier, GCI Holdings is subject to regulation by the FCC and the RCA as a non-dominant provider of interstate, international, and intrastate long-distance services. As a state-certificated competitive local exchange carrier, GCI Holdings is subject to regulation by the FCC and the RCA as a non-dominant provider of local communications services. Military franchise requirements also affect GCI Holdings' ability to provide communications services to military bases.

*Universal Service.* The USF pays ETCs to support the provision of facilities-based wireline telephone service in high cost areas. Under FCC regulations and RCA orders, GCI Holdings is an authorized ETC for purposes of providing wireline local exchange service in Anchorage, Juneau, Fairbanks, the Matanuska-Susitna Valley, and other small areas throughout Alaska. Without ETC status, GCI Holdings would not qualify for USF support in these areas or other rural areas where it proposes to offer facilities-based wireline telephone services, and its net cost of providing local telephone services in these areas would be materially adversely affected. See "Description of Our Business - Regulation - Wireless Services and Products - Universal Service" for information on USF reform.

*Rural Exemption and Interconnection.* A Rural Telephone Company is exempt from compliance with certain material interconnection requirements under Section 251(c) of the 1996 Telecom Act, including the obligation to negotiate Section 251(b) and (c) interconnection requirements in good faith, unless and until a state regulatory commission lifts such “rural exemption” or otherwise finds it not to apply. All ILECs in Alaska are Rural Telephone Companies except Alaska Communications Systems Group, Inc.’s (“ACS”) in its Anchorage study area. GCI Holdings participated in numerous proceedings regarding the rural exemptions of various ILECs in order to achieve the necessary interconnection agreements with the remaining ILECs. In other cases the interconnection agreements were reached by negotiation without regard to the implications of the ILEC’s rural exemption.

GCI Holdings has completed negotiation and/or arbitration of the necessary interconnection provisions and the RCA has approved current wireline Interconnection Agreements between GCI Holdings and all of the major ILECs. GCI Holdings has entered all of the major Alaskan markets with local access services.

See “Narrative Description of Business — Competition — Voice Services and Products Competition” for more information.

*Access Charges and Other Regulated Fees.* The FCC regulates the fees that local telephone companies charge long-distance companies for access to their local networks. In 2011, the FCC released rules to restructure and reduce over time terminating interstate access charges, along with a proposal to adopt similar reforms applicable to originating interstate access charges. The details of implementation in general and between different classes of technology continue to be addressed, and could affect the economics of some aspects of GCI Holdings’ business. GCI Holdings cannot predict at this time the impact of this implementation or future implementation of adopted reforms, but GCI Holdings does not expect it to have a material adverse impact on its operations.

*Unbundled Network Elements.* The ability to obtain unbundled network elements (“UNEs”) is an important element of GCI Holdings’ local access services business. There is an open proceeding before the FCC to consider changes to UNE obligations. GCI Holdings cannot predict the extent to which existing FCC rules governing access to and pricing for UNEs will be changed in the face of additional legal action and the impact of any further rule modifications that are yet to be determined by the FCC. Moreover, the future regulatory classification of services that are transmitted over facilities may impact the extent to which GCI Holdings will be permitted access to such facilities. Changes to the applicable regulations could result in a change in its cost of serving new and existing markets. On July 7, 2017, ACS filed a petition in which it asked the FCC to regulate GCI Holdings as an ILEC pursuant to section 251(h)(2) of the Communications Act, including the requirement to provide competitors with access to unbundled network elements. GCI Holdings cannot predict at this time the outcome of this proceeding. However, grant of the petition in its entirety may subject GCI Holdings to regulatory burdens that could materially impact its costs.

*Local Regulation.* GCI Holdings may be required to obtain local permits for street opening and construction permits to install and expand its networks. Local zoning authorities often regulate GCI Holdings’ use of towers for microwave and other communications sites. GCI Holdings is also subject to general regulations concerning building codes and local licensing. The Communications Act requires that fees charged to communications carriers be applied in a competitively neutral manner, but there can be no assurance that ILECs and others with whom GCI Holdings will be competing will bear costs similar to those it bears in this regard.

*Regulatory Regime Applicable to IP-based Networks.* In 2014, the FCC adopted an order calling for experiments to examine how best to accelerate the technological and regulatory transitions from traditional TDM-based networks to IP-based technologies. Although no entity has proposed conducting a technology transition experiment in GCI Holdings’ service territory in response to the FCC’s 2014 order, additional proposals for experiments are possible. GCI Holdings cannot predict whether additional proposals for experiments might be submitted to the FCC nor any resulting proceedings or their effect on it. The FCC also has other open dockets through which it might make changes to the regulatory regime applicable to IP-based networks. A change in regulatory obligation or classification that interferes with GCI Holdings’ ability to exchange traffic with other providers, that raises the cost of doing so, or that adversely affects eligibility for USF support could materially affect GCI Holdings’ net cost of and revenue from providing local services.

#### ***Environmental Regulations***

GCI Holdings undertakes activities that may, under certain circumstances, affect the environment. Accordingly, they may be subject to federal, state, and local laws designed to preserve or protect the environment, including the Clean Water Act and the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act. The FCC, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest

Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Indian Affairs, and National Park Service are among the federal agencies required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and National Historic Preservation Act to consider the environmental impact of actions they authorize, including facility construction.

The principal effect of GCI Holdings' facilities on the environment would be in the form of construction of facilities and networks at various locations in Alaska and between Alaska, Washington, and Oregon. GCI Holdings' facilities have been constructed in accordance with federal, state and local building codes and zoning regulations whenever and wherever applicable. GCI Holdings obtains federal, state, and local permits, as required, for its projects and operations. GCI Holdings is unaware of any material violations of federal, state or local regulations or permits.

## **Competition**

The Company operates in intensely competitive industries and competes with a number of companies that provide a broad range of communication, entertainment, and information products and services. Technological changes are further intensifying and complicating the competitive landscape and consumer behavior.

### Retail Wireless Services and Products Competition

The Company competes with AT&T, Verizon, and community or regional-based wireless providers, and resellers of those services in Anchorage and other markets. Regulatory policies favor robust competition in wireless markets. Wireless local number portability helps to maintain a high level of competition in the industry because it allows subscribers to switch carriers without having to change their telephone numbers.

The communications industry continues to experience significant technological changes, as evidenced by the increasing pace of improvements in the capacity and quality of digital technology, shorter cycles for new products and enhancements and changes in consumer preferences and expectations. Accordingly, the Company expects competition in the wireless communications industry to continue to be dynamic and intense as a result of the development of new technologies, services and products.

The national wireless carriers with whom the Company competes, AT&T and Verizon, have resources that are greater than the Company's resources. These companies have significantly greater capital, financial, marketing, human capital, distribution and other resources than the Company. Specifically, as a regional wireless carrier the Company may not have immediate access to some wireless handsets that are available to these national wireless carriers.

The Company competes for customers based principally upon price, service bundles, the services and enhancements offered, network quality, customer service, billing services, statewide network coverage and capacity, the type of wireless handsets offered, and perceived quality, reliability and availability. The Company's ability to compete successfully will depend, in part, on its marketing efforts and its ability to anticipate and respond to various competitive factors affecting the industry.

### Data Services and Products Competition

The Internet industry is highly competitive, rapidly evolving and subject to constant technological change. Competition is based upon price, service bundles, the services and enhancements offered, the technologies used, customer service, billing services, and perceived quality, reliability and availability. The Company competes with other providers some of which are headquartered outside of Alaska and have substantially greater financial, technical and marketing resources.

The Company expects to continue to provide, at reasonable prices and in competitive bundles, a greater variety of data services than are available through other alternative delivery sources. Additionally, the Company believes it offers superior technical performance and speed, and responsive community-based customer service. Increased competition, however, may adversely affect the Company's market share and results of operations from its data services product offerings.

Presently, there are a number of competing companies in Alaska that actively sell and maintain data and voice communications systems. The Company's ability to integrate communications networks and data communications equipment has allowed it to maintain its market position based on customer support services rather than price competition alone. These services are blended with other transport products into unique customer solutions, including managed services and outsourcing.

### Video Services and Products Competition

The Company's video systems face competition from services and devices that offer distribution of movies, television shows and other video programming, using alternative methods such as Internet video streaming and direct broadcast satellite ("DBS"). The Company's video systems also face competition from potential overbuilds of its existing cable systems. The

extent to which the Company's video systems are competitive depends, in part, upon its ability to provide quality programming and other services at competitive prices.

Internet video streaming is a major source of competition for the Company's video services. Additionally, some online video services produce or acquire their own original content. However, as a major Internet-provider, the competition may result in additional data service subscriber revenue for the Company to the extent it grows average Internet revenue per subscriber.

The DBS industry is another major source of competition for the Company's video services. Two major companies, AT&T-owned DIRECTV and DISH DBS Corporation, are currently offering high-power DBS services in Alaska.

Video systems generally operate pursuant to franchises granted on a non-exclusive basis. The 1992 Cable Act gives local franchising authorities jurisdiction over basic video service rates and equipment in the absence of "effective competition." The 1992 Cable Act also prohibits franchising authorities from unreasonably denying requests for additional franchises and permits franchising authorities to operate video systems. Well-financed businesses from outside the video industry may become competitors for franchises or providers of competing services.

The Company expects to continue to provide, at reasonable prices and in competitive bundles, a greater variety of video services than are available off-air or through other alternative delivery sources. Additionally, the Company believes it offers superior technical performance and responsive community-based customer service. Increased competition, however, may adversely affect the Company's market share and results of operations from its video services product offerings.

#### Voice Services and Products Competition

The Company's most significant competition for local access and long-distance comes from wireless substitution and voice over Internet protocol services. Wireless local number portability allows consumers to retain the same phone number as they change service providers allowing for interchangeable and portable fixed-line and wireless numbers. A growing number of consumers now use wireless service as their primary voice phone service for local calling. The Company also competes against ILECs, long-distance resellers and certain smaller rural local telephone companies for local access and long-distance. The Company has competed by offering what it believes is excellent customer service and by providing desirable bundles of services.

See "Regulatory Matters — Wireline Voice Services and Products" above for more information.

## **Employees**

GCI Liberty currently does not have any corporate employees. Liberty Media Corporation ("Liberty Media") provides GCI Liberty with certain management services pursuant to a services agreement and certain of Liberty Media's corporate employees and executive officers provide services to GCI Liberty for a determined fee. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's consolidated subsidiaries had an aggregate of approximately 2,270 full and part-time employees and the Company is not party to any union contracts with its employees. The Company believes that its employee relations are good.

#### *Available Information*

All of the Company's filings with the SEC, including its Form 10-Ks, Form 10-Qs and Form 8-Ks, as well as amendments to such filings are available on the Company's Internet website free of charge generally within 24 hours after it files such material with the SEC. The Company's website address is [www.gciliberty.com](http://www.gciliberty.com).

The Company's corporate governance guidelines, code of business conduct and ethics, compensation committee charter, nominating and corporate governance committee charter, and audit committee charter are available on its website. In addition, the Company will provide a copy of any of these documents, free of charge, to any shareholder who calls or submits a request in writing to Investor Relations, GCI Liberty, Inc., 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112, Tel. No. (720) 875-5900.

The information contained on the Company's website and the websites of its subsidiaries and affiliated businesses mentioned throughout this report are not incorporated by reference herein.

## **Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

*The risks described below and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are not the only ones that relate to our businesses or our capitalization. The risks described below are considered to be the most material. However, there may be other unknown or unpredictable economic, business, competitive, regulatory or other factors that also could have material adverse effects on our businesses. Past financial performance may not be a reliable indicator of future performance and historical trends should not be used to anticipate results or trends in future periods. If any of the events described below were to occur, our businesses, prospects, financial condition, results of operations and/or cash flows could be materially adversely affected.*

### **Factors Relating to Our Corporate History and Structure**

***The historical financial information of our Company prior to the Transactions and the historical financial information of Holdco is not necessarily representative of our future financial position, future results of operations or future cash flows, nor does it reflect what our financial position, results of operations or cash flows would have been as a combined, stand-alone company during the periods presented.***

The historical financial information of our Company as presented in our filings under the Exchange Act, including our Forms 10-K and 10-Q, made prior to the completion of the Transactions includes only the financial information of our pre-Transaction legacy operations (the “pre-Transaction GCI financial information”). Due to the treatment of a portion of the Transactions as a “reverse acquisition” under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with GAAP, for accounting purposes, Holdco was considered to acquire GCI Liberty (the entity formerly known as GCI) in the Transactions. Therefore, the historical financial information of the Company is the historical financial information of Holdco, and not the pre-Transaction GCI financial information. As a result, neither the current historical financial information of our Company nor the pre-Transaction GCI financial information is representative of our future financial position, future results of operations or future cash flows, nor do they reflect what our financial position, results of operations or cash flows would have been as a combined, stand-alone company, pursuing independent strategies, during the periods presented.

***GCI Liberty will conduct its operations to maintain its exclusion from the 40 Act, but nevertheless, may become subject to the Investment Company Act of 1940.***

Following the completion of the Transactions, GCI Liberty is in the business of selling communications and entertainment services to subscribers, and its economic success will be based on its ability to retain current subscribers and attract new subscribers. Further, the GCI Holdings operating subsidiaries are expected to generate substantially all of the cash flow of the consolidated GCI Liberty. GCI Liberty intends to continue to conduct its operations so that neither it nor any of its subsidiaries is required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (the “40 Act”). To ensure that GCI Liberty does not become subject to regulation under the 40 Act, GCI Liberty may be limited in the type of assets that it may continue to own or acquire and, further, may need to dispose of or acquire certain assets (through a purchase, sale, merger or other transaction) at such times or on such terms as may be less favorable to GCI Liberty than if it were not required to enter into such transaction to maintain its exclusion from regulation under the 40 Act. If for any reason, however, GCI Liberty were to become subject to regulation under the 40 Act (such as due to significant accretion in the value of its interests in certain publicly traded securities coupled with a reduction in the value of the GCI Holdings operations or a change in circumstance which results in a reclassification of certain of its operating assets as investment securities for purposes of the 40 Act), after giving effect to any applicable grace periods, GCI Liberty may be required to register as an investment company, which could result in significant registration and compliance costs, could require changes to its corporate governance structure and financial reporting, and could restrict its activities going forward. In addition, if GCI Liberty were to become inadvertently subject to the 40 Act, any violation of the 40 Act could subject it to material adverse consequences, including potentially significant regulatory penalties and the possibility that certain of its contracts could be deemed unenforceable.

### **Factors Relating to the Transactions**

***We may have a significant indemnity obligation to Qurate Retail if the GCI Liberty Split-Off is treated as a taxable transaction.***

In connection with the contribution and Holdco Split-Off (together, the “GCI Liberty Split-Off”), Qurate Retail received an opinion of its tax counsel to the effect that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the GCI Liberty Split-Off would qualify as a tax-free transaction to Qurate Retail and to the former holders of its Liberty Ventures common stock under Section 355, Section 368(a)(1)(D) and related provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). In July 2018,

the IRS completed its review of the GCI Liberty Split-Off and informed Qurate Retail that it agreed with the nontaxable characterization of the transactions. Qurate Retail received an Issue Resolution Agreement from the IRS documenting this conclusion.

Even if the GCI Liberty Split-Off otherwise qualifies under Section 355, Section 368(a)(1)(D), and related provisions of the Code, the GCI Liberty Split-Off would result in a significant U.S. federal income tax liability to Qurate Retail (but not to the former holders of Liberty Ventures common stock) under Section 355(e) of the Code if one or more persons acquire, directly or indirectly, a 50% or greater interest (measured by either vote or value) in the stock of Qurate Retail or in the stock of our Company (excluding, for this purpose, the acquisition of our common stock by Qurate Retail and holders of Liberty Ventures common stock pursuant to the GCI Liberty Split-Off transactions) as part of a plan or series of related transactions that includes the GCI Liberty Split-Off. Any acquisition of the stock of Qurate Retail or our Company (or any successor corporation) within two years before or after the GCI Liberty Split-Off would generally be presumed to be part of a plan that includes the GCI Liberty Split-Off, although the parties may be able to rebut that presumption under certain circumstances. The process for determining whether an acquisition is part of a plan under these rules is complex, inherently factual in nature and subject to a comprehensive analysis of the facts and circumstances of the particular case. Notwithstanding the opinion of tax counsel described above, Qurate Retail or we might inadvertently cause or permit a prohibited change in ownership of Qurate Retail or our Company, thereby triggering tax liability to Qurate Retail.

Prior to the GCI Liberty Split-Off, we entered into a tax sharing agreement with Qurate Retail. Under this agreement, Qurate Retail is generally responsible for any taxes and losses resulting from the failure of the GCI Liberty Split-Off to qualify as a tax-free transaction; however, we are required to indemnify Qurate Retail, its subsidiaries and certain related persons for any taxes and losses which (i) result primarily from, individually or in the aggregate, the breach of certain covenants made by us (applicable to actions or failures to act by our Company and our subsidiaries following the completion of the GCI Liberty Split-Off), or (ii) result from the application of Section 355(e) of the Code to the GCI Liberty Split-Off as a result of the treatment of the GCI Liberty Split-Off as part of a plan (or series of related transactions) pursuant to which one or more persons acquire, directly or indirectly, a 50% or greater interest (measured by either vote or value) in the stock of our Company (or any successor corporation). Our indemnification obligations to Qurate Retail, its subsidiaries, and certain related persons are not limited in amount or subject to any cap. If we are required to indemnify Qurate Retail, its subsidiaries, or such related persons under the circumstances set forth in the tax sharing agreement, we may be subject to substantial liabilities, which could materially adversely affect our financial position.

To preserve the tax-free treatment of the GCI Liberty Split-Off, we may determine to forego certain transactions that might have otherwise been advantageous to our Company, including certain asset dispositions or other strategic transactions for some period of time following the GCI Liberty Split-Off. In addition, our indemnity obligation related to the GCI Liberty Split-Off under the tax sharing agreement might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control transaction for some period of time following the GCI Liberty Split-Off.

***Our Company has overlapping directors and management with Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband Corporation, Liberty TripAdvisor Holdings, Inc. and Liberty Expedia Holdings, Inc., which may lead to conflicting interests.***

As a result of the Transactions and other transactions between 2011 and 2016 that resulted in the separate corporate existence of Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor Holdings, Inc. (“Liberty TripAdvisor”) and Liberty Expedia Holdings, Inc. (“Liberty Expedia”), most of the executive officers of GCI Liberty also serve as executive officers of Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty TripAdvisor, Liberty Broadband and Liberty Expedia, and there are overlapping directors. With the exception of our Company’s ownership of shares of Liberty Broadband’s non-voting Series C common stock, none of these companies has any ownership interest in any of the others. Our executive officers and members of our Company’s board of directors have fiduciary duties to our shareholders. Likewise, any such persons who serve in similar capacities at Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor or Liberty Expedia have fiduciary duties to that company’s stockholders. For example, there may be the potential for a conflict of interest when Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor, Liberty Expedia or GCI Liberty looks at acquisitions and other corporate opportunities that may be suitable for each of them. Therefore, such persons may have conflicts of interest or the appearance of conflicts of interest in the event there are matters involving or affecting more than one of the companies to which they owe fiduciary duties. Moreover, most of our Company’s directors and officers own GCI Liberty stock and equity awards and own Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor and Liberty Expedia stock and equity awards. Therefore, such persons may have conflicts of interest or the appearance of conflicts of interest with respect to matters involving or affecting more than one of the companies to which they owe fiduciary duties. Any potential conflict that qualifies as a “related party transaction” (as defined in Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act) is subject to review by an independent committee of the applicable issuer’s board of directors in accordance with its corporate governance guidelines. Each of Liberty



Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor, Liberty Expedia and GCI Liberty has renounced its rights to certain business opportunities, and their respective certificate of incorporation provides that no director or officer of the respective company will breach their fiduciary duty and therefore be liable to the respective company or its stockholders by reason of the fact that any such individual directs a corporate opportunity to another person or entity (including Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor and Liberty Expedia and GCI Liberty, as the case may be) instead of the respective company, or does not refer or communicate information regarding such corporate opportunity to the respective company, unless (x) such opportunity was expressly offered to such person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the respective company or as a director or officer of any of the respective company's subsidiaries, and (y) such opportunity relates to a line of business in which the respective company or any of its subsidiaries is then directly engaged. Any other potential conflicts that may arise will be addressed on a case-by-case basis, keeping in mind the applicable fiduciary duties owed by the executive officers and directors of each issuer. From time to time, GCI Liberty may enter into transactions with Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor and Liberty Expedia and/or their respective subsidiaries or other affiliates. There can be no assurance that the terms of any such transaction will be as favorable to GCI Liberty, Qurate Retail, Liberty Media, Liberty Broadband, Liberty TripAdvisor and Liberty Expedia or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates as would be the case where there is no overlapping officer or director.

***The market value of GCI Liberty's interests in publicly-traded securities may be affected by market conditions beyond its control that could cause it to record losses for declines in such market value.***

Substantially all of the contributed HoldCo assets consist of equity interests in publicly-traded companies. The contributed HoldCo assets included shares of Charter valued at approximately \$1.5 billion, as of December 31, 2018, and shares of Liberty Broadband, which is Charter's largest shareholder with a 25.01% voting interest in Charter, valued at approximately \$3.1 billion, as of December 31, 2018. Our Company has no ability to exercise control over either Charter or Liberty Broadband, and therefore we cannot cause either investee to take actions which may be in the best interest of our Company and our investment in these companies. Although many of the risks described below relating to our operating business similarly affect Charter and Liberty Broadband, for additional information regarding the risks and uncertainties specific to Charter and Liberty Broadband, holders of GCI Liberty securities should please see "Part I-Item 1A. Risk Factors-Factors Relating to Our Corporate History and Structure" and "Part I-Item 1A. Risk Factors-Factors Relating to Charter" of Liberty Broadband's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, filed with the SEC on February 8, 2019. In addition, as of the completion of the Transactions, the contributed HoldCo assets included an interest in the publicly traded equity of LendingTree with a market value of approximately \$756.2 million, as of December 31, 2018. The value of these interests may be affected by economic and market conditions that are beyond our control, and our ability to liquidate or otherwise monetize these interests without adversely affecting their value may be limited.

#### **Factors Relating to Our GCI Holdings' Business and Future Results**

Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect the business operations of GCI Holdings, which we refer to as "GCI" in the following risk factors relating to the business of GCI Holdings. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***GCI faces competition that may reduce our market share and harm our financial performance.***

There is substantial competition in the telecommunications and entertainment industries. Through mergers, various service integration strategies, and business alliances, major providers are striving to strengthen their competitive positions. GCI faces increased wireless services competition from national carriers in the Alaska market and increasing video services competition from DBS providers and over-the-top content providers who are often able to offer more flexible subscription packages and exclusive content.

We expect competition to increase as a result of the rapid development of new technologies, services and products. We cannot predict which of many possible future technologies, products or services will be important to maintain GCI's competitive position or what expenditures will be required to develop and provide these technologies, products or services. GCI's ability to compete successfully will depend on marketing and on its ability to anticipate and respond to various competitive factors affecting the industry, including new services that may be introduced, changes in consumer preferences, economic conditions and pricing strategies by competitors. To the extent GCI does not keep pace with technological advances or fails to timely respond to changes in competitive factors in its industry and in its markets, GCI could lose market share or experience a decline in its revenue and net income. Competitive conditions create a risk of market share loss and the risk that customers shift to less profitable lower margin services. Competitive pressures also create challenges for its ability to grow

new businesses or introduce new services successfully and execute its business plan. GCI also faces the risk of potential price cuts by our competitors that could materially adversely affect its market share and gross margins.

GCI's wholesale customers including its major roaming customers may construct facilities in locations where they contract with GCI to use its network to provide service on their behalf. We would experience a decline in revenue and net income if any of GCI's wholesale customers constructed or expanded their existing networks in places where service is provided on GCI's network. Some of GCI's wholesale customers have greater access to financial, technical, and other resources than it does. GCI expects to continue to offer competitive alternatives to such customers in order to retain significant traffic on its network. We cannot predict whether such negotiations will be successful. GCI's inability to negotiate such contracts could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***If GCI experiences low or negative rates of subscriber acquisition or high rates of turnover, our financial performance will be impaired.***

GCI is in the business of selling communications and entertainment services to subscribers, and its economic success is based on its ability to retain current subscribers and attract new subscribers. If GCI is unable to retain and attract subscribers, its and our financial performance will be impaired. GCI's rates of subscriber acquisition and turnover are affected by a number of competitive factors including the size of its service areas, network performance and reliability issues, its device and service offerings, subscribers' perceptions of its services, and customer care quality. Managing these factors and subscribers' expectations is essential in attracting and retaining subscribers. Although GCI has implemented programs to attract new subscribers and address subscriber turnover, we cannot assure you that these programs or GCI's strategies to address subscriber acquisition and turnover will be successful. A high rate of turnover or low or negative rate of new subscriber acquisition would reduce revenue and increase the total marketing expenditures required to attract the minimum number of subscribers required to sustain GCI's business plan which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***GCI may be unable to obtain or maintain the roaming services it needs from other carriers to remain competitive.***

Some of GCI's competitors have national networks that enable them to offer nationwide coverage to their subscribers at a lower cost than GCI can offer. The networks GCI operates do not, by themselves, provide national coverage and GCI must pay fees to other carriers who provide roaming services to it. GCI currently relies on roaming agreements with several carriers for the majority of its roaming services.

The FCC requires commercial mobile radio service providers to provide roaming, upon request, for voice and SMS text messaging services on just, reasonable and non-discriminatory terms. The FCC also requires carriers to offer data roaming services. The rules do not provide or mandate any specific mechanism for determining the reasonableness of roaming rates for voice, SMS text messaging or data services and require that roaming complaints be resolved on a case-by-case basis, based on a non-exclusive list of factors that can be taken into account in determining the reasonableness of particular conduct or rates. If GCI were to lose the benefit of one or more key roaming or wholesale agreements unexpectedly, it may be unable to obtain similar replacement agreements and as a result may be unable to continue providing nationwide voice and data roaming services for its customers or may be unable to provide such services on a cost-effective basis. GCI's inability to obtain new or replacement roaming services on a cost-effective basis may limit its ability to compete effectively for wireless customers, which may increase its turnover and decrease its revenue, which in turn could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***GCI's business is subject to extensive governmental legislation and regulation. Applicable legislation and regulations and changes to them could adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.***

***Wireless Services.*** The licensing, construction, operation, sale and interconnection arrangements of wireless communications systems are regulated by the FCC and, depending on the jurisdiction, state and local regulatory agencies. In particular, the FCC imposes significant regulation on licensees of wireless spectrum with respect to:

- How radio spectrum is used by licensees;
- The nature of the services that licensees may offer and how such services may be offered; and
- Resolution of issues of interference between spectrum bands.

Although the Communications Act preempts state and local regulation of market entry and the rates charged by commercial mobile radio service providers, states may exercise authority over such things as certain billing practices and

consumer-related issues. These regulations could increase the costs of GCI's wireless operations. The FCC grants wireless licenses for terms of generally ten years that are subject to renewal and revocation. FCC rules require all wireless licensees to meet certain build-out requirements and substantially comply with applicable FCC rules and policies and the Communications Act in order to retain their licenses. Failure to comply with FCC requirements in a given license area could result in revocation of the license for that license area. There is no guarantee that GCI's licenses will be renewed.

Commercial mobile radio service providers must implement E911 capabilities in accordance with FCC rules. While we believe that we are currently in compliance with such FCC rules, the failure to deploy E911 service consistent with FCC requirements could subject us to significant fines.

GCI uses tower facilities for the provision of its wireless services. The FCC, together with the FAA, also regulates tower marking and lighting. In addition, tower construction is affected by federal, state and local statutes addressing zoning, environmental protection and historic preservation. The FCC requires local notice in any community in which an applicant is seeking FCC antenna structure registration to build a tower. Local notice provides members of the community with an opportunity to comment on or challenge the tower construction for environmental reasons. This rule could cause delay for certain tower construction projects.

**Internet Services.** In 2015, the FCC adopted an order reclassifying Internet service as a telecommunications service under Title II of the Communications Act. The order prohibited broadband providers from blocking or throttling most lawful public Internet traffic, from engaging in paid prioritization of that traffic, and from unreasonably interfering with or disadvantaging end users' and edge providers' ability to send traffic to, from, and among each other. The order also strengthened the FCC's transparency rules, which require accurate and truthful service disclosures, sufficient for consumers to make informed choices, for example, about speed, price and fees, latency, and network management practices. The order allowed broadband providers to engage in reasonable network management, including using techniques to address traffic congestion. The new rules applied equally to wired and wireless broadband services. The order refrained from imposing rate regulation or tariff requirements on broadband services.

On January 4, 2018, the FCC released an order that returned to a Title I classification of Internet service and eliminated many of the requirements described above. There are various efforts in Congress, through the federal courts of appeal, and through state legislation to re-impose net neutrality requirements or some variation thereof. For example, on September 30, 2018, California enacted the California Internet Consumer Protection and Net Neutrality Act of 2018, which establishes many of the requirements adopted by the FCC in 2015. California has agreed not to enforce the new law pending the resolution of a petition for review of the FCC's January 4, 2018 order in the D.C. Circuit, and any subsequent proceedings before the U.S. Supreme Court. We cannot predict whether the FCC or Congress will re-impose the 2015 rules or some variation thereof. It is possible that the FCC could interpret or apply any re-imposed rules in a way that has a material adverse effect on GCI's business, financial position, results of operations, or liquidity.

**Video Services.** The cable television industry is subject to extensive regulation at various levels, and various aspects of such regulation often are the subject of judicial proceedings and administrative or legislative proposals. It is possible that rate reductions or refunds of previously collected fees may be required of GCI in the future.

Other existing federal regulations, currently the subject of judicial, legislative, and administrative review, could change, in varying degrees, the manner in which video systems operate. Neither the outcome of these proceedings nor their impact on the cable television industry in general, or on GCI's activities and prospects in the cable television business in particular, can be predicted at this time. There can be no assurance that future regulatory actions taken by Congress, the FCC or other federal, state or local government authorities will not have a material adverse effect on GCI's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

**Local Access Services.** GCI's success in the local telephone market depends on its continued ability to obtain interconnection, access and related services from local exchange carriers on terms that are reasonable and that are based on the cost of providing these services. GCI's ability to provide service in the local telephone market depends on its negotiation or arbitration with local exchange carriers to allow interconnection to the carrier's existing local telephone network (in some Alaska markets at cost-based rates), to establish dialing parity, to obtain access to rights-of-way, to resell services offered by the local exchange carrier, and in some cases, to allow the purchase, at cost-based rates, of access to unbundled network elements. Future negotiations or arbitration proceedings with respect to new or existing markets could result in a change in GCI's cost of serving these markets via the facilities of the Incumbent Local Exchange Carriers or via wholesale offerings. GCI's local telephone services business faces the risk of unfavorable changes in regulation or legislation or the introduction of new regulations.

***Loss of GCI's ETC status would disqualify it for USF support.***

The USF pays support to ETCs to support the provision of facilities-based wireline and wireless telephone service in high cost areas. If GCI were to lose its ETC status in any of the study areas where it is currently an authorized ETC whether due to legislative or regulatory reform or its failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations, GCI would be ineligible to receive USF support for providing service in that area. Loss of ETC status could have an adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***Revenue and accounts receivable from USF support may be reduced or lost.***

GCI receives support from each of the various USF programs: high cost, low income, rural health care, and schools and libraries. This support was 23% of the Company's revenue for the period following the date of the Transactions through December 31, 2018. The support received by pre-Transaction GCI during prior years was comparable. GCI had USF net receivables of \$91 million at December 31, 2018. The USF programs are subject to change by regulatory actions taken by the FCC, interpretations of or compliance with USF program rules, or legislative actions. Changes to any of the USF programs that GCI participates in could result in a material decrease in revenue and accounts receivable, which could have an adverse effect on GCI's business and the Company's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In November 2017, USAC requested further information in support of the rural rates charged to a number of our RHC customers in connection with the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. On October 10, 2018, GCI received a letter from the Bureau notifying it of the Bureau's decision to reduce the rural rates charged to RHC customers for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 by approximately 26% resulting in a reduction of total support payments of \$27.8 million. The FCC also informed GCI that the same cost methodology used for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 would be applied to rates charged to RHC customers in subsequent funding years. In response to the letter from the Bureau, GCI filed an Application for Review of the Bureau's decision with the FCC. In the third quarter of 2018, GCI recorded a \$19.1 million reduction in its receivables balance as part of its acquisition accounting and recorded a reduction in revenue in the current period for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 of approximately \$8.6 million. GCI expects to reduce future RHC program revenue by a similar rate as to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018, which based on a current run rate would approximate \$7 million per quarter until it can reach a final resolution with the FCC regarding the funding amounts.

On March 15, 2018, USAC announced that the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 exceeded the funding available for the RHC Program. Since that time, on June 25, 2018, the FCC issued an order resulting in an increase of the annual RHC Program funding cap from \$400 million to \$571 million and applied it to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. The FCC also determined that it would annually adjust the RHC Program funding cap for inflation, beginning with the funding year ending on June 30, 2019 and carry-forward unused funds from past funding years for use in future funding years. As a result, aggregate funding was available to pay in full the approved funding under the RHC program for the funding year ended on June 30, 2018.

In addition, on March 23, 2018, GCI received a separate letter of inquiry and request for information from the Enforcement Bureau of the FCC, to which it is in the process of responding. This inquiry into the rates charged by GCI is still pending, and presently it is unable to assess the ultimate resolution of this matter. The ongoing uncertainty in program funding could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

On November 30, 2018, GCI received multiple funding denial notices from USAC, denying requested funding from the RHC Program operated by a rural health customer (the "Customer") for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. At the rates approved by the Bureau in a letter received on October 10, 2018, the funding at issue under the denials is approximately \$13 million. In November 2017, USAC requested information from the Customer related to bidding process documentation for two separate service contracts GCI has with the Customer. Although the Customer timely responded, USAC found that bids previously received were not submitted with the original funding request and/or that bidding information submitted was related to the wrong bidding year. The Customer filed an appeal with USAC on January 29, 2019. At this time, GCI has no reason to believe that there was any violation of the FCC's competitive bidding rules, but without further information from the Customer and/or USAC, it cannot assess whether the USAC denials will be overturned. If the denial notices are upheld for reasons relating to the Customer's competitive bidding process, funding issued under one or both contracts for prior years could be subject to further review, as well as funding for services already being delivered or to be delivered for the period from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. GCI has accounts receivable of approximately \$18 million outstanding as of December 31, 2018 associated with these two service contracts. The outstanding accounts receivable includes

the approximate \$13 million of funding at issue as discussed above and additional amounts for services provided for the period from July 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. Given the uncertainty of whether the USAC denials will be overturned, it is reasonably possible that GCI may incur a loss. The amount of a potential loss could range from zero to the full amount of the accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2018. No amount within this range of a potential loss is a better estimate than any other amount. Accordingly, no loss was recorded as of December 31, 2018 given the minimum amount in the range is zero.

In addition, on December 4, 2018, the FCC issued a public notice seeking further comment on an earlier proposal to determine the rural rates for services supported by the RHC Program in a different manner than it does today. GCI and others submitted comments on January 30, 2019, but GCI cannot assess at this time the substance, impact on funding, or timing of any future rule changes that may be adopted by the FCC.

***GCI may not meet its performance plan milestones under the Alaska High Cost Order.***

As an ETC, GCI receives support from the USF to support the provision of wireline local access and wireless service in high cost areas. On August 31, 2016, the FCC published the Alaska High Cost Order which requires GCI to submit to the FCC a performance plan with five-year and ten-year commitments. If GCI is unable to meet the final performance plan milestones approved by the FCC it will be required to repay 1.89 times the average amount of support per location received over the ten-year term for the relevant number of locations that GCI failed to deploy to, plus ten percent of its total Alaska High Cost Order support received over the ten-year term. Inability to meet GCI's performance plan milestones could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***GCI may lose USF high cost support if another carrier adds 4G LTE service in an area where it currently provides 4G LTE service.***

Under the Alaska High Cost Order, the FCC adopted a process for revisiting after five years whether and to what extent there is duplicative support for 4G LTE service in rural Alaska and to take steps to eliminate such duplicative support levels in the second half of the ten-year term. As a result, if another carrier builds 4G LTE service in an area where GCI is the sole provider and the FCC decides to redistribute the support then GCI's high cost support may be reduced, which could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***Programming expenses for GCI's video services are increasing, which could adversely affect our business.***

We expect programming expenses for GCI's video services to continue to increase in the foreseeable future. The multichannel video provider industry has continued to experience an increase in the cost of programming, especially sports programming and costs to retransmit local broadcast stations. As GCI's contracts with content providers expire, there can be no assurance that they will be renewed on acceptable terms or that they will be renewed at all, in which case GCI may be unable to provide such content as part of its video services and our business could be adversely affected. If GCI adds programming to its video services or if GCI chooses to distribute existing programming to its customers through additional delivery platforms, GCI may incur increased programming expenses. If GCI is unable to raise its customers' rates or offset such programming cost increases through the sale of additional services, the increasing cost of programming could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

***The decline in GCI's voice services' results of operations, which include long-distance and local access services, may accelerate.***

We expect GCI's voice services' results of operations, which include long-distance and local access services, will continue to decline. As competition from wireless carriers, such as GCI, increases we expect GCI's long-distance and local access services' subscribers and revenue will continue to decline and the rate of decline may accelerate.

***GCI may not be able to satisfy the requirements of its participation in a New Markets Tax Credit ("NMTC") program for funding its TERRA project.***

GCI has entered into several arrangements under the NMTC program with US Bancorp to help fund various phases of its TERRA project. In connection with the NMTC transactions GCI received proceeds which were restricted for use on TERRA. The NMTCs are subject to 100% recapture of the tax credit for a period of seven years as provided in the Code. We are required to be in compliance with various regulations and contractual provisions that apply to the NMTC arrangements. We have agreed to indemnify US Bancorp for any loss or recapture of its \$35.1 million in NMTCs plus interest and penalties until such time as our obligation to deliver tax benefits is relieved. Our obligation to deliver tax benefits is relieved in various stages

from October 2019 through December 2024. Non-compliance with applicable requirements could result in projected tax benefits not being realized by US Bancorp and could have an adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***Failure to stay abreast of new technology could affect GCI's ability to compete in the industry.***

GCI tests and deploys various new technologies and support systems intended to enhance its competitiveness and increase the utility of its services. As GCI's operations grow in size and scope, it must continuously improve and upgrade its systems and infrastructure while maintaining or improving the reliability and integrity of its systems and infrastructure. The emergence of alternative platforms such as mobile or tablet computing devices and the emergence of niche competitors who may be able to optimize products, services or strategies for such platforms will require new investment in technology. GCI may not successfully complete the rollout of new technology and related features or services in a timely manner, and they may not be widely accepted by GCI's customers or may not be profitable, in which case GCI could not recover its investment in the technology. There can be no assurance that GCI will be able to compete with advancing technology or introduce new technologies and systems as quickly as it would like or in a cost effective manner. Deployment of technology supporting new service offerings may also adversely affect the performance or reliability of its networks with respect to both the new and existing services. Any resulting customer dissatisfaction could affect GCI's ability to retain customers and may have an adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or liquidity. In addition to introducing new technologies and offerings, GCI must phase out outdated and unprofitable technologies and services. If GCI is unable to do so on a cost-effective basis, GCI could experience reduced profits.

***GCI's operations are geographically concentrated in Alaska and are impacted by the economic conditions in Alaska.***

GCI offers products and services to customers primarily throughout Alaska. Because of this geographic concentration, growth of GCI's business and operations depends upon economic conditions in Alaska. The economy of Alaska is dependent upon the oil industry, state government spending, United States military spending, investment earnings and tourism. Prolonged periods of low oil prices adversely impacts the Alaska economy, which in turn could have an adverse impact on the demand for GCI's products and services and on our results of operations and financial condition. Low oil prices have put significant pressure on the Alaska state government budget since the majority of its revenue come from the oil industry. While the Alaska state government has significant reserves that we believe could help fund the state government, budgetary reforms will need to be implemented in order to offset the impact of lower oil prices.

The Alaska economy is in a recession that started in late 2015. While it is difficult for us to predict the future impact of the continuing recession on GCI's business, these conditions have had an adverse impact on GCI's business and could continue to adversely affect the affordability of and demand for some of its products and services and cause customers to shift to lower priced products and services or to delay or forgo purchases of its products and services. Additionally, its customers may not be able to obtain adequate access to credit, which could affect their ability to make timely payments to GCI. If that were to occur, we could be required to increase our allowance for doubtful accounts, and the number of days outstanding for our accounts receivable could increase. If the recession continues, it could continue to negatively affect GCI's business including our financial position, results of operations, or liquidity, as well as our ability to service debt, pay other obligations and enhance shareholder returns.

The customer base in Alaska is limited and GCI has already achieved significant market penetration with respect to its service offerings in Anchorage and other locations in Alaska. GCI may not be able to continue to increase its share of the existing markets for its services, and no assurance can be given that the Alaskan economy will grow and increase the size of the markets GCI serves or increase the demand for the services it offers. The markets in Alaska for wireless and wireline telecommunications and video services are unique and distinct within the United States due to Alaska's large geographical size, its sparse population located in a limited number of clusters, and its distance from the rest of the United States. The expertise GCI has developed in operating its businesses in Alaska may not provide GCI with the necessary expertise to successfully enter other geographic markets.

***Natural or man-made disasters or terrorist attacks could have an adverse effect on GCI's business.***

GCI's technical infrastructure (including our communications network infrastructure and ancillary functions supporting its network such as service activation, billing and customer care) is vulnerable to damage or interruption from technology failures, power surges or outages, natural disasters, fires, human error, terrorism, intentional wrongdoing or similar events. As a communications provider, there is an increased risk that GCI's technological infrastructure may be targeted in connection with terrorism or cyberattacks, either as a primary target, or as a means of facilitating additional attacks on other

targets.

In addition, earthquakes, floods, fires and other unforeseen natural disasters or events could materially disrupt GCI's business operations or its provision of service in one or more markets. Specifically, the majority of GCI's facilities are located in areas with known significant seismic activity. Costs GCI incurs to restore, repair or replace its network or technical infrastructure, as well as costs associated with detecting, monitoring or reducing the incidence of unauthorized use, may be substantial and increase GCI's cost of providing service. Many of the areas in which GCI operates have limited emergency response services and may be difficult to reach in an emergency situation. Should a natural disaster or other event occur, it could be weeks or longer before remediation efforts could be implemented, if they could be implemented at all. Further, any failure in or interruption of systems that GCI or third parties maintain to support ancillary functions, such as billing, point of sale, inventory management, customer care and financial reporting, could materially impact GCI's ability to timely and accurately record, process and report information important to our business. If any of the above events were to occur, GCI could experience higher churn, reduced revenue and increased costs, any of which could harm its reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Additionally, our insurance may not be adequate to cover the costs associated with a natural disaster or terrorist attack.

***Cyberattacks or other network disruptions could have an adverse effect on GCI's business.***

Cyberattacks against GCI's technological infrastructure or breaches of network information technology may cause equipment failures, disruption of its operations, and potentially unauthorized access to confidential customer data. Cyberattacks, which include the use of malware, computer viruses, and other means for service disruption or unauthorized access to confidential customer data, have increased in frequency, scope, and potential harm for businesses in recent years. It is possible for such cyberattacks to go undetected for an extended period of time, increasing the potential harm to GCI's customers, assets, and reputation.

To date, GCI has not been subject to cyberattacks or network disruptions that, individually or in the aggregate, have been material to GCI's operations or financial condition. Nevertheless, GCI engages in a variety of preventive measures at an increased cost to GCI, in order to reduce the risk of cyberattacks and safeguard its infrastructure and confidential customer information. Such measures include, but are not limited to the following industry best practices: application whitelisting, anti-malware, message and spam filtering, encryption, advanced firewalls, threat detection, and URL filtering. Despite these preventive and detective actions, GCI's efforts may be insufficient to repel a major cyberattack or network disruption in the future.

Some of the most significant risks to GCI's information technology systems, networks, and infrastructure include:

- Cyberattacks that disrupt, damage, and gain unauthorized access to GCI's network and computer systems including data breaches caused by criminal or terrorist activities;
- Undesired human actions including intentional or accidental errors;
- Malware (including viruses, worms, cryptoware, and Trojan horses), software defects, unsolicited mass advertising, denial of service, ransomware, and other malicious or abusive attacks by third parties; and
- Unauthorized access to GCI's information technology, billing, customer care, and provisioning systems and networks and those of its vendors and other providers.

If hackers or cyberthieves gain improper access to GCI's technology systems, networks, or infrastructure, they may be able to access, steal, publish, delete, misappropriate, modify or otherwise disrupt access to confidential customer data. Moreover, additional harm to customers could be perpetrated by third parties who are given access to the confidential customer data. A network disruption (including one resulting from a cyberattack) could cause an interruption or degradation of service as well as permit access, theft, publishing, deletion, misappropriation, or modification to or of confidential customer data. Due to the evolving techniques used in cyberattacks to disrupt or gain unauthorized access to technology networks, GCI may not be able to anticipate or prevent such disruption or unauthorized access.

The costs imposed on us as a result of a cyberattack or network disruption could be significant. Among others, such costs could include increased expenditures on cyber security measures, litigation, fines, and sanctions, lost revenue from business interruption, and damage to the public's perception regarding our ability to provide a secure service. As a result, a cyberattack or network disruption could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

***Increases in data usage on GCI's wired and wireless networks may cause network capacity limitations, resulting in service disruptions, reduced capacity or slower transmission speeds for GCI's customers.***

Video streaming services and peer-to-peer file sharing applications use significantly more bandwidth than traditional Internet activity such as web browsing and email. As use of these services continues to grow, GCI's customers will likely use more bandwidth than in the past. Additionally, new wireless handsets and devices may place a higher demand for data on GCI's wireless network. If this occurs, GCI could be required to make significant capital expenditures to increase network capacity in order to avoid service disruptions, service degradation or slower transmission speeds for its customers. Alternatively, GCI could choose to implement network management practices to reduce the network capacity available to bandwidth-intensive activities during certain times in market areas experiencing congestion, which could negatively affect its ability to retain and attract customers in affected areas. While we believe demand for these services may drive customers to pay for faster speeds, competitive or regulatory constraints may preclude GCI from recovering the costs of the necessary network investments which could result in an adverse impact to our business, financial condition, and operating results.

***Prolonged service interruptions or system failures could affect GCI's business.***

GCI relies heavily on its network equipment, communications providers, data and software to support all of its functions. GCI relies on its networks and the networks of others for substantially all of its revenue. GCI is able to deliver services and serve its customers only to the extent that it can protect its network systems against damage from power or communication failures, computer viruses, natural disasters, unauthorized access and other disruptions. While GCI endeavors to provide for failures in the network by providing back-up systems and procedures, GCI cannot guarantee that these back-up systems and procedures will operate satisfactorily in an emergency. Disruption to its billing systems due to a failure of existing hardware and backup protocols could have an adverse effect on our revenue and cash flow. Should GCI experience a prolonged failure, it could seriously jeopardize its ability to continue operations. In particular, should a significant service interruption occur, GCI's ongoing customers may choose a different provider, and its reputation may be damaged, reducing its attractiveness to new customers.

***If failures occur in GCI's undersea fiber optic cable systems or GCI's TERRA facilities and its extensions, GCI's ability to immediately restore the entirety of GCI's service may be limited and we could incur significant costs.***

GCI's communications facilities include undersea fiber optic cable systems that carry a large portion of its traffic to and from the contiguous lower 48 states, one of which provides an alternative geographically diverse backup communication facility to the other. GCI's facilities also include TERRA and its extensions some of which are unringed, operating in a remote environment and are at times difficult to access for repairs. Damage to an undersea fiber optic cable system or TERRA and its extensions could result in significant unplanned expense. If a failure of both sides of the ring of GCI's undersea fiber optic facilities or GCI's ringed TERRA facility and its unringed extensions occurs and GCI is not able to secure alternative facilities, some of the communications services GCI offers to its customers could be interrupted, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***If a failure occurs in GCI's satellite communications systems, GCI's ability to immediately restore the entirety of its service may be limited.***

GCI's communications facilities include satellite transponders that GCI uses to serve many rural and remote Alaska locations. Each of GCI's C-band and Ku-band satellite transponders are backed up using on-board transponder redundancy. In the event of a complete spacecraft failure the services are restored using capacity on other spacecraft that are held in reserve. If a failure of GCI's satellite transponders occurs and GCI is not able to secure alternative facilities, some of the communications services GCI offers to its customers could be interrupted which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

***GCI depends on a limited number of third-party vendors to supply communications equipment. If GCI does not obtain the necessary communications equipment, GCI will not be able to meet the needs of its customers.***

GCI depends on a limited number of third-party vendors to supply wireless, Internet, video and other telephony-related equipment. If GCI's providers of this equipment are unable to timely supply the equipment necessary to meet GCI's needs or provide them at an acceptable cost, GCI may not be able to satisfy demand for its services and competitors may fulfill this demand. Due to the unique characteristics of the Alaska communications markets (i.e., remote locations, rural, satellite-served, low density populations, and our leading edge services and products), in many situations GCI deploys and utilizes specialized, advanced technology and equipment that may not have a large market or demand. GCI's vendors may not succeed in



developing sufficient market penetration to sustain continuing production and may fail. Vendor bankruptcy, or acquisition without continuing product support by the acquiring company, may require GCI to replace technology before its otherwise useful end of life due to lack of on-going vendor support and product development.

The suppliers and vendors on which GCI relies may also be subject to litigation with respect to technology on which GCI depends, including litigation involving claims of patent infringement. Such claims have been growing rapidly in the communications industry. We are unable to predict whether GCI's business will be affected by any such litigation. We expect GCI's dependence on key suppliers to continue as they develop and introduce more advanced generations of technology. The failure of GCI's key suppliers to provide products or product support could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, and results of operations.

***GCI does not have insurance to cover certain risks to which it is subject, which could lead to the occurrence of uninsured liabilities.***

As is typical in the communications industry, GCI is self-insured for damage or loss to certain of its transmission facilities, including its buried, undersea and above-ground fiber optic cable systems. If GCI becomes subject to substantial uninsured liabilities due to damage or loss to such facilities, our financial position, results of operations or liquidity may be adversely affected.

***GCI recently completed the process of transferring its customer billing systems to a new third-party vendor. Any unanticipated difficulties, disruption or significant delays could have adverse operational, financial and reputational effects on our business.***

GCI recently implemented a new customer billing system, which involved moving to a new third-party billing services vendor and platform in 2018. Because the implementation was effected recently, the implementation may cause unforeseen major system or business disruptions. In addition, the third-party billing services vendor may experience errors, cyber-attacks or other operational disruptions that could negatively impact GCI and over which GCI may have limited control. Interruptions and/or failure of this new billing services system could disrupt GCI's operations and impact its ability to provide or bill for its services, retain customers, or attract new customers, and negatively impact overall customer experience. Any occurrence of the foregoing could cause material adverse effects on our operations and financial condition, material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and reputational damage.

***Concerns about health/safety risks associated with wireless equipment may reduce the demand for GCI's wireless services.***

GCI does not manufacture devices or other equipment it sells, and GCI depends on its suppliers to provide defect-free and safe equipment. Suppliers are required by applicable law to manufacture their devices to meet certain governmentally imposed safety criteria. However, even if the devices GCI sells meet the regulatory safety criteria, GCI could be held liable with the equipment manufacturers and suppliers for any harm caused by products GCI sells if such products are later found to have design or manufacturing defects. We cannot guarantee that GCI will be fully protected against all losses associated with a product that is found to be defective.

Portable communications devices have been alleged to pose health risks, including cancer, due to radio frequency emissions from these devices. Purported class actions and other lawsuits have been filed from time to time against other wireless companies seeking not only damages but also remedies that could increase the cost of doing business. GCI cannot be sure of the outcome of any such cases or that the industry will not be adversely affected by litigation of this nature or public perception about health risks. The actual or perceived risk of mobile communications devices could adversely affect GCI through a reduction in subscribers. Further research and studies are ongoing, with no linkage between health risks and mobile phone use established to date by a credible public source. However, we cannot be sure that additional studies will not demonstrate a link between radio frequency emissions and health concerns.

Additionally, there are safety risks associated with the use of wireless devices while operating vehicles or equipment. Concerns over any of these risks and the effect of any legislation, rules or regulations that have been and may be adopted in response to these risks could limit GCI's ability to sell its wireless services.

## Risk Related to Our Company as a Whole

*We are a holding company with a substantial portion of our consolidated debt and other obligations held outside of our operating subsidiaries, and our ability to service that debt and such other obligations will require access to funds of our operating subsidiaries, which may be restricted.*

In connection with the Transactions, our Company incurred substantial indebtedness, in addition to the indebtedness that GCI Liberty had outstanding prior to the completion of the Transactions, of \$1.0 billion in term loan borrowings pursuant to the margin loan facility entered into by Broadband Holdco LLC (“Broadband HoldCo”), which margin loan facility includes the ability to request additional term loan facilities or increase the amount of the initial loan in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300 million (the “Margin Loan”). Subsequently, in October 2018, Broadband Holdco entered into Amendment No. 1 (the “Amendment”) to the Margin Loan (the “Margin Loan Agreement”). The Amendment established a revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$200 million (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) and reduced the existing term loan credit facility under the Margin Loan Agreement to \$800 million (the “Term Loan Facility”) and, together with Revolving Credit Facility, the “Margin Loan Facility”). The Margin Loan Facility is secured by a pledge of approximately 42.7 million shares of Series C common stock of Liberty Broadband, which constitutes all of the assets of Broadband Holdco. Following the Transactions, our indebtedness as it existed prior to the Transactions is held through GCI, LLC, an intermediate holding company of GCI Liberty that holds, in turn, all of the capital stock of GCI Liberty’s legacy operating subsidiaries, as well as all of the contributed HoldCo assets, including Broadband Holdco. We expect that the GCI Holdings operating subsidiaries will generate substantially all of the cash flow of our consolidated company. As of December 31, 2018, the indebtedness of GCI, LLC consists of \$900.0 million in borrowings under the Margin Loan Facility, \$775.0 million in outstanding 6.75% senior notes due 2021 and the 6.875% senior notes due 2025 (together, the “Senior Notes”) and \$715.1 million in outstanding term and revolving loans under a senior secured credit facility with a syndicate of banks (the “Senior Credit Facility”). In addition, as of December 31, 2018, the indebtedness of GCI Liberty includes \$477.3 million of its outstanding 1.75% exchangeable senior debentures due 2046.

Qurate Retail, Liberty LLC, and GCI Liberty have entered into an indemnification agreement with the other parties thereto pursuant to which, among other things, (1) GCI Liberty will indemnify Liberty LLC with respect to any of Liberty LLCs 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures due 2046 (the “Liberty Charter Exchangeable Debentures”) surrendered for exchange to Liberty LLC on or before October 5, 2023 for the amount by which (i) the exchange value exceeds (ii) the sum of the adjusted principal amount of such Liberty Charter Exchangeable Debentures plus the amount of certain tax benefits attributable to such Liberty Charter Exchangeable Debentures so exchanged, and (2) Qurate Retail and GCI Liberty will indemnify each other with respect to certain potential losses in respect of the HoldCo Split-Off.

The ability of GCI Liberty, GCI, LLC, and Broadband Holdco to service their respective financial obligations will depend on their ability to access cash. The ability of GCI Liberty or GCI, LLC to access the cash of GCI Liberty’s legacy operating subsidiaries will depend on those subsidiaries individual operating results and any statutory or regulatory restrictions. In addition, covenants included in GCI, LLC’s Senior Notes and Senior Credit Facility will limit the ability of GCI, LLC to upstream cash to GCI Liberty or downstream cash to Broadband Holdco for this purpose. For example, as of December 31, 2018, GCI, LLC exceeded the maximum leverage threshold, as measured by the terms of the Senior Notes, and therefore does not have access to any additional funding under the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facility. GCI Liberty’s other potential sources of cash include its available cash balances, dividends and interest from its investments, monetization of the public investment portfolio contributed to GCI Liberty in the Transactions, and proceeds from asset sales. There can be no assurance that we will continue to maintain the amounts of cash or marketable securities that we have.

### *Our significant debt and lease obligations could adversely affect our business.*

We have and will continue to have a significant amount of debt and lease obligations including capital, operating, and the tower obligations (see note 15 of the Company’s consolidated financial statements found in Part II of this report for additional information). Our high level of debt and lease obligations could have important consequences, including the following:

- Increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry, or competitive developments;
- Requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to be dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on our indebtedness, therefore reducing our ability to use our cash flows to fund operations, capital expenditures, and future business opportunities;
- Exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates to the extent of any future borrowings at variable rates of interest;
- Making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness;

- Restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make non-strategic divestitures;
- Limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, product and service development, debt service requirements, acquisitions, and general corporate or other purposes; and
- Limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who are less highly leveraged and who, therefore, may be able to take advantage of opportunities that our leverage may prevent us from exploiting.

***We will require a significant amount of cash to service our debt and to meet other obligations. Our ability to generate cash depends on many factors beyond our control. If we are unable to meet our future capital needs it may be necessary for us to curtail, delay or abandon our business growth plans. If we incur significant additional indebtedness to fund our plans, it could cause a decline in our credit rating and could increase our borrowing costs or limit our ability to raise additional capital.***

We will continue to require a significant amount of cash to satisfy our debt service requirements and to meet other obligations. As of December 31, 2018, we have outstanding approximately \$2.9 billion of indebtedness on a consolidated basis. Our ability to make payments on and to refinance our debt and to fund planned capital expenditures and acquisitions will depend on our ability to generate cash and to arrange additional financing in the future. These abilities are subject to, among other factors, our credit rating, our financial performance, general economic conditions, prevailing market conditions, the state of competition in our market, the outcome of certain legislative and regulatory issues and other factors that may be beyond our control. Our business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations and future borrowings may not be available to us in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our debt or to fund our other liquidity needs. We may need to refinance all or a portion of our debt on or before maturity. We may not be able to refinance any of our debt on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

***The terms of our debt obligations impose restrictions on us that may affect our ability to successfully operate our business and our ability to make payments on the debt obligations.***

The indentures governing our Senior Notes and/or the credit agreements governing our Senior Credit Facility and other loans contain various covenants that could materially and adversely affect our ability to finance our future operations or capital needs and to engage in other business activities that may be in our best interest. For example, as of December 31, 2018, GCI, LLC exceeded the maximum leverage threshold, as measured by the terms of the Senior Notes, and therefore does not have access to any additional funding under the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facility.

This restriction, along with these other covenants, may restrict our ability to expand or to pursue our business strategies. Our ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond our control, such as prevailing economic conditions and changes in regulations, and if such events occur, we cannot be sure that we will be able to comply. A breach of these covenants could result in a default under the indentures and/or the credit agreements. If there were an event of default under the indentures and/or the credit agreements, holders of such defaulted debt could cause all amounts borrowed under these instruments to be due and payable immediately. Additionally, if we fail to repay the debt under the Senior Credit Facility when it becomes due, the lenders under the Senior Credit Facility could proceed against certain of our assets and capital stock of our subsidiaries that we have pledged to them as security. Our assets or cash flow may not be sufficient to repay borrowings under our outstanding debt instruments in the event of a default thereunder.

***When our Senior Credit Facility and Senior Notes mature, we may not be able to refinance or replace one or both.***

When our Senior Credit Facility and Senior Notes mature, we will likely need to refinance them and may not be able to do so on favorable terms or at all. In addition, if the 6.75% senior notes due 2021 are not refinanced prior to December 3, 2020, the full principal revolving credit facility included in the Senior Credit Facility will mature on that date. If we are able to refinance maturing indebtedness, the terms of any refinancing or alternate credit arrangements may contain terms and covenants that restrict our financial and operating flexibility.

***Variable rate indebtedness subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our debt service obligations to increase significantly.***

Our borrowings under our Senior Credit Facility are at variable rates of interest and expose us to interest rate risk. If interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness could increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income and cash flow could decrease.

In order to manage our exposure to interest rate risk, in the future, we may enter into derivative financial instruments, typically interest rate swaps and caps, involving the exchange of floating for fixed rate interest payments. If we are unable to enter into interest rate swaps, it may adversely affect our cash flow and may impact our ability to make required principal and interest payments on our indebtedness.

***Any significant impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible assets would lead to a reduction in our net operating performance and a decrease in our assets.***

We had \$1.4 billion of indefinite-lived intangible assets at December 31, 2018, consisting of goodwill of \$855.8 million, cable certificates of \$305.0 million, wireless licenses of \$190.0 million and other intangibles of \$16.5 million. However, these valuations are not final and the acquisition price allocation is preliminary and subject to revision. Goodwill represents the excess of cost over fair value of net assets acquired in connection with business acquisitions and represents the future economic benefits expected to arise from other intangible assets acquired that do not qualify for separate recognition. Our cable certificates represent agreements with government entities to construct and operate a video business. Our wireless licenses are from the FCC and give us the right to provide wireless service within a certain geographical area.

If we make changes in our business strategy or if market or other conditions adversely affect our operations, we may be forced to record an impairment charge, which would lead to a decrease in our assets and a reduction in our net operating performance. Our indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested annually for impairment during the fourth quarter and at any time upon the occurrence of certain events or substantive changes in circumstances that indicate the assets might be impaired. If the testing performed indicates that impairment has occurred, we are required to record an impairment charge for the difference between the carrying value and the fair value of the goodwill and/or the indefinite-lived intangible assets, as appropriate, in the period in which the determination is made. The testing of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment requires us to make significant estimates about our future performance and cash flows, as well as other assumptions. These estimates can be affected by numerous factors, including changes in economic, industry or market conditions, changes in underlying business operations, future operating performance, changes in competition, or changes in technologies. Any changes to key assumptions, or actual performance compared with those assumptions, about our business and its future prospects or other assumptions could affect the fair value, resulting in an impairment charge.

Due to certain market factors impacting GCI Holdings' operating results, impairment losses of \$136 million and \$65 million were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to goodwill and cable certificates, respectively, related to the GCI Holdings reporting unit. The fair value of the cable certificates and the GCI Holdings reporting unit was determined using an income approach (Level 3). As of December 31, 2018, accumulated goodwill impairment losses for GCI Holdings totaled \$136 million.

***Our ability to use net operating loss carryforwards to reduce future tax payments could be negatively impacted if there is an "ownership change" as defined under Section 382 of the Code.***

At December 31, 2018, we had federal and state net operating losses and interest expense carryforwards of \$153.9 million (on a tax effected basis) and, under the Code, we may carry forward these net operating losses in certain circumstances to offset any current and future taxable income and thus reduce our federal income tax liability, subject to certain requirements and restrictions. If we experience an "ownership change," as defined in Section 382 of the Code and related Treasury regulations at a time when our market capitalization is below a certain level, our ability to use the net operating loss carryforwards could be substantially limited. This limit could impact the timing of the usage of the net operating loss carryforwards, thus accelerating cash tax payments or causing net operating loss carryforwards to expire prior to their use, which could affect the ultimate realization of that deferred tax asset.

***We have identified two material weaknesses in GCI Holdings' internal control over financial reporting, that, if not properly remediated, could adversely affect our business and results of operations.***

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. As described in "Item 9A. Controls and Procedures," we have concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was ineffective as of December 31, 2018 due to the two material weaknesses at our wholly-owned subsidiary, GCI Holdings. The material weaknesses, at December 31, 2018, were identified at GCI Holdings, a wholly owned subsidiary, as discussed below.

- Information technology general controls (“ITGCs”) around financially significant information technology systems were not effective. Specifically, the ITGCs around system access were not operating consistently to ensure that access to applications and data was adequately restricted to appropriate personnel. Because of the deficiency in ITGCs for these systems, the business process controls (automated and manual) that are dependent on these systems were also deemed ineffective because they could have been adversely impacted. We believe that these control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of IT risks, which in turn contributed to inappropriate reliance on manual business process controls rather than ITGCs.
- Internal controls around the payroll processes were ineffective due to an aggregation of deficiencies relating to the IT deficiencies described above, ineffectively designed controls over payroll changes, and ineffective review and monitoring controls. We believe that these control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of risk related to outsourcing payroll processing to a third-party provider, which contributed to the ineffective design of controls intended to validate that manual changes to payroll inputs were appropriate.

The control deficiencies did not result in any identified misstatements.

As further described in “Item 9A. Controls and Procedures,” we and GCI Holdings have taken the necessary steps to remediate the material weakness, subsequent to the assessment date. However, as the reliability of the internal control process requires repeatable execution, the successful on-going remediation of these material weaknesses will require on-going training, monitoring and evidence of effectiveness prior to concluding that the controls are effective. Therefore, we cannot assure you that the remediation efforts will remain effective in the future or that additional or similar material weaknesses will not develop or be identified.

Implementing any further changes to GCI Holdings’ internal controls may distract its officers and employees and entail material costs to implement new processes and/or modify its existing processes. Moreover, these changes do not guarantee that we will be effective in maintaining the adequacy of GCI Holdings’ internal controls, and any failure to maintain that adequacy, or consequent inability to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis, could harm our business. In addition, investors’ perceptions that GCI Holdings’ internal controls are inadequate or that we are unable to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis may harm the price of our common stock.

#### **Factors Relating to our Common Stock and the Securities Market**

##### ***Our stock price may fluctuate significantly.***

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly due to a number of factors, some of which may be beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in earnings estimated by securities analysts or our ability to meet those estimates;
- the operating and stock price performance of comparable companies; and
- domestic and foreign economic conditions.

##### ***Although our Series B common stock is quoted on the OTC Markets, there is no meaningful trading market for the stock.***

Our Series B common stock is not widely held, with approximately 90% of the outstanding shares as of January 31, 2019 beneficially owned by John C. Malone, the Chairman of the board and a director of our Company. Although it is quoted on the OTC Markets, it is sparsely traded and does not have an active trading market. The OTC Markets tend to be highly illiquid, in part, because there is no national quotation system by which potential investors can track the market price of shares except through information received or generated by a limited number of broker-dealers that make markets in particular stocks. There is also a greater chance of market volatility for securities that trade on the OTC Markets as opposed to a national exchange or quotation system. This volatility is due to a variety of factors, including a lack of readily available price quotations, lower trading volume, absence of consistent administrative supervision of “bid” and “ask” quotations, and market conditions. Each share of the Series B common stock is convertible, at any time at the option of the holder, into one share of our Series A common stock, which is listed and traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “GLIBA.”

##### ***It may be difficult for a third party to acquire our Company, even if doing so may be beneficial to our shareholders.***

Certain provisions of our Company’s restated certificate of incorporation (“restated charter”) and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our Company that a stockholder may consider favorable. These provisions

include the following:

- authorizing a capital structure with multiple series of common stock: a Series B that entitles the holders to ten votes per share, a Series A that entitles the holders to one vote per share and a Series C that, except as otherwise required by applicable law, entitles the holders to no voting rights;
- limiting who may call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, thereby requiring all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of the stockholders;
- the existence of authorized and unissued stock, including “blank check” preferred stock, which would allow our board of directors to issue shares to persons friendly to current management, thereby protecting the continuity of its management, or which could be used to dilute the stock ownership of persons seeking to obtain control of our Company;
- classifying our board of directors with staggered three-year terms, which may lengthen the time required to gain control of our board of directors; and
- requiring shareholder approval by holders of at least 66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of our voting power or, in certain circumstances, the approval by at least 75% of the Board of Directors of GCI Liberty with respect to certain extraordinary matters, such as a merger or consolidation of GCI Liberty, a sale of all or substantially all of our assets or an amendment to the Company’s restated charter.

In addition, John C. Malone currently beneficially owns shares representing the power to direct approximately 27.6% of the aggregate voting power in our Company, due to his beneficial ownership of approximately 90% of the outstanding shares of our Series B common stock as of January 31, 2019.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.**

None.

#### **Item 2. Properties**

##### ***GCI Liberty***

In connection with the Transactions, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Liberty Media entered into a facilities sharing agreement with the Company, pursuant to which the Company shares office facilities with Liberty Media located at 12300 Liberty Boulevard, Englewood, Colorado 80112.

##### ***GCI Holdings***

GCI Holdings' properties do not lend themselves to description by location of principal units. The majority of GCI Holdings' properties are located in Alaska.

GCI Holdings leases most of its executive, corporate and administrative facilities and business offices. GCI Holdings' operating, executive, corporate and administrative properties are in good condition. GCI Holdings considers its properties suitable and adequate for its present needs and they are being fully utilized.

GCI Holdings' properties consist primarily of undersea and terrestrial fiber optic cable networks, switching equipment, satellite transponders and earth stations, microwave radio, cable and wire facilities, cable head-end equipment, wireless towers and equipment, coaxial distribution networks, connecting lines (aerial, underground and buried cable), routers, servers, transportation equipment, computer equipment, general office equipment, land, land improvements, landing stations and other buildings. See note 2 of the Company's consolidated financial statements found in Part II of this report for additional information on its properties. Substantial amounts of GCI Holdings' properties are located on or in leased real property or facilities. Substantially all of GCI Holdings' properties secure the Senior Credit Facility. See note 9 of the Company's consolidated financial statements found in Part II of this report for additional information on the Senior Credit Facility.

#### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

The Company is involved in various lawsuits, billing disputes, legal proceedings, and regulatory matters that have arisen from time to time in the normal course of business. Management believes there are no proceedings from asserted and

unasserted claims which if determined adversely would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not Applicable.

## PART II

### Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### *Market Information for Common Stock*

On April 4, 2017, Liberty Interactive Corporation, now known as Qurate Retail, Inc. ("Qurate Retail"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization with General Communication, Inc. ("GCI"), an Alaska corporation and parent company of GCI Holdings, LLC, and Liberty Interactive LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Qurate Retail. GCI's Class A common stock traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GNCMA" and its Class B common stock was quoted on the OTC Markets under the symbol "GNCMB." Pursuant to the reorganization agreement, on February 20, 2018, GCI amended and restated its articles of incorporation, which resulted in GCI being renamed GCI Liberty, Inc. ("Predecessor GCI Liberty") and GCI's issued and outstanding shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock being reclassified into shares of Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class A-1 common stock and Class B-1 common stock, respectively. Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class A-1 common stock continued to be traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GNCMA" and its Class B-1 common stock continued to be quoted on the OTC Markets under the symbol "GNCMB." Following these events, (i) Qurate Retail acquired Predecessor GCI Liberty on March 9, 2018 through a reorganization in which certain Qurate Retail interests, assets and liabilities attributed to its Ventures Group, were contributed to Predecessor GCI Liberty in exchange for shares of Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class A-1 common stock and Class B-1 common stock and, following such contribution, (ii) Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class A-1 common stock and Class B-1 common stock automatically converted into (x) a fraction of a share of Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class A common stock equal to 0.63 and (y) a fraction of a share of the Predecessor GCI Liberty's Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock equal to 0.2, in each case, without any action by the holder thereof. Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class A common stock began trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GLIBA" on March 12, 2018.

On May 10, 2018, Predecessor GCI Liberty changed its state of incorporation from Alaska to Delaware pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated March 22, 2018 (the "Reincorporation Merger Agreement"). Pursuant to the Reincorporation Merger Agreement, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Predecessor GCI Liberty merged into GCI Liberty and each outstanding share of Predecessor GCI Liberty Class A and Class B common stock was automatically converted into one share of GCI Liberty common stock. Following the reincorporation merger, shares of GCI Liberty Series A common stock continued to trade on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "GLIBA," and, since April 27, 2018, shares of GCI Liberty Series B common stock have been quoted on the OTC Markets under the symbol "GLIBB." Stock price information for securities traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market can be found on the Nasdaq's website at [www.nasdaq.com](http://www.nasdaq.com).

Although the transactions discussed above resulted in changes to the classes and series of outstanding shares of GCI, Predecessor GCI Liberty and our company and related ticker symbol changes, historical information of GCI's Class B common stock and Predecessor GCI Liberty's Class B-1 common stock and Class B common stock refers to such stock as our Series B common stock. The following table sets forth the high and low sales price for our Series B common stock for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. There is no established public trading market for our Series B common stock, which is quoted on OTC Market. Such over-the-counter market quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.



	<b>Series B (GLIBB)</b>	
	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
<b>2017</b>		
First Quarter	20.85	20.65
Second Quarter	38.05	31.61
Third Quarter	43.08	36.08
Fourth Quarter	42.46	39.00
<b>2018</b>		
First Quarter	42.55	37.65
Second Quarter (April 1 - April 26) (1)	42.55	37.65
Second Quarter (April 27 - June 30)	45.50	41.75
Third Quarter	53.95	40.51
Fourth Quarter	53.01	42.65

(1) The Series B common shares trade infrequently. During the period between April 1, 2018 and April 26, 2018, no trades occurred, as such the high and low prices shown for this period related to the first quarter of 2018.

#### ***Holders***

As of January 31, 2019, there were 1,592 holders of record of our Series A common stock and 58 holders of record of our Series B common stock. The foregoing numbers of record holders do not include the number of stockholders whose shares are held nominally by banks, brokerage houses or other institutions, but include each such institution as one shareholder.

#### ***Dividends***

The Company has not paid any cash dividends on its common stock, and it has no present intention of so doing. Payment of cash dividends, if any, in the future will be determined by the Company's board of directors in light of its earnings, financial condition and other relevant considerations. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation – Liquidity and Capital Resources."

#### ***Stock Transfer Agent and Registrar***

Broadridge is the Company's stock transfer agent and registrar.

#### ***Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans***

Information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders that will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2019.

#### ***Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer***

##### ***Share Repurchase Programs***

On March 9, 2018, the board of directors authorized a share repurchase program for \$650 million of GCI Liberty Class A and Class B common stock. On June 25, 2018, the board of directors of GCI Liberty reapproved such repurchase program with respect to GCI Liberty's Series A and Series B common stock. A summary of the repurchase activity for the three months ended December 31, 2018 is as follows:

**GCI Liberty Series A Common Stock**

<b>Period</b>	<b>(a) Total Number of Shares Purchased</b>	<b>(b) Average Price Paid per Share</b>	<b>(c) Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs</b>	<b>(d) Maximum Number (or approximate Dollar Value) of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan or Programs</b>
October 1 - 31, 2018	552,362	\$ 47.44	1,041,925	\$599.9 million
November 1 - 30, 2018	644,128	\$ 46.49	1,686,053	\$569.9 million
December 1 - 31, 2018	711,657	\$ 44.36	2,397,710	\$538.4 million
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,908,147</b>			

There were no repurchases of GCI Liberty Series B common stock during the three months ended December 31, 2018.

113,040 shares of GCI Liberty Series A common stock and 25,304 shares of GCI Liberty Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock were surrendered by our officers and employees to pay withholding taxes and other deductions in connection with the vesting of their restricted stock and restricted stock units during the three months ended December 31, 2018.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following tables present selected historical information relating to financial condition and results of operations over the past five years. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified for comparability with the current year presentation. The following data should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements.

	December 31,				
	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>amounts in thousands</b>					
<i>Summary Balance Sheet Data:</i>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 491,257	573,210	487,163	2,001,481	1,846,112
Investments in equity securities	\$ 1,533,517	1,803,064	1,546,615	1,896,535	1,696,845
Investments in affiliates, accounted for using the equity method	\$ 177,030	114,655	31,493	427	—
Investment in Liberty Broadband measured at fair value	\$ 3,074,373	3,634,786	3,161,444	—	—
Total assets	\$ 8,660,822	6,172,213	5,300,776	3,977,743	3,586,863
Debt	\$ 2,886,034	—	—	—	—
Deferred income tax liabilities	\$ 793,696	643,426	777,092	301,848	246,023
Taxes payable	\$ —	1,198,315	925,715	631,582	471,683
Total equity	\$ 4,306,690	4,224,036	3,592,682	3,032,661	2,864,055

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2018 (1)	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>amounts in thousands, except per share amounts</b>					
<i>Summary Statement of Operations Data:</i>					
Revenue	\$ 739,762	23,817	22,552	20,307	17,032
Operating income (loss)	\$ (249,992)	(55,597)	(35,155)	(28,534)	(34,526)
Interest expense	\$ (119,296)	—	—	—	—
Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates, net	\$ 25,772	7,001	11,831	2,142	999
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net	\$ (681,545)	637,164	1,309,365	179,699	90,447
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	\$ (1,056,961)	591,035	1,316,814	171,692	74,306
Net earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders	\$ (873,303)	724,586	820,683	110,713	48,053
Basic net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ (8.09)	6.65	7.53	1.02	0.44
Diluted net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ (8.09)	6.65	7.53	1.02	0.44

(1) As of March 9, 2018, the Company's financial condition and results of operations include the activities of GCI Holdings, which are further described in notes 1 and 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis provides information concerning our results of operations and financial condition. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our accompanying consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto. Additionally, see note 2 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for an overview of new accounting standards that the Company has adopted or that it plans to adopt that have had or may have an impact on its financial statements.

### *Overview*

On April 4, 2017, Liberty Interactive Corporation, now known as Qurate Retail, entered into an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization (as amended, the "reorganization agreement" and the transactions contemplated thereby, the "Transactions") with GCI, an Alaska corporation, and Liberty Interactive LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Qurate Retail ("LI LLC"). Pursuant to the reorganization agreement, GCI amended and restated its articles of incorporation (which resulted in GCI being renamed GCI Liberty, Inc. ("GCI Liberty")) and effected a reclassification and auto conversion of its common stock. Following these events, Qurate Retail acquired GCI Liberty on March 9, 2018 through a reorganization in which certain Qurate Retail interests, assets and liabilities attributed to its Ventures Group (following the reattribution by Qurate Retail of certain assets and liabilities from its Ventures Group to its QVC Group) were contributed to GCI Liberty in exchange for a controlling interest in GCI Liberty (the "contribution"). Qurate Retail and LI LLC contributed to GCI Liberty their entire equity interests in Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband"), Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"), and LendingTree, Inc. ("LendingTree"), the Evite, Inc. ("Evite") operating business and other assets and liabilities (collectively, "HoldCo"), in exchange for (a) the issuance to LI LLC of a number of shares of GCI Liberty Class A common stock and a number of shares of GCI Liberty Class B common stock equal to the number of outstanding shares of Qurate Retail's Series A Liberty Ventures common stock and Qurate Retail's Series B Liberty Ventures common stock on March 9, 2018, respectively, (b) cash and (c) the assumption of certain liabilities by GCI Liberty.

The contribution was treated as a reverse acquisition under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). For accounting purposes, HoldCo is considered to have acquired GCI Liberty in the contribution based, among other considerations, upon the fact that in exchange for the contribution of HoldCo, Qurate Retail received a controlling interest in the combined company of GCI Liberty.

Following the contribution and acquisition of GCI Liberty, Qurate Retail effected a tax free separation of its controlling interest in the combined company, GCI Liberty, to the holders of Qurate Retail's Liberty Ventures common stock in full redemption of all outstanding shares of such stock (the "HoldCo Split-Off"), in which each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series A Liberty Ventures common stock was redeemed for one share of GCI Liberty Class A common stock and each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series B Liberty Ventures common stock was redeemed for one share of GCI Liberty Class B common stock. In July 2018, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") completed its review of the HoldCo Split-Off and informed Qurate Retail that it agreed with the nontaxable characterization of the transactions. Qurate Retail received an Issue Resolution Agreement from the IRS documenting this conclusion.

On May 10, 2018, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 22, 2018, GCI Liberty completed its reincorporation into Delaware by merging with its wholly owned Delaware subsidiary, which was the surviving corporation (the "Reincorporation Merger"). References to GCI Liberty or the Company prior to May 10, 2018 refer to GCI Liberty, Inc., an Alaska corporation and references to GCI Liberty after May 10, 2018 refer to GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

We refer to the combination of GCI Holdings, LLC ("GCI Holdings"), non controlling interests in Liberty Broadband, Charter and LendingTree, a controlling interest in Evite, and certain other assets and liabilities as "GCI Liberty", the "Company", "us", "we" and "our." Although HoldCo was reported as a combined company until the date of the HoldCo Split-Off, the accompanying financial statements and the following discussion present all periods as consolidated by the Company.

### *Customer Billing Systems*

On August 4, 2018, GCI Holdings transferred its customer billing systems for business and consumer voice, data, video, and wireless services to a new third-party billing system to better meet its needs. The new billing system has many benefits including a single invoice for customers, meaningful efficiencies for processing transactions, and the ability to accelerate the introduction of new products and promotions.

GCI Holdings offers wireless and wireline telecommunication services, data services, video services, and managed services to customers primarily throughout Alaska. Because of this geographic concentration, growth of GCI Holdings' business and operations depends upon economic conditions in Alaska. The economy of Alaska is dependent upon the oil industry, state government spending, United States military spending, investment earnings and tourism. Prolonged periods of low oil prices adversely impacts the Alaska economy, which in turn can have an adverse impact on the demand for GCI Holdings' products and services and on its results of operations and financial condition.

Low oil prices have put significant pressure on the Alaska state government budget since the majority of its revenue comes from the oil industry. While the Alaska state government has significant reserves that GCI Holdings believes will help fund the state government for the next couple of years, major structural budgetary reforms will need to be implemented in order to offset the impact of low oil prices.

The Alaska economy is in a recession that started in late 2015. While it is difficult for GCI Holdings to predict the future impact of the continuing recession on its business, these conditions have had an adverse impact on its business and could continue to adversely affect the affordability of and demand for some of its products and services and cause customers to shift to lower priced products and services or to delay or forgo purchases of its products and services. Additionally, GCI Holdings' customers may not be able to obtain adequate access to credit, which could affect their ability to make timely payments to GCI Holdings. If that were to occur, GCI Holdings could be required to increase its allowance for doubtful accounts, and the number of days outstanding for its accounts receivable could increase. If the recession continues, it could continue to negatively affect GCI Holdings' business including its financial position, results of operations, or liquidity, as well as its ability to service debt, pay other obligations and enhance shareholder returns.

#### *Rural Health Care ("RHC") Program*

GCI Holdings receives support from various Universal Service Fund ("USF") programs including the RHC Program. The USF programs are subject to change by regulatory actions taken by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") or legislative actions. The following paragraphs describe certain separate matters related to the RHC Program that impact or could impact the revenue earned by the Company.

In November 2017, the Universal Service Administrative Company ("USAC") requested further information in support of the rural rates charged to a number of GCI Holdings' RHC customers in connection with the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. On October 10, 2018, GCI Holdings received a letter from the FCC's Wireline Competition Bureau ("Bureau") notifying it of the Bureau's decision to reduce the rural rates charged to RHC customers for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 by approximately 26% resulting in a reduction of total support payments of \$27.8 million. The FCC also informed GCI Holdings that the same cost methodology used for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 would be applied to rates charged to RHC customers in subsequent funding years. In response to the letter from the Bureau, GCI Holdings filed an Application for Review of the Bureau's decision with the FCC. In the third quarter of 2018, GCI Holdings recorded a \$19.1 million reduction in its receivables balance as part of its acquisition accounting and recorded a reduction in revenue in the current period for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 of approximately \$8.6 million. GCI Holdings expects to reduce future RHC program revenue by a similar rate as to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018, which based on a current run rate would approximate \$7 million per quarter until it can reach a final resolution with the FCC regarding the funding amounts.

On March 15, 2018, USAC announced that the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 exceeded the funding available for the RHC Program. Since that time, on June 25, 2018, the FCC issued an order resulting in an increase of the annual RHC Program funding cap from \$400 million to \$571 million and applied it to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. The FCC also determined that it would annually adjust the RHC Program funding cap for inflation, beginning with the funding year ending on June 30, 2019 and carry-forward unused funds from past funding years for use in future funding years. As a result, aggregate funding was available to pay in full the approved funding under the RHC program for the funding year ended on June 30, 2018.

In addition, on March 23, 2018, GCI Holdings received a separate letter of inquiry and request for information from the Enforcement Bureau of the FCC, to which it is in the process of responding. This inquiry into the rates charged by GCI Holdings is still pending, and presently it is unable to assess the ultimate resolution of this matter. The ongoing uncertainty in program funding could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

On November 30, 2018, GCI Holdings received multiple funding denial notices from USAC, denying requested funding from the RHC Program operated by a rural health customer (the "Customer") for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. At the rates approved by the Bureau in a letter received on October 10, 2018, the funding at issue under the denials is approximately \$13 million. In November 2017, USAC requested information from the Customer related to bidding process documentation for two separate service contracts GCI Holdings has with the Customer. Although the Customer timely responded, USAC found that bids previously received were not submitted with the original funding request and/or that bidding information submitted was related to the wrong bidding year. The Customer filed an appeal with USAC on January 29, 2019. At this time, GCI Holdings has no reason to believe that there was any violation of the FCC's competitive bidding rules, but without further information from the Customer and/or USAC, it cannot assess whether the USAC denials will be overturned. If the denial notices are upheld for reasons relating to the Customer's competitive bidding process, funding issued under one or both contracts for prior years could be subject to further review, as well as funding for services already being delivered or to be delivered for the period from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. GCI Holdings has accounts receivable of approximately \$18 million outstanding as of December 31, 2018 associated with these two service contracts. The outstanding accounts receivable includes the approximate \$13 million of funding at issue as discussed above and additional amounts for services provided for the period from July 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. Given the uncertainty of whether the USAC denials will be overturned, it is reasonably possible that GCI Holdings may incur a loss. The amount of a potential loss could range from zero to the full amount of the accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2018. No amount within this range of a potential loss is a better estimate than any other amount. Accordingly, no loss was recorded as of December 31, 2018 given the minimum amount in the range is zero.

In addition, on December 4, 2018, the FCC issued a public notice seeking further comment on an earlier proposal to determine the rural rates for services supported by the RHC Program in a different manner than it does today. GCI Holdings and others submitted comments on January 30, 2019, but GCI Holdings cannot assess at this time the substance, impact on funding, or timing of any future rule changes that may be adopted by the FCC.

## **Results of Operations - Consolidated**

**General.** We provide in the tables below information regarding our consolidated operating results and other income and expenses, as well as information regarding the contribution to those items from our reportable segments. The "Corporate and other" category consists of those assets or businesses which do not qualify as a separate reportable segment. For a more detailed discussion and analysis of the financial results of our principal reportable segment see "Results of Operations-GCI Holdings" below.

### **Operating Results**

	<b>Years ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>amounts in thousands</b>			
<b>Revenue</b>			
GCI Holdings	\$ 715,842	—	—
Corporate and other	23,920	23,817	22,552
Consolidated	<u>\$ 739,762</u>	<u>23,817</u>	<u>22,552</u>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>			
GCI Holdings	\$ (208,934)	—	—
Corporate and other	(41,058)	(55,597)	(35,155)
Consolidated	<u>\$ (249,992)</u>	<u>(55,597)</u>	<u>(35,155)</u>
<b>Adjusted OIBDA</b>			
GCI Holdings	\$ 217,832	—	—
Corporate and other	(24,731)	(25,762)	(16,063)
Consolidated	<u>\$ 193,101</u>	<u>(25,762)</u>	<u>(16,063)</u>

**Revenue.** Our consolidated revenue increased \$715.9 million and \$1.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The increase during the year ended December 31, 2018 is primarily due to an increase of \$715.8 million at GCI Holdings as compared to the prior period as a result of the acquisition of GCI Holdings on March 9, 2018. See “Results of Operations-GCI Holdings, LLC” below for a more complete discussion of the results of operations of GCI Holdings.

**Operating Income (Loss).** Our consolidated operating loss increased \$194.4 million and \$20.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The decrease in operating income for 2018 is primarily due to the acquisition of GCI Holdings on March 9, 2018 and its subsequent impairment of intangibles and long-lived assets (see note 8 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information) and associated depreciation and amortization as a result of purchase accounting. See “Results of Operations-GCI Holdings, LLC” below for a more complete discussion of the results of operations of GCI Holdings.

Operating losses for corporate and other decreased \$14.5 million and increased \$20.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The decrease in 2018 is due to a decrease in costs associated with the Transactions partially offset by an increase in costs as a wholly owned subsidiary increased investment in its business and increased public company costs. The increase in 2017 is primarily due to costs related to the Transactions.

**Stock-based compensation.** Stock based compensation includes compensation related to restricted shares of GCI Liberty's common stock and preferred stock, restricted stock units with respect to GCI Liberty's common stock, and options to purchase shares of GCI Liberty's common stock granted to certain of the Company's directors, employees, and employees of its subsidiaries. We recorded \$28.2 million, \$26.6 million and \$16.1 million of stock compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period is primarily due to the acquisition of GCI Holdings on March 9, 2018 partially offset by a decrease in one-time costs associated with an option exchange between HoldCo and certain of its officers. See “Results of Operations-GCI Holdings, LLC” below for a more complete discussion of the results of operations of GCI Holdings. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the corresponding prior year period is primarily due to the option exchange that was discussed above. As of December 31, 2018, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested options and restricted stock was approximately \$9.4 million and \$24.2 million, respectively. Such amounts will be recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations over a weighted average period of approximately 1.2 years and 2.0 years, respectively.

**Adjusted OIBDA.** The Company defines Adjusted OIBDA as revenue less cost of sales, operating expenses, and selling, general and administrative expenses (excluding stock based compensation). The Company believes this measure is an important indicator of the operational strength and performance of its businesses, including each business's ability to service debt and fund capital expenditures. In addition, this measure allows management, including the chief operating decision maker, to view operating results and perform analytical comparisons and benchmarking between businesses and identify strategies to improve performance. This measure of performance excludes depreciation and amortization, stock based compensation, separately reported litigation settlements and restructuring and impairment charges that are included in the measurement of operating income pursuant to GAAP. Accordingly, Adjusted OIBDA should be considered in addition to, but not as a substitute for, operating income, net income, cash flow provided by operating activities and other measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP. See note 16 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for a reconciliation of Adjusted OIBDA to operating income (loss) and earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes.

Consolidated Adjusted OIBDA increased \$218.9 million and decreased \$9.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The increase for the year ended December 31, 2018 is primarily due to the acquisition of GCI Holdings on March 9, 2018. See “Results of Operations-GCI Holdings, LLC” below for a more complete discussion of the results of operations of GCI Holdings. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2017 is primarily due to an increase in expenses at Corporate and other as a result of the Transactions.

## Other Income and Expense

Components of Other income (expense) are presented in the table below.

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
amounts in thousands			
<i>Interest expense</i>			
GCI Holdings	\$ (69,478)	—	—
Corporate and other	(49,818)	—	—
Consolidated	<u>\$ (119,296)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
<i>Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates, net</i>			
GCI Holdings	\$ (111)	—	—
Corporate and other	25,883	7,001	11,831
Consolidated	<u>\$ 25,772</u>	<u>7,001</u>	<u>11,831</u>
<i>Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net</i>			
GCI Holdings	\$ —	—	—
Corporate and other	(681,545)	637,164	1,309,365
Consolidated	<u>\$ (681,545)</u>	<u>637,164</u>	<u>1,309,365</u>
<i>Tax sharing agreement</i>			
GCI Holdings	\$ —	—	—
Corporate and other	(32,105)	—	—
Consolidated	<u>\$ (32,105)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
<i>Other, net</i>			
GCI Holdings	\$ 1,376	—	—
Corporate and other	(1,171)	2,467	30,773
Consolidated	<u>\$ 205</u>	<u>2,467</u>	<u>30,773</u>

**Interest Expense.** Consolidated interest expense increased \$119.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period primarily due to the acquisition of GCI Holdings on March 9, 2018 and the \$1.0 billion margin loan. The Company issued exchangeable senior debentures on June 18, 2018 that is expected to result in increased interest expense in future periods.

**Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates, net.** Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates, net increased \$18.8 million and decreased \$4.8 million during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, as compared to the corresponding prior year periods. The increase in the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period is due to increases in LendingTree's results. The decrease in the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the corresponding prior year period is due to decreases in LendingTree's results.



**Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net.** Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net are comprised of changes in the fair value of the following:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	amounts in thousands		
Equity securities	\$ (274,393)	258,629	547,921
Investment in Liberty Broadband	(560,413)	473,342	761,444
Variable forward	75,970	(94,807)	NA
Indemnification obligation	70,007	NA	NA
Exchangeables senior debentures	7,284	NA	NA
	<u>\$ (681,545)</u>	<u>637,164</u>	<u>1,309,365</u>

The changes in these accounts are primarily due to market factors and changes in the fair value of the underlying stocks or financial instruments to which they are related. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period was primarily driven by a decrease in the market value of our investments in Liberty Broadband and Charter. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the corresponding prior year period was primarily driven by less growth in the market value of our investments in Liberty Broadband and Charter than the prior period.

**Tax sharing agreement.** The Company had a loss of \$32.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 for a tax sharing agreement, which provides for the allocation and indemnification of tax liabilities and benefits between Qurate Retail and GCI Liberty (see note 1 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for more information).

**Income taxes.** The Company had an income tax benefit of \$183.3 million and \$133.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and income tax expense of \$496.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the income tax benefit was lower than the U.S. statutory tax rate of 21% primarily due to a change in the effective tax rate used to measure deferred taxes due to the acquisition as discussed in notes 1 and 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and a goodwill impairment that is not deductible for tax purposes, partially offset by a change in the state effective tax rate used to measure deferred taxes resulting from a state law change.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the most significant reconciling item is a net tax benefit for the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21% on deferred taxes. Income tax expense was higher than the U.S. statutory tax rate of 35% in 2016 due to state expense related to unrealized gains on the Company's investments.

**Net earnings (loss).** The Company had a net loss of \$873.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 and net earnings of \$724.6 million and \$820.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The change in net earnings was the result of the above-described fluctuations in our revenue, expenses, and other income and expenses.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of December 31, 2018, substantially all of our cash and cash equivalents were invested in U.S. Treasury securities, other government agencies, AAA rated money market funds and other highly rated financial and corporate debt instruments.

The following are potential sources of liquidity: available cash balances, proceeds from asset sales, monetization of our investments, outstanding or anticipated debt facilities, and debt and equity issuances. To the extent that the Company recognizes any taxable gains from the sale of assets, the Company may incur tax expense and be required to make tax payments, thereby reducing any cash proceeds. As of December 31, 2018, GCI, LLC exceeded the maximum leverage threshold, as measured by the terms of its Senior Notes (as defined below), and therefore does not have access to any additional funding under the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facility. See note 9 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements for additional information on its Senior Credit Facility. We believe we have sufficient cash from operating activities and cash on hand to fund our business.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had a cash and cash equivalents balance of \$491.3 million of which \$170.7 million is held by the Company's subsidiaries.

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
amounts in thousands			
<b>Cash flow information</b>			
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 82,888	304,864	292,225
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(32,276)	(78,123)	(1,504,771)
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	(132,728)	(140,720)	(300,808)
	<u>\$ (82,116)</u>	<u>86,021</u>	<u>(1,513,354)</u>

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company's primary uses of cash included a \$1.1 billion distribution to its former parent in connection with the Transactions, \$254.0 million in repayments of debt, a \$132.7 million indemnification payment to Qurate Retail, \$111.6 million in repurchases of GCI Liberty Series A common stock, and a \$80.0 million derivative payment in connection with the Transactions. The Company's primary sources of cash included cash from operations, borrowing \$1.5 billion under the Company's margin loan and exchangeable senior debentures, and cash from the acquisition of GCI Holdings on March 9, 2018.

Net cash used for investing activities consists primarily of cash paid for capital expenditures and investments. Our significant recurring investing activity has been GCI Holdings' capital expenditures and the purchase of investments. We expect that this will continue in the future. A significant portion of our capital expenditures are based on the level of GCI Holdings' customer growth and the technology being deployed. Purchases of investments are based on what we believe are good opportunities for growth.

Proceeds from borrowings fluctuate from year to year based on our liquidity needs. We may use excess cash to make optional repayments on our debt or repurchase our common stock depending on various factors, such as market conditions.

The projected uses of the Company's cash are capital expenditures of approximately \$165 million, approximately \$135 million for interest payments on outstanding debt, approximately \$13 million for preferred stock dividends, repurchases of GCI Liberty Series A common stock, and potential additional investments in existing or new businesses.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Aggregate Contractual Obligations**

We have contingent liabilities related to legal and tax proceedings and other matters arising in the ordinary course of business. Although it is reasonably possible we may incur losses upon conclusion of such matters, an estimate of any loss or range of loss cannot be made. In the opinion of management, it is expected that amounts, if any, which may be required to satisfy such contingencies will not be material in relation to the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Information concerning the amount and timing of required payments, both accrued and off-balance sheet, under our contractual obligations, is summarized below.

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1 to 3 Years	4 to 5 Years	More Than 5 Years
amounts in thousands					
<i>Consolidated contractual obligations</i>					
Debt (1)	\$ 2,874,928	902,934	1,038,687	478,374	454,933
Preferred stock	177,103	—	—	—	177,103
Interest on long-term debt and preferred stock (2)	636,509	146,346	166,997	102,991	220,175
Capital lease obligations, including interest	46,658	13,450	25,503	5,971	1,734
Tower obligations, including interest	182,592	7,644	15,750	16,386	142,812
Operating lease commitments	140,430	40,487	56,788	21,829	21,326
Purchase obligations	51,139	51,139	—	—	—
Total contractual obligations	\$ 4,109,359	1,162,000	1,303,725	625,551	1,018,083

(1) Amounts are reflected in the table at the outstanding principal amount, assuming the debt instrument will remain outstanding until the stated maturity date, and may differ from the amounts stated in our consolidated balance sheet to the extent debt instruments (i) were issued at a discount or premium or (ii) have elements which are reported at fair value in our consolidated balance sheets. Amounts do not assume additional borrowings or refinancings of existing debt.

(2) Amounts (i) are based on our outstanding debt at December 31, 2018, (ii) assume the interest rates on our variable rate debt remain constant at the December 31, 2018 rates and (iii) assume that our existing debt is repaid at maturity.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of our financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Listed below are the accounting estimates that we believe are critical to our financial statements due to the degree of uncertainty regarding the estimates or assumptions involved and the magnitude of the asset, liability, revenue or expense being reported. All of these accounting estimates and assumptions, as well as the resulting impact to our financial statements, have been discussed with the audit committee of our board of directors.

**Fair Value of Non-Financial Instruments.** Our non-financial instrument valuations are primarily comprised of our determination of the estimated fair value allocation of net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations, our annual assessment of the recoverability of our goodwill and other nonamortizable intangibles, and our evaluation of the recoverability of our other long-lived assets upon certain triggering events.

The Company periodically reviews the carrying value of its intangible assets with definite lives and other long-lived assets to be used in operations whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets or asset groups might not be recoverable. Factors that would necessitate an impairment assessment include a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used, a significant adverse change in legal factors or the business climate that could affect the value of the asset group, or a significant decline in the observable market value of an asset group, among others. If such facts indicate a potential impairment, the recoverability of the asset group is assessed by determining whether the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the sum of the projected undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset group over the remaining economic life of the asset group. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the expected undiscounted cash flows to be generated by such asset group, including its ultimate disposition, an impairment adjustment is recognized.

If the carrying value of our intangible or long-lived assets exceeds their estimated fair value, we are required to write the carrying value down to fair value. Any such write down is included in impairment expense in our consolidated statement of operations. A high degree of judgment is required to estimate the fair value of our intangible and long-lived assets. We may use quoted market prices, prices for similar assets, present value techniques and other valuation techniques to prepare these estimates. We may need to make estimates of future cash flows and discount rates as well as other assumptions in order to implement these valuation techniques. Due to the high degree of judgment involved in our estimation techniques, any value ultimately derived from our intangible or long-lived assets may differ from our estimate of fair value.

We utilize the cost approach as the primary method used to establish fair value for our property and equipment in connection with business combinations. The cost approach considers the amount required to replace an asset by constructing or purchasing a new asset with similar utility, then adjusts the value in consideration of physical depreciation and functional and technological obsolescence as of the appraisal date. The cost approach relies on management's assumptions regarding current

material and labor costs required to rebuild and repurchase significant components of our property and equipment along with assumptions regarding the age and estimated useful lives of our property and equipment.

The accounting guidance permits entities to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If the qualitative assessment supports that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, exceeds its fair value, then a quantitative assessment is performed. At December 31, 2018, the Company determined that it was necessary to perform a quantitative impairment assessment of its cable certificates and wireless licenses. An impairment was recorded in the amount of \$65 million (see note 8 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements).

We utilize an income approach as the primary method used to establish fair value for our customer relationships, cable certificates, and wireless licenses in connection with business combinations. The income approach quantifies the expected earnings of our customer relationships, cable certificates, and wireless licenses by isolating the after tax cash flows attributable to the respective asset and then discounting the cash flows to their present value. The income approach relies on management's assumptions such as projected revenue, market penetration, expenses, capital expenditures, customer trends, and a discount rate applied to the estimated after tax cash flows.

We perform our annual assessment of the recoverability of our goodwill in the fourth quarter each year. The Company utilizes a qualitative assessment for determining whether the quantitative goodwill impairment analysis is necessary. The accounting guidance permits entities to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative goodwill impairment test. In evaluating goodwill on a qualitative basis, the Company reviews the business performance of each reporting unit and evaluates other relevant factors as identified in the relevant accounting guidance to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indicated impairment exists for any of our reporting units. The Company considers whether there are any negative macroeconomic conditions, industry specific conditions, market changes, increased competition, increased costs in doing business, management challenges, legal environments and how these factors might impact company specific performance in future periods. As part of the analysis, the Company also considers fair value determinations for certain reporting units that have been made at various points throughout the current and prior year for other purposes. At December 31, 2018, the Company determined that it was necessary to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment assessment for the GCI Holdings reporting unit. An impairment was recorded in the amount of \$136 million (see note 8 in the accompanying consolidated financial statements). Due to this impairment, the carrying value of the GCI Holdings reporting unit approximates fair value as of December 31, 2018.

The fair value of goodwill is determined using an income approach. The Company's income approach model used for its goodwill valuation is consistent with that used for the cable certificates except that cash flows from the entire business enterprise are used for the goodwill valuation.

**Income Taxes.** We are required to estimate the amount of tax payable or refundable for the current year and the deferred income tax liabilities and assets for the future tax consequences of events that have been reflected in our financial statements or tax returns for each taxing jurisdiction in which we operate. This process requires our management to make judgments regarding the timing and probability of the ultimate tax impact of the various agreements and transactions that we enter into. Based on these judgments we may record tax reserves or adjustments to valuation allowances on deferred tax assets to reflect the expected realizability of future tax benefits. Actual income taxes could vary from these estimates due to future changes in income tax law, significant changes in the jurisdictions in which we operate, our inability to generate sufficient future taxable income or unpredicted results from the final determination of each year's liability by taxing authorities. These changes could have a significant impact on our financial position.

### **Results of Operations - GCI Holdings, LLC**

GCI Holdings provides a full range of wireless, data, video, voice, and managed services to residential, businesses, governmental entities, and educational and medical institutions primarily in Alaska. We have seen a general decrease in subscriber metrics primarily due to the recession in Alaska as discussed in the Overview section. The following table highlights selected key performance indicators used in evaluating GCI Holdings.

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
<b>Consumer</b>		
Wireless:		
Wireless lines in service <sup>1</sup>	192,700	196,800
Data:		
Cable modem subscribers <sup>2</sup>	125,700	124,900
Video:		
Basic subscribers	89,100	97,200
Homes passed	253,400	252,500
Voice:		
Total local access lines in service <sup>3</sup>	44,500	48,900
<b>Business</b>		
Wireless:		
Wireless lines in service <sup>1</sup>	21,500	22,600
Data:		
Cable modem subscribers <sup>2</sup>	9,200	9,900
Voice:		
Total local access lines in service <sup>3</sup>	36,500	38,500

<sup>1</sup> A wireless line in service is defined as a revenue generating wireless device. On January 1, 2018, we transferred 600 small business wireless lines from Business to Consumer.

<sup>2</sup> A cable modem subscriber is defined by the purchase of cable modem service regardless of the level of service purchased. If one entity purchases multiple cable modem service access points, each access point is counted as a subscriber. On January 1, 2018, we transferred 700 small business cable modem subscribers from Business to Consumer.

<sup>3</sup> A local access line in service is defined as a revenue generating circuit or channel connecting a customer to the public switched telephone network. On January 1, 2018, we transferred 1,600 small business local access lines from Business to Consumer.

As described in notes 1 and 4 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, for accounting purposes, HoldCo is considered to have acquired GCI Liberty in the contribution. Although GCI Holdings' results are only included in the Company's results beginning on March 9, 2018, we believe a discussion of GCI Holdings' results for all periods presented promotes a better understanding of the overall results of its business. For comparison and discussion purposes we are presenting the pro forma results of GCI Holdings for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, inclusive of acquisition accounting adjustments. The pro forma financial information was prepared based on the historical financial information of GCI Holdings and assuming the acquisition of GCI Holdings took place on January 1, 2017. The acquisition price allocation related to the GCI Holdings business combination is preliminary. Accordingly, the pro forma adjustments are based on the preliminary acquisition price allocation and have been made solely for the purpose of providing comparative pro forma financial information. We have made pro forma adjustments to the results for the year ended December 31, 2017 for the impact of the new revenue standard (as described in note 2) to assist in the comparability of the year ended December 31, 2018. We have made pro forma adjustments to the results for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 to reflect the impact of the FCC's decision in regards to RHC funding as described above in the Overview section. The financial information below is presented for illustrative purposes only and does not purport to represent what the results of operations of GCI Holdings would actually have been had the business combination occurred on January 1, 2017, or to project the results of operations of GCI Holdings for any future periods. The pro forma adjustments are based on available information and certain assumptions that the Company's management believes are reasonable. The pro forma adjustments are directly attributable to the business combination including adjustments related to the amortization of acquired tangible and intangible assets, stock-based compensation, and the exclusion of transaction related costs; RHC funding as described above; and the new revenue standard and are expected to have a continuing impact on the results of operations of GCI Holdings.

GCI Holdings' pro forma operating results were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
	amounts in thousands	
Revenue	\$ 875,290	894,909
Operating expenses (excluding stock-based compensation included below):		
Operating expense	(259,516)	(276,885)
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(348,903)	(333,023)
Adjusted OIBDA	266,871	285,001
Stock-based compensation	(6,088)	(14,230)
Impairment of intangibles and long-lived assets	(207,940)	—
Legal settlement	(3,600)	—
Depreciation and amortization	(241,687)	(240,206)
Operating income	\$ (192,444)	30,565

**Pro forma revenue**

The components of pro forma revenue are as follows:

	Years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
	amounts in thousands	
Consumer		
Wireless	\$ 166,847	169,601
Data	159,667	145,757
Video	89,553	99,609
Voice	20,601	21,858
Business		
Wireless	95,649	99,940
Data	278,315	290,194
Video	19,449	18,039
Voice	45,209	49,911
Total pro forma revenue	\$ 875,290	894,909

*Pro forma consumer wireless revenue* decreased \$2.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease was partially due to a \$4.2 million decrease in wireless plan fee revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period, which was primarily driven by a decrease in the number of subscribers and the forgiveness of a month of service for our wireless customers due to the implementation of the new billing system. During the third quarter of 2018, we converted to a new third-party billing system. The billing system implementation included a transition of wireless customers from billing in arrears to billing in advance. To ease the transition for our customers, we chose to forgive one month of service for those customers who would have otherwise received an invoice for two months of service. Additionally, there was a decrease of \$2.2 million in USF high cost support ("High Cost Support") for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period due to a scheduled decrease in cash received for High Cost Support for urban areas. As previously disclosed, High Cost Support for urban areas ends as of December 31, 2018. We expect High Cost Support to decrease by \$4.1 million in 2019 as compared to 2018 due to the end of High Cost Support provided for certain urban areas previously included. The decreases discussed above were partially offset by a \$5.1 million increase in wireless equipment revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period, which was primarily driven by an increase in the number of higher priced wireless devices sold.

**Pro forma consumer data revenue** increased \$13.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in prices for lower tier cable modem plans, which has led to subscribers moving to plans with higher recurring monthly charges that offer higher speeds and higher usage limits.

**Pro forma consumer video revenue** decreased \$10.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to a 8.3% decrease in the number of subscribers.

**Pro forma consumer voice revenue** decreased \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2018 was primarily due to a decrease in High Cost Support due to a scheduled decrease in funding for urban areas.

**Pro forma business wireless revenue** decreased \$4.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease is due to wholesale customers moving backhaul circuits off our network and a reduction of roaming traffic due to a wholesale customer's construction of its own facilities.

**Pro forma business data revenue** decreased \$11.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease was primarily due to a \$7.3 million decrease in data and transport service revenue due to the reduction from the RHC Program as discussed above in the Overview section and a \$4.3 million decrease in professional services revenue due to a decrease in special project work.

**Pro forma business video revenue** increased \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period primarily due to an increase in political advertising revenue partially offset by a decrease in video plan fee revenue due to a decrease in business video subscribers.

**Pro forma business voice revenue** decreased \$4.7 million year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease is primarily due to a \$2.1 million decrease in long distance revenue as a result of decreased long distance traffic and rate compression and a \$2.6 million decrease in local voice revenue due to a decrease in the number of business access lines in service.

**Pro forma Operating expenses** decreased \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The decrease for the year ended December 31, 2018 was primarily due to a \$3.9 million decrease in video distribution and programming costs primarily due to a decrease in the number of video subscribers; a \$5.1 million decrease in wireless costs due to a decrease in wireless distribution costs driven by construction of facilities that allowed us to move traffic to our network; a \$3.1 million decrease in professional services expense due to a decrease in special project work; and a \$2.7 million decrease in voice costs due to the decrease in long distance traffic and a reduction of local access lines in service.

**Pro forma Selling, general and administrative expenses** increased \$15.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, as compared to the corresponding prior year period primarily due to a \$4.0 million write-off of costs associated with an abandoned project, a \$3.3 million increase in labor costs driven by severance payments to employees who were laid off and annual merit increases, and a \$3.3 million increase in software contracts due to additional work as part of the billing system implementation.

**Pro forma Stock based compensation** decreased \$8.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period due to awards for which, based on purchase accounting, amortization was completely recognized during 2017.

**Pro forma Impairment of intangibles and long-lived assets** increased \$207.9 million primarily due to the impairment of goodwill and cable certificates as a result of unanticipated program revenue changes and certain other market factors impacting GCI Holdings' operating results.

**Pro forma Depreciation and amortization** increased \$1.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 as compared to the corresponding prior year period. The increase was primarily due to new assets placed in service since March 9, 2018, which was partially offset due to lower amortization expense because of an accelerated recognition pattern for amortizing intangibles.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The Company is exposed to market risk in the normal course of business due to its ongoing investing and financial activities. Market risk refers to the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in stock prices and interest rates. The risk of loss can be assessed from the perspective of adverse changes in fair values, cash flows and future earnings. The Company has established policies, procedures and internal processes governing our management of market risks and the use of financial instruments to manage its exposure to such risks.

The Company is exposed to changes in interest rates primarily as a result of its borrowing and investment activities, which include investments in fixed and floating rate debt instruments and borrowings used to maintain liquidity and to fund business operations. The nature and amount of its long-term and short-term debt are expected to vary as a result of future requirements, market conditions and other factors. The Company manages its exposure to interest rates by maintaining what it believes is an appropriate mix of fixed and variable rate debt. The Company believes this best protects it from interest rate risk. The Company has achieved this mix by (i) issuing fixed rate debt that it believes has a low stated interest rate and significant term to maturity, (ii) issuing variable rate debt with appropriate maturities and interest rates and (iii) entering into interest rate swap arrangements when it deems appropriate. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's debt is comprised of the following amounts:

	Variable rate debt		Fixed rate debt	
	Principal amount	Weighted average interest rate	Principal amount	Weighted average interest rate
	dollar amounts in thousands			
GCI Holdings	\$ 722,678	4.8%	\$ 775,000	6.8%
Corporate and other	\$ 900,000	4.2%	\$ 477,250	1.8%

The Company is exposed to changes in stock prices primarily as a result of its significant holdings in publicly traded securities. The Company continually monitors changes in stock markets, in general, and changes in the stock prices of its holdings, specifically. The Company believes that changes in stock prices can be expected to vary as a result of general market conditions, technological changes, specific industry changes and other factors. The Company periodically uses equity collars and other financial instruments to manage market risk associated with certain investment positions. These instruments are recorded at fair value based on option pricing models.

At December 31, 2018, the fair value of the Company's equity securities was \$1.5 billion. Had the market price of such securities been 10% lower at December 31, 2018, the aggregate value of such securities would have been \$153 million lower. At December 31, 2018, the fair value of the Company's investment in Liberty Broadband was \$3.1 billion. Had the market price of such security been 10% lower at December 31, 2018, the fair value of such security would have been \$307 million lower.

## Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The Company's consolidated financial statements are filed under this Item, beginning on page [II-23](#).

## Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

## Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

### Disclosure Controls and Procedures

In accordance with Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15, the Company carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of management, including its chief executive officer and its principal accounting and financial officer (the "Executives"), of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Executives concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2018 because of two material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting that are described below in "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting."



However, giving full consideration to the two material weaknesses, the Company's management has concluded that the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K present fairly, in all material respects, the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the periods disclosed in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). KPMG LLP has issued its report dated February 28, 2019, which expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

#### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

See page [II-19](#) for Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

See page [II-20](#) for KPMG LLP's attestation report regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In March 2018, the Company completed the Transactions, pursuant to which the contribution was treated as a reverse acquisition under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with GAAP. The Transactions resulted in changes to the management of the Company. As a result, management made significant enhancements to internal controls over financial reporting, especially to the information technology general controls ("ITGC") as management shifted from a highly manual control environment to more reliance on ITGCs.

Except for certain of the remediation activities described below, and changes that resulted from the Transactions, there was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's quarter ended December 31, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Remediation Plan for Material Weaknesses in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In response to the two material weaknesses identified in "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting," the Company, with oversight from the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, has developed a plan to remediate the material weaknesses at GCI Holdings. The remediation actions included the following:

- Improvement of the design and operation of control activities and procedures associated with user access to the affected IT systems, including removing all inappropriate IT system access associated with the material weakness and ensuring no inappropriate activity occurred during the period.
- Enhance management's risk assessment to emphasize and evaluate the interdependencies of business processes, automated control activities, and effective ITGCs.
- Enhance controls related to the review of payroll changes and of payroll calculations after payroll is processed by the third-party processing company, but before payments are disbursed to employees.

The Company believes the foregoing efforts remediated the two material weaknesses described in "Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting" after the assessment date and prior to the filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, because the reliability of the internal control process requires repeatable execution, the successful on-going remediation of these material weaknesses will require on-going training, monitoring, and evidence of effectiveness prior to concluding that the controls are effective.

Additionally, the Company and GCI Holdings intend to continue to monitor information system access and the assessment of process level risks to determine whether additional adjustments should be made to ensure controls are effective in the future.

#### **Item 9B. Other Information.**

None.

## MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over the Company's financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Because of inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, using the criteria in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, the Company's internal control over financial reporting is not effective due to the two material weaknesses described below.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Based on management's evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, two material weaknesses were identified as described below at GCI Holdings, a wholly owned subsidiary.

1. ITGCs around financially significant information technology ("IT") systems were not effective. Specifically, the ITGCs around system access were not operating consistently to ensure that access to applications and data was adequately restricted to appropriate personnel. Because of the deficiency in ITGCs for these systems, the business process controls (automated and manual) that are dependent on these systems were also deemed ineffective because they could have been adversely impacted. We believe that these control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of IT risks, which in turn contributed to inappropriate reliance on manual business process controls rather than ITGCs.
2. Internal controls around the payroll process were ineffective due to an aggregation of deficiencies relating to the IT deficiencies described above, ineffectively designed controls over payroll changes, and ineffective review and monitoring controls. We believe that these control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of risk related to outsourcing payroll processing to a third-party provider, which contributed to the ineffective design of controls intended to validate that manual changes to payroll inputs were appropriate.

As part of the control environment improvements disclosed in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended June 30, 2018 and September 30, 2018, there was an emphasis on improving the strength of the Company's ITGCs. In several cases, the strengthened controls were not fully operational until the fourth quarter of 2018. Due to the newness of the controls and personnel constraints and due to the control operators' dedication to supporting the launch of GCI Holdings' new billing and payroll systems, several of the improved access controls were not consistently executed in the fourth quarter of 2018.

The control deficiencies did not result in any identified misstatements.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm that audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K has issued an adverse report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. This attestation report appears on page II-20 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
GCI Liberty, Inc.:

### *Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We have audited GCI Liberty, Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weaknesses, described below, on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), cash flows, and equity for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated February 28, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weaknesses have been identified and included in management's assessment:

1. Information technology general controls (ITGCs) around financially significant information technology (IT) systems were not effective. Specifically, the ITGCs around system access were not operating consistently to ensure that access to applications and data was adequately restricted to appropriate personnel. Because of the deficiency in ITGCs for these systems, the business process controls (automated and manual) that are dependent on these systems were also deemed ineffective because they could have been adversely impacted. These control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of IT risks, which in turn contributed to inappropriate reliance on manual business process controls rather than ITGCs.
2. Internal controls around the payroll process were ineffective due to an aggregation of deficiencies relating to the IT deficiencies described above, ineffectively designed controls over payroll changes, and ineffective review and monitoring controls. These control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of risk related to outsourcing payroll processing to a third-party provider, which contributed to the ineffective design of controls intended to validate that manual changes to payroll inputs were appropriate.

The material weaknesses were considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2018 consolidated financial statements, and this report does not affect our report on those consolidated financial statements.

### *Basis for Opinion*

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

*Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Denver, Colorado  
February 28, 2019

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors  
GCI Liberty, Inc.:

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of GCI Liberty, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), cash flows, and equity for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 28, 2019 expressed an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Denver, Colorado  
February 28, 2019

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

**December 31, 2018 and 2017**

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>	
<i>Assets</i>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 491,257	573,210
Trade and other receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$7,555 and \$0, respectively	182,600	6,803
Current portion of tax sharing receivable	36,781	—
Other current assets	40,100	1,265
Total current assets	<u>750,738</u>	<u>581,278</u>
Investments in equity securities (note 6)	1,533,517	1,803,064
Investments in affiliates, accounted for using the equity method (note 7)	177,030	114,655
Investment in Liberty Broadband measured at fair value (note 7)	3,074,373	3,634,786
Property and equipment, net	1,184,606	624
Intangible assets not subject to amortization		
Goodwill (note 8)	855,837	25,569
Cable certificates	305,000	—
Wireless licenses	190,000	—
Other	16,500	4,000
	<u>1,367,337</u>	<u>29,569</u>
Intangible assets subject to amortization, net (note 8)	436,006	4,237
Tax sharing receivable	65,701	—
Other assets, at cost, net of accumulated amortization	71,514	4,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 8,660,822</u>	<u>6,172,213</u>

(Continued)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Consolidated Balance Sheets (Continued)**

**December 31, 2018 and 2017**

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands, except share amounts</b>	
<i>Liabilities and Equity</i>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 100,334	718
Deferred revenue	31,743	—
Current portion of debt, net of deferred financing costs (note 9)	900,759	—
Other current liabilities	47,958	9,747
Total current liabilities	<u>1,080,794</u>	<u>10,465</u>
Long-term debt, net, including \$462,336 and \$0 measured at fair value (note 9)	1,985,275	—
Obligations under capital leases and tower obligations, excluding current portion (note 15)	122,245	—
Long-term deferred revenue	65,954	130
Deferred income tax liabilities	793,696	643,426
Taxes payable	—	1,198,315
Preferred stock (note 11)	177,103	—
Indemnification obligation (note 5)	78,522	—
Other liabilities	50,543	95,841
Total liabilities	<u>4,354,132</u>	<u>1,948,177</u>
<i>Equity</i>		
Stockholders' equity:		
Series A common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 500,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 102,058,816 shares at December 31, 2018	1,021	—
Series B common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 20,000,000 shares; issued and outstanding 4,441,609 shares at December 31, 2018	44	—
Series C common stock, \$0.01 par value. Authorized 1,040,000,000 shares; no issued and outstanding shares at December 31, 2018	—	—
Parent's investment	—	2,305,440
Additional paid-in capital	3,251,957	—
Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss), net of taxes	168	—
Retained earnings	1,043,933	1,914,963
Total stockholders' equity	<u>4,297,123</u>	<u>4,220,403</u>
Non-controlling interests	9,567	3,633
Total equity	<u>4,306,690</u>	<u>4,224,036</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$ 8,660,822</u>	<u>6,172,213</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

**Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

	2018	2017	2016
	amounts in thousands, except per share amounts		
Revenue	\$ 739,762	23,817	22,552
Operating costs and expenses:			
Operating expense (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	227,192	11,541	11,702
Selling, general and administrative, including stock-based compensation (note 13)	347,676	64,621	43,041
Depreciation and amortization expense	206,946	3,252	2,964
Impairment of intangibles and long-lived assets	207,940	—	—
	<u>989,754</u>	<u>79,414</u>	<u>57,707</u>
Operating income (loss)	(249,992)	(55,597)	(35,155)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense (including amortization of deferred loan fees)	(119,296)	—	—
Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates, net (note 7)	25,772	7,001	11,831
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net (note 5)	(681,545)	637,164	1,309,365
Tax sharing agreement	(32,105)	—	—
Other, net	205	2,467	30,773
	<u>(806,969)</u>	<u>646,632</u>	<u>1,351,969</u>
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	(1,056,961)	591,035	1,316,814
Income tax (expense) benefit	183,307	133,522	(496,245)
Net earnings (loss)	(873,654)	724,557	820,569
Less net earnings (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests	(351)	(29)	(114)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders	<u>\$ (873,303)</u>	<u>724,586</u>	<u>820,683</u>
Basic net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share (note 2)	\$ (8.09)	6.65	7.53
Diluted net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share (note 2)	\$ (8.09)	6.65	7.53

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)**  
**Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (873,654)	724,557	820,569
Other comprehensive earnings (loss), net of taxes:			
Comprehensive earnings (loss) attributable to debt credit risk adjustments	168	—	—
Comprehensive earnings (loss)	(873,486)	724,557	820,569
Less comprehensive earnings (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interests	(351)	(29)	(114)
Comprehensive earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders	\$ (873,135)	724,586	820,683

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

**Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

	2018	2017	2016
	amounts in thousands (See note 3)		
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (873,654)	724,557	820,569
Adjustments to reconcile net earnings (loss) to net cash from operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	206,946	3,252	2,964
Stock-based compensation expense	28,207	26,583	16,128
Share of (earnings) losses of affiliates, net	(25,772)	(7,001)	(11,831)
Realized and unrealized (gains) losses on financial instruments, net	681,545	(637,164)	(1,309,365)
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	(182,724)	(133,522)	496,820
Intergroup tax payments	—	287,763	294,708
Impairment of intangibles and long-lived assets	207,940	—	—
Other, net	13,441	1,040	(18,044)
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Current and other assets	(34,698)	31,772	5,881
Payables and other liabilities	61,657	7,584	(5,605)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>82,888</u>	<u>304,864</u>	<u>292,225</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Cash and restricted cash from acquisition of GCI Holdings	147,957	—	—
Capital expended for property and equipment	(134,352)	(3,488)	(2,642)
Purchases of investments	(48,581)	(76,815)	(264,703)
Sales of investments	—	2,180	1,161,596
Investment in Liberty Broadband	—	—	(2,400,000)
Other investing activities, net	2,700	—	978
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	<u>(32,276)</u>	<u>(78,123)</u>	<u>(1,504,771)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Borrowings of debt	1,588,703	—	—
Repayment of debt, capital lease, and tower obligations	(254,033)	—	—
Contributions from (distributions to) former parent, net	(1,122,272)	(109,540)	(302,797)
Distribution to non-controlling interests	(3,625)	—	—
Indemnification payment to Qurate Retail	(132,725)	—	—
Derivative payments	(80,001)	—	—
Repurchases of GCI Liberty common stock	(111,648)	—	—
Other financing activities, net	(17,127)	(31,180)	1,989
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	<u>(132,728)</u>	<u>(140,720)</u>	<u>(300,808)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(82,116)	86,021	(1,513,354)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	574,148	488,127	2,001,481
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	<u>\$ 492,032</u>	<u>574,148</u>	<u>488,127</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Consolidated Statement of Equity**

**Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016**

	Series A common stock	Series B common stock	Parent's investment	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive earnings (loss)	Retained earnings	Non-controlling interest in equity of subsidiaries	Total equity
	amounts in thousands							
Balances at January 1, 2016	\$ —	—	2,684,850	—	—	347,811	3,776	3,036,437
Net earnings (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	820,683	(114)	820,569
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	—	—	21,576	—	21,576
Stock-based compensation	—	—	14,906	—	—	—	—	14,906
Contributions from (distributions to) former parent, net	—	—	(272,195)	—	—	—	—	(272,195)
Intergroup (payments) receipts	—	—	(30,602)	—	—	—	—	(30,602)
Other	—	—	1,493	—	—	498	—	1,991
Balances at December 31, 2016	—	—	2,398,452	—	—	1,190,568	3,662	3,592,682
Net earnings (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	724,586	(29)	724,557
Stock-based compensation	—	—	26,243	—	—	—	—	26,243
Withholding taxes on net share settlements of stock-based compensation	—	—	(27,793)	—	—	—	—	(27,793)
Contributions from (distributions to) former parent, net	—	—	(146,680)	—	—	—	—	(146,680)
Intergroup (payments) receipts	—	—	37,140	—	—	—	—	37,140
Other	—	—	18,078	—	—	(191)	—	17,887
Balances at December 31, 2017	—	—	2,305,440	—	—	1,914,963	3,633	4,224,036
Net earnings (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(873,303)	(351)	(873,654)
Other comprehensive earnings (loss)	—	—	—	—	168	—	—	168
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	25,399	—	—	—	25,399
Series A GCI Liberty stock repurchases	(25)	—	—	(111,623)	—	—	—	(111,648)
Contribution of taxes in connection with HoldCo Split-Off	—	—	1,341,657	—	—	—	—	1,341,657
Contributions from (distributions to) former parent, net	—	—	(1,122,272)	(2,019)	—	2,019	—	(1,122,272)
Change in Capitalization in connection with HoldCo Split-Off	1,046	44	(2,524,825)	2,523,735	—	—	7,000	7,000
Issuance of GCI Liberty Stock in connection with the Transactions	—	—	—	1,111,206	—	—	—	1,111,206
Issuance of Indemnification Agreement	—	—	—	(281,255)	—	—	—	(281,255)
Distribution to non-controlling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,625)	(3,625)
Other	—	—	—	(13,486)	—	254	2,910	(10,322)
Balances at December 31, 2018	\$ 1,021	44	—	3,251,957	168	1,043,933	9,567	4,306,690

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

#### (1) Basis of Presentation

On April 4, 2017, Liberty Interactive Corporation, now known as Qurate Retail, Inc. ("Qurate Retail"), entered into an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization (as amended, the "reorganization agreement" and the transactions contemplated thereby, the "Transactions") with General Communication, Inc. ("GCI"), an Alaska corporation and parent company of GCI Holdings, LLC ("GCI Holdings"), and Liberty Interactive LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Qurate Retail ("LI LLC"). Pursuant to the reorganization agreement, GCI amended and restated its articles of incorporation (which resulted in GCI being renamed GCI Liberty, Inc. ("GCI Liberty")) and effected a reclassification and auto conversion of its common stock. Following these events, Qurate Retail acquired GCI Liberty on March 9, 2018 through a reorganization in which certain Qurate Retail interests, assets and liabilities attributed to its Ventures Group (following the reattribution by Qurate Retail of certain assets and liabilities from its Ventures Group to its QVC Group), were contributed to GCI Liberty in exchange for a controlling interest in GCI Liberty (the "contribution"). Qurate Retail and LI LLC contributed to GCI Liberty their entire equity interests in Liberty Broadband Corporation ("Liberty Broadband"), Charter Communications, Inc. ("Charter"), and LendingTree, Inc. ("LendingTree"), the Evite, Inc. ("Evite") operating business and other assets and liabilities (collectively, "HoldCo"), in exchange for (a) the issuance to LI LLC of a number of shares of GCI Liberty Class A common stock and a number of shares of GCI Liberty Class B common stock equal to the number of outstanding shares of Qurate Retail's Series A Liberty Ventures common stock and Qurate Retail's Series B Liberty Ventures common stock on March 9, 2018, respectively, (b) cash and (c) the assumption of certain liabilities by GCI Liberty.

The contribution was treated as a reverse acquisition under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). For accounting purposes, HoldCo is considered to have acquired GCI Liberty in the contribution based, among other considerations, upon the fact that in exchange for the contribution of HoldCo, Qurate Retail received a controlling interest in the combined company of GCI Liberty.

Following the contribution and acquisition of GCI Liberty, Qurate Retail effected a tax-free separation of its controlling interest in the combined company, GCI Liberty, to the holders of Qurate Retail's Liberty Ventures common stock in full redemption of all outstanding shares of such stock (the "HoldCo Split-Off"), in which each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series A Liberty Ventures common stock ("LVNTA") was redeemed for one share of GCI Liberty Class A common stock and each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series B Liberty Ventures common stock ("LVNTB") was redeemed for one share of GCI Liberty Class B common stock. In July 2018, the Internal Revenue Service completed its review of the HoldCo Split-Off and informed Qurate Retail that it agreed with the nontaxable characterization of the transactions. Qurate Retail received an Issue Resolution Agreement from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") documenting this conclusion.

On May 10, 2018, pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 22, 2018, GCI Liberty completed its reincorporation into Delaware by merging with its wholly owned Delaware subsidiary, which was the surviving corporation (the "Reincorporation Merger"). References to GCI Liberty or the Company prior to May 10, 2018 refer to GCI Liberty, Inc., an Alaska corporation and references to GCI Liberty after May 10, 2018 refer to GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements refer to the combination of GCI Holdings, non-controlling interests in Liberty Broadband, Charter and LendingTree, a controlling interest in Evite, and certain other assets and liabilities as "GCI Liberty", the "Company", "us", "we" and "our." Although HoldCo was reported as a combined company until the date of the HoldCo Split-Off, these financial statements present all periods as consolidated by the Company. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

The Company, through its ownership of interests in subsidiaries and other companies, is primarily engaged in providing a full range of wireless, data, video, voice, and managed services to residential customers, businesses, governmental entities, and educational and medical institutions primarily in Alaska.

The Company holds investments that are accounted for using the equity method. The Company does not control the decision making process or business management practices of these affiliates. Accordingly, the Company relies on management of these affiliates to provide it with accurate financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP that the Company uses in the application of the equity method. In addition, the Company relies on audit reports that are provided by the affiliates' independent auditors on the financial statements of such affiliates. The Company is not aware, however, of any errors in or

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

possible misstatements of the financial information provided by its equity affiliates that would have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

***Split-Off from Qurate Retail***

Following the HoldCo Split-Off, Qurate Retail and GCI Liberty operate as separate, publicly traded companies, and neither have any stock ownership, beneficial or otherwise, in the other. In connection with the HoldCo Split-Off, Qurate Retail, Liberty Media Corporation ("Liberty Media") (or its subsidiary) and GCI Liberty entered into certain agreements in order to govern certain of the ongoing relationships among the companies after the HoldCo Split-Off and to provide for an orderly transition. These agreements include an indemnification agreement, a reorganization agreement, a services agreement, a facilities sharing agreement and a tax sharing agreement.

The reorganization agreement provides for, among other things, the principal corporate transactions (including the internal restructuring) required to effect the Transactions and certain conditions to and provisions governing the relationship between GCI Liberty and Qurate Retail (for accounting purposes a related party of GCI Liberty) with respect to and resulting from the Transactions. The tax sharing agreement provides for the allocation and indemnification of tax liabilities and benefits between Qurate Retail and GCI Liberty and other agreements related to tax matters. Pursuant to the services agreement, Liberty Media provides GCI Liberty with general and administrative services including legal, tax, accounting, treasury and investor relations support. Under the facilities sharing agreement, GCI Liberty shares office space with Liberty Media and related amenities at its corporate headquarters. GCI Liberty reimburses Liberty Media for direct, out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Liberty Media in providing these services and for costs that will be negotiated semi-annually. Liberty Media is a related party of GCI Liberty for accounting purposes as a result of services agreement. Under these agreements, approximately \$8.3 million was reimbursable to Liberty Media for the year ended December 31, 2018.

In addition, Qurate Retail and GCI Liberty have agreed to indemnify each other with respect to certain potential losses in respect of the HoldCo Split-Off. See note 5 for information related to the indemnification agreement.

**(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Principles**

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash equivalents consist of investments which are readily convertible into cash and have maturities of three months or less at the time of acquisition. Financial instruments, which potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk, consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents and corporate debt securities. The Company maintains some cash and cash equivalents balances with financial institutions that are in excess of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limits.

***Accounts Receivable and Allowance for Doubtful Receivables***

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. The allowance for doubtful receivables is the Company's best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in its existing accounts receivable. The Company bases its estimates on the aging of its accounts receivable balances, financial health of specific customers, regional economic data, changes in its collections process, regulatory requirements and its customers' compliance with Universal Service Administrative Company rules. The Company reviews its allowance for doubtful receivables methodology at least annually.

Depending upon the type of account receivable the Company's allowance is calculated using a pooled basis with an allowance for all accounts greater than 20 days past due, a pooled basis using a percentage of related accounts, or a specific identification method. When a specific identification method is used, potentially uncollectible accounts due to bankruptcy or other issues are reviewed individually for collectability. Account balances are charged off against the allowance when it determines that it is probable the receivable will not be recovered. The Company does not have any off-balance-sheet credit exposure related to its customers.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

Changes in the allowance for doubtful receivables during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 are summarized below (amounts in thousands):

Description	Balance at beginning of year	Additions		Deductions	Balance at end of year
		Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts	Write-offs net of recoveries	
2018	\$ —	8,741	—	1,186	7,555
2017	\$ 1,100	—	—	1,100	—
2016	\$ 244	1,100	—	244	1,100

**Investments**

All marketable equity and debt securities held by the Company are carried at fair value, generally based on quoted market prices and changes in the fair value of such securities are reported in realized and unrealized gain (losses) on financial instruments in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The Company elected the measurement alternative (defined as the cost of the security, adjusted for changes in fair value when there are observable prices, less impairments) for its equity securities without readily determinable fair values.

For those investments in affiliates in which the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence, the equity method of accounting is used. Under this method, the investment, originally recorded at cost, is adjusted to recognize the Company's share of net earnings or losses of the affiliate as they occur rather than as dividends or other distributions are received. Losses are limited to the extent of the Company's investment in, advances to and commitments for the investee. In the event the Company is unable to obtain accurate financial information from an equity affiliate in a timely manner, the Company records its share of earnings or losses of such affiliate on a lag.

Changes in the Company's proportionate share of the underlying equity of an equity method investee, which result from the issuance of additional equity securities by such equity investee, are recognized in the statements of operations through the Other, net line item. To the extent there is a difference between the Company's ownership percentage in the underlying equity of an equity method investee and the Company's carrying value, such difference is accounted for as if the equity method investee were a consolidated subsidiary.

The Company continually reviews its equity method investments to determine whether a decline in fair value below the carrying value is other than temporary. The primary factors the Company considers in its determination are the length of time that the fair value of the investment is below the Company's carrying value; the severity of the decline; and the financial condition, operating performance and near term prospects of the investee. In addition, the Company considers the reason for the decline in fair value, be it general market conditions, industry specific or investee specific; analysts' ratings and estimates of 12-month share price targets for the investee; changes in stock price or valuation subsequent to the balance sheet date; and the Company's intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for a recovery in fair value. If the decline in fair value is deemed to be other than temporary, the carrying value of the equity method investment is written down to fair value. In situations where the fair value of an investment is not evident due to a lack of a public market price or other factors, the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions to arrive at the estimated fair value of such investment. The Company's assessment of the foregoing factors involves a high degree of judgment and accordingly, actual results may differ materially from the Company's estimates and judgments. Writedowns for equity method investments are included in share of earnings (losses) of affiliates.

The Company performs a qualitative assessment each reporting period for its equity securities without readily determinable fair values to identify whether an equity security could be impaired. When the Company's qualitative assessment indicates that an impairment could exist, it estimates the fair value of the investment and to the extent the fair value is less than the carrying value, it records the difference as an impairment in the consolidated statements of operations.

**Derivative Instruments**

The Company's derivative is recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. The Company's derivative is not designated as a hedge, and changes in the fair value of the derivative are recognized in earnings.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The fair value of the Company's derivative instrument is estimated using the Black-Scholes-Merton model. The Black-Scholes-Merton model incorporates a number of variables in determining such fair values, including expected volatility of the underlying security and an appropriate discount rate. The Company obtains volatility rates from pricing services based on the expected volatility of the underlying security over the remaining term of the derivative instrument. A discount rate is obtained at the inception of the derivative instrument and updated each reporting period, based on the Company's estimate of the discount rate at which it could currently settle the derivative instrument. The Company considered its own credit risk as well as the credit risk of its counterparties in estimating the discount rate. Management judgment is required in estimating the Black-Scholes-Merton model variables.

***Property and Equipment***

Property and equipment is stated at depreciated cost less impairments, if any. Construction costs of facilities are capitalized. Equipment financed under a capital lease is recorded at the lower of fair market value or the present value of future minimum lease payments at inception of the lease. Construction in progress represents transmission equipment and support equipment and systems not placed in service on December 31, 2018, that management intends to place in service during 2019. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method based upon the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the lease term, if applicable.

Net property and equipment consists of the following:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>	
Land and buildings (25 years)	\$ 105,525	441
Telephony transmission equipment and distribution facilities (5-20 years)	763,957	—
Cable transmission equipment and distribution facilities (5-30 years)	100,391	—
Studio equipment (10-15 years)	3,315	—
Support equipment and systems (3-20 years)	118,230	921
Transportation equipment (5-13 years)	16,066	—
Customer premise equipment (2-20 years)	21,351	—
Fiber optic cable systems (15-25 years)	53,384	—
Property and equipment under capital leases	41,084	—
Construction in progress	113,819	—
	<u>1,337,122</u>	<u>1,362</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	145,321	738
Less accumulated amortization on property and equipment under capital leases	7,195	—
Net property and equipment	<u>\$ 1,184,606</u>	<u>624</u>

Amortization of property and equipment under capital leases is included in Depreciation and Amortization Expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was \$153.5 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

Repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Expenditures for major renewals and betterments are capitalized. Accumulated depreciation is removed and gains or losses are recognized at the time of sales or other dispositions of property and equipment.

Material interest costs incurred during the construction period of non-software capital projects are capitalized. Interest is capitalized in the period commencing with the first expenditure for a qualifying capital project and ending when the capital project is substantially complete and ready for its intended use. Capitalized interest costs for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$3.9 million.

GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

*Impairment of Long-lived Assets*

The Company periodically reviews the carrying amounts of its property and equipment and its intangible assets (other than goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets) to determine whether current events or circumstances indicate that such carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount of the asset group is greater than the expected undiscounted cash flows to be generated by such asset group, including its ultimate disposition, an impairment adjustment is to be recognized. Such adjustment is measured by the amount that the carrying value of such asset groups exceeds their fair value. The Company generally measures fair value by considering sale prices for similar asset groups or by discounting estimated future cash flows using an appropriate discount rate. Considerable management judgment is necessary to estimate the fair value of asset groups. Accordingly, actual results could vary significantly from such estimates. Asset groups to be disposed of are carried at the lower of their financial statement carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell.

*Asset Retirement Obligations*

The Company records the fair value of a liability for an asset retirement obligation in the period in which it is incurred in Other Liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. When the liability is initially recorded, the Company capitalizes a cost by increasing the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset. In periods subsequent to initial measurement, changes in the liability for an asset retirement obligation resulting from revisions to either the timing or the amount of the original estimate of undiscounted cash flows are recognized. Over time, the liability is accreted to its present value each period, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the useful life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, the Company either settles the obligation for its recorded amount or incurs a gain or loss upon settlement.

The majority of the Company's asset retirement obligations are the estimated cost to remove telephony transmission equipment and support equipment from leased property. Following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending aggregate carrying amounts of the liability for asset retirement obligations (amounts in thousands):

Balance at January 1, 2018	\$	—
Liability acquired		38,686
Liability incurred		113
Accretion expense		1,662
Liability settled		—
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$	40,461

Certain of the Company's network facilities are on property that requires it to have a permit and the permit contains provisions requiring the Company to remove its network facilities in the event the permit is not renewed. The Company expects to continually renew its permits and therefore cannot estimate any liabilities associated with such agreements. A remote possibility exists that the Company would not be able to successfully renew a permit, which could result in it incurring significant expense in complying with restoration or removal provisions.

*Intangible Assets*

Internally used software, whether developed or purchased and installed as is, is capitalized and amortized using the straight-line method over an estimated useful life of three to five years. The Company capitalizes certain costs associated with internally developed software such as payroll costs of employees devoting time to the projects, external direct costs for materials and services, and interest costs incurred. Costs associated with internally developed software to be used internally are expensed until the point the project has reached the development stage. Subsequent additions, modifications or upgrades to internal-use software are capitalized only to the extent that they allow the software to perform a task it previously did not perform. Software maintenance and training costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. The capitalization of software requires judgment in determining when a project has reached the development stage.

The Company has Software as a Service ("SaaS") arrangements which are accounted for as service agreements, and are not capitalized. Internal and other third party costs for SaaS arrangements are expensed as incurred. Data migration costs for such arrangements are expensed consistent with the same type of costs for internally developed and modified software.



**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

Additionally, configuration costs paid to the vendor are recorded as a prepaid expense and expensed over the term of the SaaS arrangement.

Intangible assets with estimable useful lives are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values, and reviewed for impairment upon certain triggering events. Intangible assets with estimable useful lives are being amortized over 1 to 20 year periods with a weighted-average life of 14 years.

Goodwill, cable certificates (certificates of convenience and public necessity), wireless licenses and other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but instead are tested for impairment at least annually. Cable certificates represent certain perpetual operating rights to provide cable services. Wireless licenses represent the right to utilize certain radio frequency spectrum to provide wireless communications services. Goodwill represents the excess of cost over fair value of net assets acquired in connection with a business acquisition. The Company's annual impairment assessment of its indefinite-lived intangible assets is performed during the fourth quarter of each year.

In evaluating goodwill on a qualitative basis, the Company reviews the business performance of each reporting unit and evaluates other relevant factors as identified in the relevant accounting guidance to determine whether it was more likely than not that an indicated impairment exists for any of its reporting units. The Company considers whether there are any negative macroeconomic conditions, industry specific conditions, market changes, increased competition, increased costs in doing business, management challenges, the legal environments and how these factors might impact company specific performance in future periods. As part of the analysis the Company also considers fair value determinations for certain reporting units that have been made at various points throughout the current year and prior year for other purposes. If based on the qualitative analysis it is more likely than not that an impairment exists, the Company performs the quantitative impairment test.

The quantitative goodwill impairment test compares the estimated fair value of a reporting unit to its carrying value and to the extent the carrying value is greater than the fair value, the difference is recorded as an impairment in the consolidated statements of operations. Developing estimates of fair value requires significant judgments, including making assumptions about appropriate discount rates, perpetual growth rates, relevant comparable market multiples, public trading prices and the amount and timing of expected future cash flows. The cash flows employed in the Company's valuation analyses are based on management's best estimates considering current marketplace factors and risks as well as assumptions of growth rates in future years. There is no assurance that actual results in the future will approximate these forecasts.

The accounting guidance also permits entities to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset, other than goodwill, is impaired. The accounting guidance also allows entities the option to bypass the qualitative assessment for any indefinite-lived intangible asset in any period and proceed directly to the quantitative impairment test. The entity may resume performing the qualitative assessment in any subsequent period. If the qualitative assessment supports that it is more likely than not that the carrying value of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets, other than goodwill, exceeds its fair value, then a quantitative assessment is performed. If the carrying value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

See note 8 for information on impairments recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018.

***Revenue Recognition***

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued new accounting guidance on revenue from contracts with customers. The Company adopted the new guidance, which established Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606 ("ASC 606"), effective January 1, 2018, under the modified retrospective transition method. The impact of the new guidance on Evite was not material to the consolidated financial statements. GCI Holdings adopted the new guidance prior to its acquisition by HoldCo. As a result, there was no impact to the Company's consolidated financial statements related to GCI Holdings' adoption of the new guidance.

## GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

Revenue is measured based on consideration specified in a contract with a customer and excludes any sales incentives and amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Company recognizes revenue when it satisfies a performance obligation by transferring control over a product or service to a customer. Substantially all of the Company's revenue is earned from services transferred over time. If at contract inception the Company determines the time period between when it transfers a promised good or service to a customer and when the customer pays for that good or service is one year or less, the Company does not adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component.

Certain of the Company's customers have guaranteed levels of service. If an interruption in service occurs, the Company does not recognize revenue for any portion of the monthly service fee that will be refunded to the customer or not billed to the customer due to these service level agreements.

Taxes assessed by a governmental authority that are both imposed on, and concurrent with, a specific revenue-producing transaction that are collected by the Company from a customer, are excluded from revenue from contracts with customers.

#### *Nature of Services and Products*

##### *Wireless*

Wireless revenue is generated by providing access to, and usage of the Company's network, as well as the sale of equipment. In general, access revenue is billed in advance, recorded as deferred revenue on the balance sheet, and recognized as the associated services are provided to the customer. Equipment sales revenue associated with the sale of wireless devices and accessories is generally recognized when the products are delivered to and control transfers to the customer. Consideration received from the customer is allocated to the service and products based on stand-alone selling prices when purchased together.

New and existing wireless customers have the option to participate in Upgrade Now, a program that provides eligible customers with the ability to purchase certain wireless devices in installments over a period of up to 24 months. Participating customers have the right to trade-in the original equipment for a new device after making the equivalent of 12 monthly installment payments, provided their handset is in good working condition. Upon upgrade, the outstanding balance of the wireless equipment installment plan is exchanged for the used handset. The Company accounts for this upgrade option as a right of return with a reduction of Revenue and Operating expense for handsets expected to be upgraded based on historical data.

##### *Data*

Data revenue is generated by providing data network access, high-speed internet services, and product sales. Monthly service revenue for data network access and high-speed internet services is billed in advance, recorded as deferred revenue on the balance sheet, and recognized as the associated services are provided to the customer. Internet service excess usage revenue is recognized when the services are provided. The Company recognizes revenue for product sales when a customer takes possession of the equipment. The Company provides telecommunications engineering services on a time and materials basis. Revenue is recognized for these services as-invoiced.

##### *Video*

Video revenue is generated primarily from residential and business customers that subscribe to the Company's cable video plans. Video revenue is billed in advance, recorded as deferred revenue on the balance sheet, and recognized as the associated services are provided to the customer.

##### *Voice*

Voice revenue is for fixed monthly fees for voice plans as well as usage based fees for long-distance service usage. Voice plan fees are billed in advance, recorded as deferred revenue on the balance sheet, and recognized as the associated services are provided to the customer. Usage based fees are recognized as services are provided.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

*Arrangements with Multiple Performance Obligations*

Contracts with customers may include multiple performance obligations as customers purchase multiple services and products within those contracts. For such arrangements, revenue is allocated to each performance obligation based on the relative standalone selling price for each service or product within the contract. Standalone selling prices are generally determined based on the prices charged to customers.

*Significant Judgments*

Some contracts with customers include variable consideration, and may require significant judgment to determine the total transaction price, which impacts the amount and timing of revenue recognized. The Company uses historical customer data to estimate the amount of variable consideration included in the total transaction price and reassess its estimate at each reporting period. Any change in the total transaction price due to a change in the estimated variable consideration is allocated to the performance obligations on the same basis as at contract inception. Any portion of a change in transaction price that is allocated to a satisfied or partially satisfied performance obligation is recognized as revenue (or a reduction in revenue) in the period of the transaction price change. Variable consideration has been constrained to reduce the likelihood of a significant revenue reversal.

Often contracts with customers include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment.

Judgment is required to determine the standalone selling price for each distinct performance obligation. Services and products are generally sold separately, and help establish standalone selling price for services and products the Company provides.

*Remaining Performance Obligations*

The Company expects to recognize revenue in the future related to performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of December 31, 2018 of \$244.6 million in 2019, \$219.3 million in 2020, \$130.1 million in 2021, \$85.4 million in 2022 and \$23.4 million in 2023 and thereafter.

The Company applies certain practical expedients as permitted under ASC 606 and does not disclose information about remaining performance obligations that have original expected durations of one year or less, information about revenue remaining from usage based performance obligations that are recognized over time as-invoiced, or variable consideration allocated to wholly unsatisfied performance obligations.

*Contract Balances*

The Company had receivables of \$198.8 million and deferred revenue of \$31.7 million at December 31, 2018 from contracts with customers, which amounts exclude receivables and deferred revenue that are out of the scope of ASC 606. The Company's customers generally pay for services in advance of the performance obligation and therefore these prepayments are recorded as deferred revenue. The deferred revenue is recognized as revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as the services are provided. Changes in the contract liability balance for the Company during 2018 was not materially impacted by other factors.

*Assets Recognized from the Costs to Obtain a Contract with a Customer*

Management expects that incremental commission fees paid to intermediaries as a result of obtaining customer contracts are recoverable and therefore the Company capitalizes them as contract costs.

Capitalized commission fees are amortized based on the transfer of goods or services to which the assets relate which typically range from two to five years, and are included in Selling, general, and administrative expenses.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The Company recognizes the incremental costs of obtaining contracts as an expense when incurred if the amortization period of the assets that the Company otherwise would have recognized is one year or less. These costs are included in Selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Revenue from contracts with customers, classified by customer type and significant service offerings follows:

	<b>Year ended December 31, 2018</b>	
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>	
<b>GCI Holdings</b>		
<b>Consumer Revenue</b>		
Wireless	\$	63,482
Data		223,121
Video		16,786
Voice		19,820
<b>Business Revenue</b>		
Wireless		94,713
Data		130,631
Video		72,826
Voice		14,791
Evite		23,920
Lease, grant, and revenue from subsidies		79,672
Total	\$	739,762

***Lease, Grant, and Revenue from Subsidies***

*Universal Service Fund*

GCI Holdings receives support from each of the various Universal Service Fund ("USF") programs: high cost, low income, rural health care, and schools and libraries. The programs are subject to change by regulatory actions taken by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") or legislative actions, therefore, changes to the programs could result in a material decrease in revenue that the Company has recorded. Revenue recognized from the programs was 23% of the Company's revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018. The Company had USF net receivables of \$91.3 million at December 31, 2018.

***Leases***

Scheduled operating lease rent increases are amortized over the expected lease term on a straight-line basis. Rent holidays are recognized on a straight-line basis over the operating lease term (including any rent holiday period).

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of their economic lives or the lease term. The Company may amortize a leasehold improvement over a term that includes assumption of a lease renewal if the renewal is reasonably assured. Leasehold improvements acquired in a business combination are amortized over the shorter of the useful life of the assets or a term that includes required lease periods and renewals that are deemed to be reasonably assured at the date of acquisition. Leasehold improvements that are placed in service significantly after and are not contemplated at or near the beginning of the lease term are amortized over the shorter of the useful life of the assets or a term that includes required lease periods and renewals that are deemed to be reasonably assured at the date the leasehold improvements are purchased. Leasehold improvements made by the Company and funded by landlord incentives or allowances under an operating lease are recorded as deferred rent and amortized as reductions to lease expense over the lease term.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

***Stock-Based Compensation***

As more fully described in note 13, the Company has granted to certain directors, employees and employees of its subsidiaries, restricted shares ("RSAs"), restricted stock units ("RSUs") and options to purchase shares of GCI Liberty's common stock (collectively, "Awards"). The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for an equity classified Award (such as stock options, RSAs and RSUs) based on the grant-date fair value of the Award, and recognizes that cost over the period during which the employee is required to provide service (usually the vesting period of the Award). The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for a liability classified Award based on the current fair value of the Award, and remeasures the fair value of the Award at each reporting date.

Stock compensation expense was \$28.2 million, \$26.6 million and \$16.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, included in selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. In March 2016, the FASB issued new guidance which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment award transactions, including the income tax consequences, forfeitures, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The new standard is effective for the Company for fiscal years and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2016, with early application permitted. The Company adopted this guidance in the third quarter of 2016. In accordance with the new guidance, excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies are recognized as income tax benefit or expense rather than as additional paid-in capital. The Company has elected to recognize forfeitures as they occur rather than continue to estimate expected forfeitures. In addition, pursuant to the new guidance, excess tax benefits are classified as an operating activity on the consolidated statements of cash flows. The recognition of excess tax benefits and deficiencies are applied prospectively from January 1, 2016. For tax benefits that were not previously recognized and for adjustments to compensation cost based on actual forfeitures, the Company recorded a cumulative-effect adjustment in retained earnings as of January 1, 2016.

***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying value amounts and income tax basis of assets and liabilities and the expected benefits of utilizing net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. The deferred tax assets and liabilities are calculated using enacted tax rates in effect for each taxing jurisdiction in which the Company operates for the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Net deferred tax assets are then reduced by a valuation allowance if the Company believes it more likely than not such net deferred tax assets will not be realized. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of an enacted change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

When the tax law requires interest to be paid on an underpayment of income taxes, the Company recognizes interest expense from the first period the interest would begin accruing according to the relevant tax law. Such interest expense is included in interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Any accrual of penalties related to underpayment of income taxes on uncertain tax positions is included in other income (expense) in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

***Earnings per Share (EPS)***

Basic earnings (loss) per common share ("EPS") is computed by dividing net earnings (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding ("WASO") for the period. Diluted EPS presents the dilutive effect on a per share basis of potential common shares as if they had been converted at the beginning of the periods presented. Potentially dilutive shares are excluded from the computation of diluted EPS during periods in which losses are reported since the result would be antidilutive.

The total number of Series A and Series B common shares outstanding on March 9, 2018, 109,004,250, is being used in the calculation of both basic and diluted earnings per share for all periods prior to the date of the HoldCo Split-Off.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

*Series A and Series B Common Stock*

	<b>March 9, 2018 through December 31, 2018</b>
	<b>number of shares in thousands</b>
Basic WASO	107,924
Potentially dilutive shares	—
Diluted WASO	107,924
Antidilutive shares excluded from diluted WASO, including potentially dilutive shares, as a result of the Company's net loss attributable to GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders	1,127

***Reclassifications***

Reclassifications have been made to the prior years' consolidated financial statements to conform to classifications used in the current year.

***Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The Company considers (i) non-recurring fair value measurements of non-financial instruments and (ii) accounting for income taxes to be its most significant estimates.

The Company has investments that are accounted for using the equity method. The Company does not control the decision making process or business management practices of these affiliates. Accordingly, the Company relies on management of these affiliates to provide it with accurate financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP that the Company uses in the application of the equity method. In addition, the Company relies on audit reports that are provided by the affiliates' independent auditors on the financial statements of such affiliates. The Company is not aware, however, of any errors in or possible misstatements of the financial information provided by its equity affiliates that would have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

***New Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted***

In August 2018, the FASB issued new guidance which aligns the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. The guidance will be effective for the Company in the first quarter of 2020 with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact that adopting this new accounting standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued new accounting guidance on lease accounting. This guidance requires a company to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities arising from operating leases in the statement of financial position. Additionally, the criteria for classifying a lease as a finance lease versus an operating lease are substantially the same as the previous guidance. In January 2018, the FASB issued an additional amendment that provides a practical expedient that gives companies the option to not evaluate existing or expired land easements that were not previously accounted for as leases under the current leases guidance. The amendments in these updates are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years, and early adoption is permitted. The Company plans to adopt this guidance on January 1, 2019. The Company expects to adopt using the optional transitional method that allows for a cumulative effect adjustment in the period of adoption without adjusting the comparative periods presented. Additionally, the Company currently expects to elect certain optional practical expedients under the transition guidance. The Company continues to assess the impact of the new lease guidance with respect to its current operating and capital leases and specifically are reviewing the impact of a previous failed sale and leaseback tower transaction in order to determine the appropriate treatment upon transition to the new

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

lease guidance. The Company has identified a technology solution to use for managing the population of leases identified and for making the necessary calculations. The Company continues to work with its consolidated subsidiaries to evaluate the impact of the adoption of this new guidance on its consolidated financial statements, including identifying the population of leases and collecting lease data.

**(3) Supplemental Disclosures to Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
amounts in thousands			
Cash paid for acquisition:			
Property and equipment	\$ 1,211,392	—	—
Intangible assets not subject to amortization	1,538,544	—	—
Intangible assets subject to amortization	468,737	—	—
Receivables and other assets	254,436	—	—
Liabilities assumed	(2,233,177)	—	—
Deferred tax assets (liabilities)	(276,683)	—	—
Fair value of equity consideration	(1,111,206)	—	—
Cash paid (received) for acquisitions, net of cash acquired	<u>\$ (147,957)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
Cash paid for interest, net of amounts capitalized	<u>\$ 132,103</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>—</u>
Non-cash additions for purchases of property and equipment	<u>\$ 15,916</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

In November 2016, the FASB issued a new accounting standard which requires that the statement of cash flows include restricted cash and cash equivalents when reconciling beginning and ending cash. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company adopted this new guidance effective January 1, 2018. Upon adoption, the Company added restricted cash to the reconciliation of beginning and ending cash and cash equivalents and included a reconciliation of total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash to the balance sheet for each period presented in the consolidated statements of cash flows. The following table reconciles cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash reported in the Company's consolidated balance sheets to the total amount presented in its consolidated statements of cash flows:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
amounts in thousands			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 491,257	573,210	487,163
Restricted cash included in other current assets	775	938	964
Total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	<u>\$ 492,032</u>	<u>574,148</u>	<u>488,127</u>

**(4) Acquisition**

The Company accounted for the Transactions contemplated under the reorganization agreement using the acquisition method of accounting. Under this method, HoldCo is the acquirer of GCI Liberty. The acquisition price was \$1.1 billion (level 1). The application of the acquisition method resulted in the assignment of purchase price to the GCI Liberty assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on preliminary estimates of their acquisition date fair values (primarily level 3). The assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and as discussed within this note, are those assets and liabilities of GCI Liberty prior to the completion of the Transactions. The determination of the fair values of the acquired assets and liabilities (and the determination of estimated lives of depreciable tangible and identifiable intangible assets) requires significant judgment.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The preliminary acquisition price allocation for GCI Liberty is as follows (amounts in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents including restricted cash	\$	147,957
Receivables		171,014
Property and equipment		1,211,392
Goodwill		966,044
Intangible assets not subject to amortization		572,500
Intangible assets subject to amortization		468,737
Other assets		83,422
Deferred revenue		(92,561)
Debt, including capital leases		(1,707,002)
Other liabilities		(251,692)
Deferred income tax liabilities		(276,683)
Preferred stock		(174,922)
Non-controlling interest		(7,000)
	\$	<u>1,111,206</u>

Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the identifiable net assets acquired and represents the future economic benefits expected to arise from other intangible assets acquired that do not qualify for separate recognition, including assembled workforce, value associated with future customers, continued innovation and non-contractual relationships. Amortizable intangible assets of \$468.7 million were acquired and are comprised of a tradename with an estimated useful life of approximately 10 years, customer relationships with a weighted average useful life of approximately 16 years and right-to-use assets with a weighted average useful life of 8 years. Approximately \$170.0 million of the acquired goodwill will be deductible for income tax purposes. As of December 31, 2018, the determination of the estimated acquisition date fair value of the acquired assets and assumed liabilities is preliminary and subject to revision. The primary areas of the Company's acquisition price allocation that changed from the initial allocation recorded in the Company's March 31, 2018 financial statements relate to a decrease in receivables of \$13.7 million, an increase in property and equipment of \$16.3 million, an increase to intangible assets not subject to amortization of \$9.5 million, a decrease to intangible assets subject to amortization of \$75.2 million, an increase in deferred revenue of \$15.6 million, a decrease in other liabilities of \$21.4 million, a decrease in deferred income tax liabilities of \$15.6 million, and an increase to goodwill of \$41.4 million. The acquisition date fair values related to certain assets, liabilities and tax balances associated with the support GCI Holdings receives from various USF programs have not been finalized.

Since the date of the acquisition, included in net earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2018 is \$307.9 million in losses related to GCI Holdings. The unaudited pro forma revenue, net earnings and basic and diluted net earnings per common share of GCI Liberty, prepared utilizing the historical financial statements of HoldCo, giving effect to acquisition accounting related adjustments made at the time of acquisition, as if the acquisition discussed above occurred on January 1, 2017, are as follows:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands, except per share amounts</b>	
Revenue	\$ 899,210	918,726
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (872,306)	713,377
Net earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty shareholders	\$ (871,839)	713,882
Basic net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ (8.08)	6.55
Diluted net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ (8.08)	6.55



GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

The pro forma results include adjustments directly attributable to the business combination including adjustments related to the amortization of acquired tangible and intangible assets, revenue, interest expense, stock-based compensation, and the exclusion of transaction related costs; the impact of the FCC's decision to reduce rates paid to the Company under the Rural Health Care Program; and the new revenue standard. The pro forma information is not representative of the Company's future results of operations nor does it reflect what the Company's results of operations would have been if the acquisition had occurred previously and the Company consolidated the results of GCI Liberty during the periods presented.

(5) Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

For assets and liabilities required to be reported at fair value, GAAP provides a hierarchy that prioritizes inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels. Level 1 inputs are quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 2 inputs, other than quoted market prices included within Level 1, are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. The Company does not have any recurring assets or liabilities measured at fair value that would be considered Level 3.

The Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value are as follows:

Description	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017		
	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)
amounts in thousands						
Cash equivalents	\$ 384,071	384,071	—	570,526	570,526	—
Equity securities	\$ 1,529,901	1,529,901	—	1,800,208	1,800,208	—
Investment in Liberty Broadband	\$ 3,074,373	3,074,373	—	3,634,786	3,634,786	—
Variable forward	\$ 20,340	—	20,340	94,807	—	94,807
Indemnification obligation	\$ 78,522	—	78,522	—	—	—
Exchangeable senior debentures	\$ 462,336	—	462,336	—	—	—

On June 6, 2017, Qurate Retail purchased an additional 450,000 LendingTree shares and executed a 2-year variable forward with respect to 642,850 LendingTree shares. The variable forward was executed at the LendingTree closing price on June 6, 2017 of \$170.70 per share and has a floor price of \$128.03 per share and a cap price of \$211.67 per share. The liability associated with this instrument is included in the Other current liabilities line item as of December 31, 2018 and Other liabilities line item as of December 31, 2017 in the consolidated balance sheets. The fair value of the variable forward was derived from a Black-Scholes-Merton model using observable market data as the significant inputs.

Pursuant to an indemnification agreement, GCI Liberty has agreed to indemnify LI LLC for certain payments made to a holder of LI LLC's 1.75% exchangeable debentures due 2046 (the "1.75% Exchangeable Debentures"). An indemnity obligation in the amount of \$281.3 million was recorded upon completion of the HoldCo Split-Off. In June 2018, Qurate Retail repurchased 417,759 bonds of the 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures for approximately \$457 million, including accrued interest, and the Company made a payment under the indemnification agreement to Qurate Retail in the amount of \$133 million. The remaining indemnification liability due to LI LLC pertains to the holder's ability to exercise its exchange right according to the terms of the 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures on or before October 5, 2023. Such amount will equal the difference between the exchange value and par value of the 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures at the time the exchange occurs. The indemnification obligation recorded in the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2018 represents the fair value of the estimated exchange feature included in the 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures primarily based on observable market data as significant inputs (Level 2). As of December 31, 2018, a holder of the 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures does not have the ability to exchange and, accordingly, such indemnification obligation is included as a long-term liability in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Additionally, as of December 31, 2018, 332,241 bonds of the 1.75% Exchangeable Debentures remain outstanding.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**Realized and Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Financial Instruments, net**

Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net are comprised of changes in the fair value of the following:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	amounts in thousands		
Equity securities	\$ (274,393)	258,629	547,921
Investment in Liberty Broadband	(560,413)	473,342	761,444
Variable forward	75,970	(94,807)	NA
Indemnification obligation	70,007	NA	NA
Exchangeable senior debentures	7,284	NA	NA
	<u>\$ (681,545)</u>	<u>637,164</u>	<u>1,309,365</u>

The Company has elected to account for its exchangeable debt using the fair value option. Accordingly, a portion of the unrealized gain (loss) recognized on the Company's exchangeable debt is presented in other comprehensive income as it relates to instrument specific credit risk and any other changes in fair value are presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

**(6) Investments in Equity Securities**

Investments in equity securities, the majority of which are carried at fair value, are summarized as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	amounts in thousands	
Charter (a)	\$ 1,526,984	1,800,208
Other investments (b)	6,533	2,856
	<u>\$ 1,533,517</u>	<u>1,803,064</u>

(a) A portion of the Charter equity securities are considered covered shares and subject to certain contractual restrictions in accordance with the indemnification agreement. See note 5 for additional discussion of the indemnification agreement.

(b) The Company has elected the measurement alternative for a portion of these securities.

**(7) Investments in Affiliates Accounted for Using the Equity Method**

**Investment in LendingTree**

The Company has various investments accounted for using the equity method. The following table includes the Company's carrying amount and percentage ownership of the more significant investments in affiliates at December 31, 2018 and the carrying amount at December 31, 2017:

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017
	Percentage ownership	Market value	Carrying amount	Carrying amount
	dollars in thousands			
LendingTree (a)	26.6%	\$ 756,197	\$ 174,002	114,655
Other	various	NA	3,028	—
			<u>\$ 177,030</u>	<u>114,655</u>

(a) Both the Company's ownership interest in LendingTree and the Company's share of LendingTree's earnings (losses) are reported on a three month lag. The market value disclosed is as of December 31, 2018.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The Company's share of LendingTree's earnings (losses) was \$21.1 million, \$7.0 million, and \$11.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

**Investment in Liberty Broadband**

On May 18, 2016, Qurate Retail completed a \$2.4 billion investment in Liberty Broadband Series C non-voting shares (for accounting purposes a related party of the Company) in connection with the merger of Charter and Time Warner Cable Inc. ("TWC"). The proceeds of this investment were used by Liberty Broadband to fund, in part, its acquisition of \$5 billion of stock in the new public parent company, Charter, of the combined enterprises. Qurate Retail, along with third party investors, all of whom invested on the same terms as Qurate Retail, purchased newly issued shares of Liberty Broadband Series C common stock at a per share price of \$56.23, which was determined based upon the fair value of Liberty Broadband's net assets on a sum-of-the parts basis at the time the investment agreements were executed (May 2015). Qurate Retail, as part of the merger described above, exchanged, in a tax-free transaction, its shares of TWC common stock for shares of Charter Class A common stock, on a one-for-one basis, and Qurate Retail granted to Liberty Broadband a proxy and a right of first refusal with respect to the shares of Charter Class A common stock held by Qurate Retail following the exchange, which proxy and right of first refusal was assigned to GCI Liberty in connection with the completion of the Transactions.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company has a 23.5% economic ownership interest in Liberty Broadband. Due to overlapping boards of directors and management, the Company has been deemed to have significant influence over Liberty Broadband for accounting purposes, even though the Company does not have any voting rights. The Company has elected to apply the fair value option for its investment in Liberty Broadband (Level 1) as it is believed that investors value this investment based on the trading price of Liberty Broadband. The Company recognizes changes in the fair value of its investment in Liberty Broadband in realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net in the consolidated statements of operations. Summarized financial information for Liberty Broadband is as follows:

	<b>December 31,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>	
Current assets	\$ 84,574	84,054
Investment in Charter, accounted for using the equity method	12,004,376	11,835,613
Other assets	9,487	12,122
Total assets	12,098,437	11,931,789
Long-term debt	522,928	497,370
Deferred income tax liabilities	965,829	932,593
Other liabilities	11,062	14,925
Equity	10,598,618	10,486,901
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 12,098,437	11,931,789

	<b>Years ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
Revenue	\$ 22,256	13,092	30,586
Operating expenses, net	(34,270)	(38,570)	(51,746)
Operating income (loss)	(12,014)	(25,478)	(21,160)
Share of earnings (losses) of affiliates	166,146	2,508,991	641,544
Gain (loss) on dilution of investment in affiliate	(43,575)	(17,872)	770,766
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net	3,659	3,098	94,122
Other income (expense), net	(22,339)	(18,139)	(9,600)
Income tax benefit (expense)	(21,924)	(416,933)	(558,369)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 69,953	2,033,667	917,303

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**(8) Goodwill and Intangible Assets**

*Goodwill and Indefinite Lived Assets*

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows:

	<b>GCI Holdings</b>	<b>Corporate and other</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
Balance at January 1, 2018	\$ —	25,569	25,569
Acquisitions	966,044	—	966,044
Impairment	(135,776)	—	(135,776)
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ 830,268	25,569	855,837

As presented in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, cable certificates and wireless licenses are the other significant indefinite lived intangible asset.

*Intangible Assets Subject to Amortization*

	<b>December 31, 2018</b>		
	<b>Gross carrying amount</b>	<b>Accumulated amortization</b>	<b>Net carrying amount</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
Customer relationships	\$ 408,267	(55,417)	352,850
Other amortizable intangibles	122,759	(39,603)	83,156
Total	\$ 531,026	(95,020)	436,006

Amortization expense for intangible assets with finite useful lives was \$53.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. Amortization expense for amortizable intangible assets for each of the five succeeding fiscal years is estimated to be (amounts in thousands):

	<b>Years Ending December 31,</b>	
2019	\$	59,790
2020	\$	49,892
2021	\$	39,548
2022	\$	34,428
2023	\$	32,341

*Impairments*

Due to unanticipated program revenue changes and certain other market factors impacting GCI Holdings operating results, impairment losses of \$136 million and \$65 million were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2018 related to goodwill and cable certificates, respectively, related to the GCI Holdings reporting unit. The fair value of the cable certificates and the GCI Holdings reporting unit was determined using an income approach (Level 3). As of December 31, 2018, the GCI Holdings and Corporate and Other segments have accumulated goodwill impairment losses of \$136 million and \$56 million, respectively.

Based on the quantitative assessment performed during the fourth quarter and the resulting impairment losses recorded, the estimated fair values of the cable certificates and the GCI Holdings reporting unit do not significantly exceed their carrying values as of December 31, 2018.

GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

(9) Debt

Debt is summarized as follows:

	Outstanding Principal December 31, 2018	Carrying Value	
		December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
<b>amounts in thousands</b>			
Margin Loan Facility	\$ 900,000	900,000	—
Exchangeable senior debentures	477,250	462,336	NA
Senior notes	775,000	803,287	NA
Senior credit facility	715,124	715,124	NA
Wells Fargo note payable	7,554	7,554	NA
Deferred financing costs	—	(2,267)	—
Total debt	\$ 2,874,928	2,886,034	—
Debt classified as current, net of deferred financing costs		(900,759)	—
Total long-term debt		\$ 1,985,275	—

**Margin Loan**

On December 29, 2017, Broadband Holdco, LLC ("Broadband Holdco"), a wholly owned subsidiary of, at such time, Qurate Retail, and now the Company, entered into a margin loan agreement with various lender parties consisting of a term loan in an aggregate principal amount of \$1 billion (the "Margin Loan"). Approximately 42,681,842 shares of Liberty Broadband Series C common stock were previously pledged by Broadband Holdco, LLC as collateral for the loan. The Margin Loan had a term of two years with an interest rate of LIBOR plus 1.85% and an undrawn commitment fee of up to 1.0% per annum. Deferred financing costs incurred on the Margin Loan are reflected in Long-term debt, net in the consolidated balance sheet. In connection with the completion of the Transactions, Broadband Holdco borrowed the full principal amount of the Margin Loan. A portion of the proceeds of the Margin Loan were used to make a distribution to Qurate Retail of \$1.1 billion to be used within one year for the repurchase of QVC Group stock (now the Qurate Retail common stock) or to pay down certain debt at Qurate Retail, and for the payment of fees and other costs and expenses, in each case, pursuant to the terms of the reorganization agreement. The distributed loan proceeds constituted a portion of the cash reattributed to the QVC Group.

On October 5, 2018 (the "Closing Date"), Broadband Holdco entered into Amendment No. 1 (the "Amendment") to the Margin Loan (the "Margin Loan Agreement"). Pursuant to the Amendment, lenders under the Margin Loan have agreed to, among other things, provide commitments (the "Revolving Commitments") for a new revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$200.0 million (the "Revolving Credit Facility" and, the loans thereunder, the "Revolving Loans"). The Revolving Credit Facility established under the Margin Loan Agreement is in addition to the existing term loan credit facility under the Margin Loan Agreement (the "Term Loan Facility" and, together with Revolving Credit Facility, the "Margin Loan Facility" and the loans thereunder, the "Loans"). After giving effect to the initial borrowing of Revolving Loans and Term Loan Prepayment (as defined below) on the Closing Date, \$800.0 million of loans under the Term Loan Facility were outstanding and \$200.0 million of Revolving Loans were outstanding. Subsequent to the Closing Date, the Company repaid \$100.0 million of the Revolving Credit Facility. The Amendment also amends certain covenants in the Margin Loan to permit, among other things, a designated GCI Liberty subsidiary to enter into a subordinated revolving note with GCI Liberty and certain additional investments. Approximately 42,681,842 shares of Liberty Broadband Series C common stock with a value of \$3.1 billion were pledged by Broadband Holdco, LLC as collateral for the loan as of December 31, 2018.

Broadband Holdco is permitted to use the proceeds of the Revolving Loans for any purpose not prohibited under the Margin Loan, including, without limitation, (i) to make dividends and distributions, (ii) for the purchase of margin stock, (iii) to make investments not prohibited under the Margin Loan, (iv) to repay an intercompany loan to GCI Liberty, and/or (v) otherwise for general corporate purposes, including, without limitation, for payment of interest and fees and other costs and

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

expenses. On the Closing Date, Broadband Holdco drew down on the full amount of the commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility and applied all of the proceeds to prepay, on the Closing Date, a portion of the loans outstanding under the Term Loan Facility (the "Term Loan Prepayment").

The Loans will mature on December 29, 2019 (the "maturity date") and accrue interest at a rate equal to the 3-month LIBOR rate plus a per annum spread of .85%, subject to certain conditions and exceptions. Undrawn Revolving Commitments shall be available to Broadband Holdco from the Closing Date to but excluding the earlier of (i) the date that is one month prior to the maturity date and (ii) the date of the termination of such Revolving Commitments pursuant to the terms of the Margin Loan. The obligations under the Revolving Credit Facility, together with the obligations under Term Loan Facility, are secured by first priority liens on the shares of Liberty Broadband owned by Broadband Holdco and certain other cash collateral provided by Broadband Holdco. In addition, the Revolving Credit Facility and the Term Loan Facility are subject to the same affirmative and negative covenants and events of default.

***Exchangeable Senior Debentures***

On June 18, 2018, GCI Liberty issued 1.75% exchangeable senior debentures due 2046 ("Exchangeable Senior Debentures"). Upon an exchange of debentures, GCI Liberty, at its option, may deliver Charter Class A common stock, cash or a combination of Charter Class A common stock and cash. Initially, 2,6989 shares of Charter Class A common stock are attributable to each \$1,000 principal amount of debentures, representing an initial exchange price of approximately \$370.52 for each share of Charter Class A common stock. A total of 1,288,051 shares of Charter Class A common stock are attributable to the debentures. Interest is payable quarterly on March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year. The debentures may be redeemed by GCI Liberty, in whole or in part, on or after October 5, 2023. Holders of debentures also have the right to require GCI Liberty to purchase their debentures on October 5, 2023. The redemption and purchase price will generally equal 100% of the adjusted principal amount of the debentures plus accrued and unpaid interest.

***Senior Notes***

Interest on the 6.75% Senior Notes due 2021 (the "2021 Notes") and the 6.875% Senior Notes due 2025, both of which were issued by GCI, Inc., which is now GCI, LLC (collectively, the "Senior Notes"), is payable semi-annually in arrears. The Senior Notes are redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at a redemption price defined in the respective indentures, and accrued and unpaid interest (if any) to the date of redemption. The Senior Notes are stated net of an aggregate unamortized premium of \$28.3 million at December 31, 2018. Such premium is being amortized to interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2018, GCI, LLC exceeded the maximum leverage threshold, as measured by the terms of its Senior Notes, and therefore does not have access to any additional funding under the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facility, as defined below.

***Senior Credit Facility***

On December 27, 2018, GCI, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, amended and restated the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 9, 2018 and refinanced the revolving credit facility and term loan A with a new revolving credit facility, leaving the existing Term Loan B in place (the "Senior Credit Facility"). The Senior Credit Facility provide a \$240.7 million term loan B ("Term Loan B") and a \$550.0 million revolving credit facility.

GCI, LLC's Senior Credit Facility Total Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Senior Credit Facility) may not exceed 6.50 to one and the Secured Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Senior Credit Facility) may not exceed 4.00 to one.

The revolving credit facility borrowings that are LIBOR loans bear interest at a per annum rate equal to the applicable LIBOR plus a margin that varies between .50% and 2.75% depending on the total leverage ratio. The full principal revolving credit facility included in the Senior Credit Facility will mature on December 27, 2023 or December 3, 2020 if the 2021 Notes are not refinanced prior to such date.

The interest rate for the Term Loan B is LIBOR plus 2.25%. The Term Loan B requires principal payments of 0.25% of the original principal amount on the last day of each calendar quarter with the full amount maturing on February 2, 2022 or December 3, 2020 if the Company's 2021 Notes are not refinanced prior to such date.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The terms of the Senior Credit Facility include customary representations and warranties, customary affirmative and negative covenants and customary events of default. At any time after the occurrence of an event of default under the Senior Credit Facility, the lenders may, among other options, declare any amounts outstanding under the Senior Credit Facility immediately due and payable and terminate any commitment to make further loans under the Senior Credit Facility. The obligations under the Senior Credit Facility are secured by a security interest on substantially all of the assets of GCI Holdings and the subsidiary guarantors, as defined in the Senior Credit Facility, and on the stock of GCI Holdings.

As of December 31, 2018, there is \$240.1 million outstanding under the Term Loan B, \$475.0 million outstanding under the revolving portion of the Senior Credit Facility and \$10.1 million in letters of credit under the Senior Credit Facility, which leaves \$64.9 million available for borrowing when GCI, LLC meets the maximum leverage threshold, as measured by the terms of its Senior Notes.

***Wells Fargo Note Payable***

GCI Holdings issued a note to Wells Fargo that matures on July 15, 2029 and is payable in monthly installments of principal and interest (the "Wells Fargo Note Payable"). The interest rate is variable at one month LIBOR plus 2.25%.

The note is subject to similar affirmative and negative covenants as the Senior Credit Facility. The obligations under the note are secured by a security interest and lien on the building purchased with the note.

***Debt Covenants***

GCI, LLC is subject to covenants and restrictions under its Senior Notes and Senior Credit Facility. The Company and GCI, LLC are in compliance with all debt maintenance covenants as of December 31, 2018.

***Five Year Maturities***

The annual principal maturities of debt, based on stated maturity dates, for each of the next five years is as follows (amounts in thousands):

2019	\$	902,934
2020		713,163
2021		325,524
2022		549
2023		477,825
2024 and thereafter		454,933
Total debt	\$	2,874,928

***Fair Value of Debt***

The fair value of the Senior Notes was \$763.9 million at December 31, 2018.

Due to the variable rate nature of the Margin Loan, Senior Credit Facility and Wells Fargo Note Payable, the Company believes that the carrying amount approximates fair value at December 31, 2018.

**(10) Income Taxes**

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation commonly referred to as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act"). The Tax Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) reducing the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 21 percent; (2) bonus depreciation that will allow for full expensing of qualified property; (3) creating a new limitation on deductible interest expense; (4) eliminating the corporate alternative minimum tax ("AMT") and changing how existing AMT credits can be realized; (5) changing rules related to uses and limitations of net operating loss carryforwards created in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017; (6) limitations on the deductibility of certain executive compensation; and (7) requiring a one-time transition tax on certain

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

unrepatriated earnings of foreign subsidiaries that is payable over eight years. The Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") issued guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Tax Act. The Company reflected the income tax effects of those aspects of the Tax Act for which the accounting was known as of December 31, 2017 and made immaterial revisions to such amounts during the allowed one year measurement period. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has completed its analysis of the tax effects of the Tax Act.

Holdco was included in the federal combined income tax return of Qurate Retail prior to the HoldCo Split-Off. For periods prior to the HoldCo Split-Off, the tax provision included in these financial statements was prepared on a stand-alone basis, as if the Company was not part of Qurate Retail. Certain HoldCo income tax related balances as of the date of the HoldCo Split-Off were recorded as equity contributions from Qurate Retail in the net amount of \$1.3 billion as shown in the consolidated statement of equity. Subsequent to the HoldCo Split-Off, GCI Liberty's consolidated tax return will include HoldCo. Although the acquisition of GCI Liberty was accounted for as a reverse acquisition under GAAP, the consolidated income tax return of GCI Liberty for 2018 will include a full year of GCI Liberty's financials results (including activity prior to the Transactions) and the partial year of financial results of HoldCo for the period subsequent to the HoldCo Split-Off.

Income tax benefit (expense) consists of:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
<b>Current:</b>			
Federal	\$ 607	—	—
State and local	(24)	—	575
	<u>583</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>575</u>
<b>Deferred:</b>			
Federal	190,931	160,150	(436,260)
State and local	(8,207)	(26,628)	(60,560)
	<u>182,724</u>	<u>133,522</u>	<u>(496,820)</u>
<b>Income tax benefit (expense)</b>	<b>\$ 183,307</b>	<b>133,522</b>	<b>(496,245)</b>

Income tax benefit (expense) differs from the amounts computed by applying the U.S. federal income tax rate of 21% for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 35% for both of the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 as a result of the following:

	<b>Years Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
Computed expected tax benefit (expense)	\$ 221,962	(206,862)	(460,885)
State and local income taxes, net of federal income taxes	74,105	(17,001)	(38,991)
Dividends received deductions	—	—	1,969
Executive compensation	(7,114)	—	—
Change in valuation allowance affecting tax expense	(189)	(384)	—
Change in state tax rate due to acquisition	(117,496)	—	—
Change in state tax rate due to law change	37,073	—	—
Change in tax rate due to Tax Act	—	347,979	—
Deductible stock compensation	(131)	14,116	1,700
Goodwill impairment	(28,513)	—	—
Other, net	3,610	(4,326)	(38)
<b>Income tax benefit (expense)</b>	<b>\$ 183,307</b>	<b>133,522</b>	<b>(496,245)</b>



**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the income tax benefit was lower than the U.S. statutory tax rate of 21% primarily due to a change in the effective state tax rate used to measure deferred taxes due to the acquisition as discussed in notes 1 and 4 and a goodwill impairment that is not deductible for tax purposes, partially offset by a change in the state effective tax rate used to measure deferred taxes resulting from a state law change.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the most significant reconciling item is a net tax benefit for the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21% on deferred taxes. Income tax expense was higher than the U.S. statutory tax rate of 35% in 2016 due to state tax expense related to unrealized gains on the Company's investments.

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are presented below:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
	amounts in thousands	
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Loss and capital carryforwards	\$ 153,931	48,898
Deferred revenue	23,716	—
Inventory	115	—
Accrued stock compensation	3,598	6,999
Debt	6,209	—
Other accrued liabilities	20,108	362
Other future deductible amounts	19,074	63
Deferred tax assets	226,751	56,322
Valuation allowance	(1,326)	(433)
Net deferred tax assets	225,425	55,889
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>		
Investments	573,016	697,393
Fixed assets	232,899	—
Intangible assets	213,206	1,892
Other	—	30
Deferred tax liabilities	1,019,121	699,315
Net deferred tax liabilities	\$ 793,696	643,426

During the year ended December 31, 2018 there was an increase in the valuation allowance of \$893,000 of which \$189,000 affected tax expense. During the year ended December 31, 2017, there was an increase in the valuation allowance of \$384,000 of which all of the increase affected tax expense.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had federal and state net operating losses and interest expense carryforwards for income tax purposes aggregating approximately \$154 million (on a tax effected basis). Of the \$154 million, \$39 million are carryforwards with no expiration. The future use of the remaining carryforwards of \$115 million are subject to limitation and expire at certain future dates. Based on current projections, \$1 million of these carryforwards may expire unused and accordingly are subject to a valuation allowance. The carryforwards that are expected to be utilized will begin to expire in 2021.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had not recorded tax reserves related to unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions.

As of December 31, 2018, none of GCI's tax years prior to the HoldCo Split-Off are under audit. Qurate Retail's tax years prior to 2015 are closed for federal income tax purposes and the IRS has completed its examination of Qurate Retail's

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

2015, 2016 and 2017 tax years. Qurate Retail's 2018 tax year is being examined currently as part of the IRS's Compliance Assurance Process program. Various states are currently examining Qurate Retail's prior years' state income tax returns.

**(11) Stockholders' Equity**

***Preferred Stock***

GCI Liberty Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Stock") was issued as a result of the auto conversion that occurred on March 8, 2018. The Company is required to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock out of funds legally available, at the liquidation price plus all unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) accrued from the most recent dividend payment date through the redemption date, on the first business day following the twenty-first anniversary of the March 8, 2018 auto conversion. There were 7,500,000 shares of Preferred Stock authorized and 7,222,052 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2018. An additional 42,500,000 shares of preferred stock of the Company are authorized and are undesignated as to series. The Preferred Stock is accounted for as a liability on the Company's consolidated balance sheets because it is mandatorily redeemable. As a result, all dividends paid on the Preferred Stock are recorded as interest expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

The liquidation price is measured per share and shall mean the sum of (i) \$25, plus (ii) an amount equal to all unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) accrued with respect to such share have been added to and then remain part of the liquidation price as of such date.

The holders of shares of Preferred Stock are entitled to receive, when and as declared by the GCI Liberty Board of Directors, out of legally available funds, preferential dividends that accrue and cumulate as provided in the restated GCI Liberty certificate of incorporation.

Dividends on each share of Preferred Stock accrued on a daily basis at an initial rate of 5.00% per annum of the liquidation price, and increased to 7.00% per annum of the liquidation price effective July 16, 2018 as a result of the Reincorporation Merger in the State of Delaware in May 2018.

Accrued dividends are payable quarterly on each dividend payment date, which is January 15, April 15, July 15, and October 15 of each year, commencing on the first such date following the auto conversion, which occurred immediately after the market closed on March 8, 2018. If GCI Liberty fails to pay cash dividends on the Preferred Stock in full for any four consecutive or non-consecutive dividend periods then the dividend rate shall increase by 2.00% per annum of the liquidation price until cured. The Company paid a special cash dividend of approximately \$0.13 per share of Preferred Stock on May 3, 2018, a cash dividend of approximately \$0.31 per share of Preferred Stock on July 16, 2018, and a cash dividend of approximately \$0.44 on October 15, 2018. On December 13, 2018, the Company declared a quarterly cash dividend of approximately \$0.44 per share of Preferred Stock which was paid on January 15, 2019 to shareholders of record of the Preferred Stock at the close of business on December 31, 2018.

***Common Stock***

The Company's Series A common stock and Series B common stock are identical in all respects, except that each share of Series A common stock has one vote per share and each share of Series B common stock has ten votes per share. Each share of Series B common stock outstanding is convertible, at the option of the holder, into one share of Series A common stock.

***Purchases of Common Stock***

During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Company repurchased 2,397,710 shares of Series A common stock for aggregate cash consideration of \$111.6 million.

All of the foregoing shares were repurchased pursuant to a previously announced share repurchase program and have been retired and returned to the status of authorized and available for issuance.

## GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

#### (12) Variable Interest Entities

##### *New Markets Tax Credit Entities*

GCI entered into several arrangements under the New Markets Tax Credit ("NMTC") program with US Bancorp to help fund various projects that extended terrestrial broadband service for the first time to rural Northwestern Alaska communities via a high capacity hybrid fiber optic and microwave network. The NMTC program was provided for in the Community Renewal Tax Relief Act of 2000 (the "Act") to induce capital investment in qualified lower income communities. The Act permits taxpayers to claim credits against their federal income taxes for up to 39% of qualified investments in the equity of community development entities ("CDEs"). CDEs are privately managed investment institutions that are certified to make qualified low-income community investments.

Each of the transactions has an investment fund, which is a special purpose entity created to effect the financing arrangement. In each of the transactions, the Company loaned money to the investment fund and US Bancorp invested money in the investment fund. The investment fund would then contribute the funds from the Company's loan and US Bancorp's investment to a CDE. The CDE, in turn, would loan the funds to the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Unicom, Inc. ("Unicom") as partial financing for the projects.

US Bancorp is entitled to substantially all of the benefits derived from the NMTCs. All of the loan proceeds to Unicom, net of syndication and arrangement fees, were restricted for use on the projects. Restricted cash of \$0.8 million was held by Unicom at December 31, 2018 and is included in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The Company completed construction of the projects partially funded by these transactions.

These transactions include put/call provisions whereby the Company may be obligated or entitled to repurchase US Bancorp's interest in each investment fund for a nominal amount. The Company believes that US Bancorp will exercise the put options at the end of the compliance periods for each of the transactions. The NMTCs are subject to 100% recapture for a period of seven years as provided in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Company is required to be in compliance with various regulations and contractual provisions that apply to the NMTC arrangements. Non-compliance with applicable requirements could result in projected tax benefits not being realized by US Bancorp. The Company agreed to indemnify US Bancorp for any loss or recapture of NMTCs totaling \$35.1 million until such time as its obligation to deliver tax benefits is relieved. There have been no credit recaptures as of December 31, 2018. The value attributed to the put/calls is nominal.

The Company has determined that each of the investment funds are variable interest entities ("VIEs"). The consolidated financial statements of each of the investment funds include the CDEs. The ongoing activities of the VIEs – collecting and remitting interest and fees and NMTC compliance – were all considered in the initial design and are not expected to significantly affect economic performance throughout the life of the VIEs. Management considered the contractual arrangements that obligate the Company to deliver tax benefits and provide various other guarantees to US Bancorp; US Bancorp's lack of a material interest in the underlying economics of the project; and the fact that the Company is obligated to absorb losses of the VIEs. The Company concluded that it is the primary beneficiary of each and consolidated the VIEs in accordance with the accounting standard for consolidation.

On September 14, 2018, US Bancorp exercised its put option for the NMTC #1 transaction that was entered into on August 30, 2011 resulting in the Company obtaining ownership of the investment fund. Upon obtaining ownership of the investment fund, the Company settled the loans and dissolved the VIEs associated with the August 30, 2011 NMTC transaction.

The assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs were \$89.0 million and \$63.0 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2018.

The assets of the VIEs serve as the sole source of repayment for the debt issued by these entities. US Bancorp does not have recourse to the Company or its other assets, with the exception of customary representations and indemnities it has provided. The Company is not required and does not currently intend to provide additional financial support to these VIEs. While these subsidiaries are included in its consolidated financial statements, these subsidiaries are separate legal entities and their assets are legally owned by them and not available to the Company's creditors.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The following table summarizes the key terms of each of the NMTC transactions:

Financing Arrangement	Investment Funds	Transaction Date	Loan Amount	Interest Rate on Loan to Investment Fund	Maturity Date	US Bancorp Investment	Loan to Unicom	Interest Rate on Loan(s) to Unicom	Expected Put Option Exercise
NMTC #2	TIF 2 & TIF 2-USB	October 3, 2012	\$37.7 million	1%	October 2, 2042	\$17.5 million	\$52.0 million	0.71% to 0.77%	October 2019
NMTC #3	TIF 3	December 11, 2012	\$8.2 million	1%	December 10, 2042	\$3.8 million	\$12.0 million	1.35%	December 2019
NMTC #4	TIF 4	March 21, 2017	\$6.7 million	1%	March 21, 2040	\$3.3 million	\$9.8 million	0.73%	March 2024
NMTC #5	TIF 5-1 and TIF 5-2	December 22, 2017	\$10.4 million	1%	December 22, 2047	\$5.1 million	\$14.7 million	0.67% to 1.24%	December 2024

**(13) Stock-Based Compensation**

***GCI Liberty - Incentive Plan***

Pursuant to the GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan, the Company may grant Awards to be made in respect of a maximum of 8.0 million shares of GCI Liberty common stock. Awards generally vest over 1-5 years and have a term of 7-10 years. GCI Liberty issues new shares upon exercise of equity awards.

***GCI Liberty - Grants of Stock Options***

During the fourth quarter of 2017, prior to the HoldCo Split-Off, Qurate Retail entered into a series of transactions with certain of its officers, associated with certain outstanding stock options, in order to recognize tax deductions in 2017 versus future years (the "Option Exchange"). On December 26, 2017 (the "Grant Date"), pursuant to the approval of the Compensation Committee of its Board of Directors, Qurate Retail effected the acceleration of (i) each unvested in-the-money option to acquire shares of LVNNTA and (ii) each unvested in-the-money option to acquire shares of LVNTB, in each case, held by certain of its officers (collectively, the "Eligible Optionholders"). Following this acceleration, also on the Grant Date, each Eligible Optionholder exercised, on a net settled basis, all of his outstanding in-the-money vested and unvested options to acquire LVNNTA shares and LVNTB shares (the "Eligible Options"), and:

- with respect to each vested Eligible Option, Qurate Retail granted the Eligible Optionholder a vested new option with substantially the same terms and conditions as the exercised vested Eligible Option, except that the exercise price for the new option was, in the case of options to acquire shares of LVNNTA, the closing price on the Grant Date per LVNNTA share and, in the case of options to acquire shares of LVNTB, the fair market value on the Grant Date of the LVNTB shares as determined pursuant to the incentive plan under which the awards were granted; and
- with respect to each unvested Eligible Option:
  - in satisfaction of the exercise, on a net settled basis, of the unvested Eligible Options, Qurate Retail granted the Eligible Optionholder a number of restricted LVNNTA or LVNTB shares (the "Restricted Shares") with a vesting schedule identical to that of the unvested Eligible Options so exercised, and the Eligible Optionholder made an election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code with respect to such Restricted Shares; and
  - Qurate Retail granted the Eligible Optionholder a new option (the "Unvested New Option") to acquire the same series of common stock and with substantially the same terms and conditions, including with respect to vesting and expiration, as the unvested Eligible Option exercised as set forth above, except that the number of LVNNTA or LVNTB shares subject to such Unvested New Option was equal to the number of shares subject to the unvested Eligible Option minus the number of Restricted Shares received upon exercise of such unvested Eligible Option. The exercise price of such new option was, in the case of a LVNNTA option, the closing price on the Grant Date per share of LVNNTA, or, in the case of a LVNTB option, the fair market value on the Grant Date of the LVNTB shares as determined pursuant to the incentive plan under which the Unvested New Options were granted.

## GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

The Option Exchange was considered a modification under ASC 718 — Stock Compensation, with the following impacts on compensation expense. The unamortized value of the unvested Eligible Options that were exercised, which was \$13.5 million for LVNTA and LVNTB combined, will be expensed over the vesting period of the Restricted Shares attributable to the exercise of those options. The grant of new vested options resulted in incremental compensation expense in the fourth quarter of 2017 of \$9.2 million for LVNTA and LVNTB combined. The grant of Unvested New Options resulted in incremental compensation expense totaling \$6.4 million for LVNTA and LVNTB combined, which will be amortized over the vesting periods of those options.

During the year ended December 31 2018, the Company granted to GCI Liberty directors 10,000 options to purchase shares of GCI Liberty Series A common stock. Such options had a weighted average grant-date fair value ("GDFV") of \$14.09 per share and generally cliff vest in one year. During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company granted to directors and employees 188,000 and 114,000 options, respectively, to purchase shares of LVNTA. Such options had a weighted average GDFV of \$16.52 and \$12.25 per share, respectively, and vest between three and five years for employees and in one year for directors.

Also during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, and in connection with the Company's current CEO's employment agreement, the Company granted 143,000, 269,000 and 209,000 options, respectively, to purchase shares of LVNTB to the Company's current CEO. Such options had a weighted average GDFV of \$16.55, \$15.41 and \$12.48 per share, respectively, and cliff vested at the end of their respective grant year.

In connection with the Option Exchange, the Company granted 946,000 and 1.1 million options to purchase shares of LVNTA and LVNTB, respectively. Such options have an incremental weighted average GDFV of \$8.53 and \$6.94, respectively.

In addition to the stock option grants to the Company's current CEO, the Company granted 16,000 performance-based RSUs of LVNTB in 2016. The RSUs had a fair value of \$38.79 per share at the time they were granted and cliff vested in one year, subject to the satisfaction of certain performance objectives and based on an amount determined by the compensation committee.

The Company has calculated the GDFV for all of its equity classified Awards and any subsequent remeasurement of its liability classified Awards using the Black-Scholes-Merton Model. The Company estimates the expected term of the Awards based on historical exercise and forfeiture data. For grants made in 2018, 2017 and 2016, the range of expected terms was 4.9 to 6.3 years. The volatility used in the calculation for Awards is based on the historical volatility of GCI Liberty's stock and the implied volatility of publicly traded GCI Liberty options. For grants made in 2018, 2017 and 2016 the range of volatilities was 25.9% to 31.6%. The Company uses a 0 dividend rate and the risk-free rate for Treasury Bonds with a term similar to that of the subject options.

#### *GCI Liberty - Outstanding Awards*

The following tables present the number and weighted average exercise price ("WAEP") of Awards to purchase GCI Liberty common stock granted to certain officers, employees and directors of the Company, as well as the weighted average remaining life and aggregate intrinsic value of the Awards. The options outstanding as of January 1, 2018 reflect Qurate Retail's Series A and Series B Liberty Ventures common stock. On March 9, 2018, Qurate Retail redeemed each outstanding share of Qurate Retail's Series A and Series B Liberty Ventures common stock for the corresponding class of GCI Liberty common stock using a one-for-one ratio.

GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

	Series A			
	Awards (000's)	WAEP	Weighted average remaining life	Aggregate intrinsic value (millions)
Outstanding at January 1, 2018	1,670	\$ 47.12		
Granted	10	\$ 44.32		
Exercised	(27)	\$ 16.23		
Forfeited/Cancelled	(3)	\$ 55.81		
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	1,650	\$ 47.61	1.7 years	\$ 6
Exercisable at December 31, 2018	1,316	\$ 47.99	1.3 years	\$ 6

	Series B			
	Awards (000's)	WAEP	Weighted average remaining life	Aggregate intrinsic value (millions)
Outstanding at January 1, 2018	1,080	\$ 56.38		
Granted	143	\$ 54.01		
Exercised	—	\$ —		
Forfeited/Cancelled	—	\$ —		
Outstanding at December 31, 2018	1,223	\$ 56.10	4.0 years	\$ —
Exercisable at December 31, 2018	905	\$ 56.01	4.4 years	\$ —

As of December 31, 2018, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested options and RSAs was approximately \$9.4 million and \$24.2 million, respectively. Such amounts will be recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of operations over a weighted average period of approximately 1.2 years and 2.0 years, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018, GCI Liberty reserved for issuance upon exercise of outstanding stock options approximately 1.7 million shares of GCI Liberty Series A common stock and 1.2 million shares of GCI Liberty Series B common stock.

**GCI Liberty - Exercises**

The aggregate intrinsic value of all options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was \$814,000, \$71.9 million and \$6.6 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised for the year ended December 31, 2017 includes approximately \$56.3 million related to the intrinsic value of options exercised as a result of the Option Exchange.

**GCI Liberty - Restricted Shares**

As of December 31, 2018, GCI Liberty had approximately 885,000 and 138,000 unvested RSAs and RSUs of GCI Liberty common stock and preferred stock, respectively, held by certain directors, officers and employees of the Company. These Series A common stock, Series B common stock and Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred unvested RSAs, along with the Series A common stock unvested RSUs of GCI Liberty had a weighted average GDFV of \$46.21 per share.

The aggregate fair value of all restricted shares of GCI Liberty common and preferred stock that vested during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 was \$21.9 million, \$2.3 million and \$1.3 million, respectively.

## GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

#### (14) Employee Benefit Plans

Subsidiaries of the Company sponsor 401(k) plans, which provide their employees an opportunity to make contributions to a trust for investment in GCI Liberty common stock, as well as other mutual funds. The Company's subsidiaries make matching contributions to their plans based on a percentage of the amount contributed by employees. Employer cash contributions to all plans aggregated \$11.0 million, \$0.2 million and zero, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

#### (15) Commitments and Contingencies

##### *Operating Leases*

The Company leases business office space, site leases, satellite transponder lease agreements, fiber capacity, and certain equipment pursuant to operating lease arrangements. Many of the Company's leases are for multiple years and contain renewal options. Rental expense under such arrangements amounted to \$46.7 million, \$1.9 million and \$1.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

##### *Capital Leases*

The Company entered into long-term capital leases for an office building, certain retail store locations, and transponder capacity on Intelsat, Ltd.'s Galaxy 18 spacecraft.

##### *Tower Sale and Leaseback*

In 2016 and 2017, certain tower sites were sold by GCI Holdings to Vertical Bridge II, LLC ("Vertical Bridge"). GCI Holdings entered into a master lease agreement in which it leased back space at the tower sites for an initial term of ten years, followed by the option to renew for eight additional five year periods, for a total possible lease term of 50 years. Each lease is subject to a 2% annual increase in lease payments throughout the life of the initial lease and all subsequent lease renewals.

Per the master lease agreement, GCI Holdings has the right to cure land lease defaults on behalf of Vertical Bridge and has negotiated fixed rate lease renewals as described above. Due to this continuing involvement with the Tower Sites, GCI Holdings determined it was precluded from applying sale-leaseback accounting. GCI Holdings recorded long-term financial obligations ("Tower Obligations") in the amount of the net proceeds received and recognized interest on the Tower Obligations at a rate of 7.1% using the effective interest method. The Tower Obligations are increased by interest expense and amortized through contractual leaseback payments made by GCI Holdings to Vertical Bridge. GCI Holdings' historical tower site asset costs continue to be depreciated and reported in Property and Equipment, net. The Company has property of \$32.0 million included in Property and Equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2018 that had been conveyed to Vertical Bridge as part of the tower sale.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

A summary of future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating, capital leases and tower obligations follows (amounts in thousands):

Years ending December 31:	Operating	Capital	Tower Obligations
2019	\$ 40,487	13,450	7,644
2020	33,225	13,459	7,797
2021	23,563	12,044	7,953
2022	13,177	5,293	8,112
2023	8,652	678	8,274
2024 and thereafter	21,326	1,734	142,812
<b>Total minimum lease payments</b>	<b>\$ 140,430</b>	<b>46,658</b>	<b>182,592</b>
Less amount representing interest		4,162	90,273
<b>Less current maturity of obligations</b>		<b>11,636</b>	<b>934</b>
Long-term obligations under capital leases and tower obligations, excluding current maturity		<b>\$ 30,860</b>	<b>91,385</b>

The leases generally provide that the Company pays the taxes, insurance and maintenance expenses related to the leased assets. Several of the leases include renewal options, escalation clauses and immaterial amounts of contingent rent expense. The Company expects that in the normal course of business leases that expire will be renewed or replaced by leases on other properties.

***Guaranteed Service Levels***

Certain customers have guaranteed levels of service with varying terms. In the event the Company is unable to provide the minimum service levels, it may incur penalties or issue credits to customers.

***Litigation, Disputes, and Regulatory Matters***

The Company is involved in various lawsuits, billing disputes, legal proceedings, and regulatory matters that have arisen from time to time in the normal course of business. Management believes there are no proceedings from asserted and unasserted claims which if determined adversely would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or liquidity other than as discussed below.

***Rural Health Care Program***

GCI Holdings receives support from various Universal Service Fund USF programs including the USF Rural Health Care ("RHC") Program. The USF programs are subject to change by regulatory actions taken by the FCC, interpretations of or compliance with USF program rules, or legislative actions. Changes to any of the USF programs that GCI Holdings participates in could result in a material decrease in revenue and accounts receivable, which could have an adverse effect on GCI Holdings' business and the Company's financial position, results of operations or liquidity. The following paragraphs describe certain separate matters related to the RHC Program that impact or could impact the revenue earned and receivables recognized by the Company.

In November 2017, the Universal Service Administrative Company ("USAC") requested further information in support of the rural rates charged to a number of GCI Holdings' RHC customers in connection with the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018. On October 10, 2018, GCI Holdings received a letter from the FCC's Wireline Competition Bureau ("Bureau") notifying it of the Bureau's decision to reduce the rural rates charged to RHC customers for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 by approximately 26% resulting in a reduction of total support payments of \$27.8 million. The FCC also informed GCI Holdings that the same cost methodology used for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 would be applied to rates charged to RHC customers in subsequent funding years. In response to the letter from the Bureau, GCI Holdings filed an Application for Review of the Bureau's decision with the FCC. In the third quarter of 2018, GCI Holdings recorded a \$19.1 million reduction in its receivables balance as part of its acquisition accounting and recorded a



## GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016

reduction in revenue in the current period for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018 of approximately \$8.6 million. GCI Holdings expects to reduce future RHC program revenue by a similar rate as to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018, which based on a current run rate would approximate \$7 million per quarter until it can reach a final resolution with the FCC regarding the funding amounts.

On March 15, 2018, USAC announced that the funding requests for the year that runs July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 exceeded the funding available for the RHC Program. Since that time, on June 25, 2018, the FCC issued an order resulting in an increase of the annual RHC Program funding cap from \$400 million to \$571 million and applied it to the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. The FCC also determined that it would annually adjust the RHC Program funding cap for inflation, beginning with the funding year ending on June 30, 2019 and carry-forward unused funds from past funding years for use in future funding years. As a result, aggregate funding was available to pay in full the approved funding under the RHC program for the funding year ended on June 30, 2018.

In addition, on March 23, 2018, GCI Holdings received a separate letter of inquiry and request for information from the Enforcement Bureau of the FCC, to which it is in the process of responding. This inquiry into the rates charged by GCI Holdings is still pending, and presently it is unable to assess the ultimate resolution of this matter. The ongoing uncertainty in program funding could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

On November 30, 2018, GCI Holdings received multiple funding denial notices from USAC, denying requested funding from the RHC Program operated by a rural health customer (the "Customer") for the funding year that ended on June 30, 2018. At the rates approved by the Bureau in a letter received on October 10, 2018, the funding at issue under the denials is approximately \$13 million. In November 2017, USAC requested information from the Customer related to bidding process documentation for two separate service contracts GCI Holdings has with the Customer. Although the Customer timely responded, USAC found that bids previously received were not submitted with the original funding request and/or that bidding information submitted was related to the wrong bidding year. The Customer filed an appeal with USAC on January 29, 2019. At this time, GCI Holdings has no reason to believe that there was any violation of the FCC's competitive bidding rules, but without further information from the Customer and/or USAC, it cannot assess whether the USAC denials will be overturned. If the denial notices are upheld for reasons relating to the Customer's competitive bidding process, funding issued under one or both contracts for prior years could be subject to further review, as well as funding for services already being delivered or to be delivered for the period from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. GCI Holdings has accounts receivable of approximately \$18 million outstanding as of December 31, 2018 associated with these two service contracts. The outstanding accounts receivable includes the approximate \$13 million of funding at issue as discussed above and additional amounts for services provided for the period from July 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018. Given the uncertainty of whether the USAC denials will be overturned, it is reasonably possible that GCI Holdings may incur a loss. The amount of a potential loss could range from zero to the full amount of the accounts receivable balance as of December 31, 2018. No amount within this range of a potential loss is a better estimate than any other amount. Accordingly, no loss was recorded as of December 31, 2018 given the minimum amount in the range is zero.

In addition, on December 4, 2018, the FCC issued a public notice seeking further comment on an earlier proposal to determine the rural rates for services supported by the RHC Program in a different manner than it does today. GCI Holdings and others submitted comments on January 30, 2019, but GCI Holdings cannot assess at this time the substance, impact on funding, or timing of any future rule changes that may be adopted by the FCC.

#### (16) Information About the Company's Operating Segments

The Company, through its interests in subsidiaries and other companies, is primarily engaged in the broadband communications services industry. The Company identifies its reportable segments as (A) those consolidated companies that represent 10% or more of its consolidated annual revenue, annual Adjusted OIBDA (as defined below) or total assets and (B) those equity method affiliates whose share of earnings represent 10% or more of the Company's annual pre-tax earnings. The segment presentation for prior periods has been conformed to the current period segment presentation.

The Company evaluates performance and makes decisions about allocating resources to its operating segments based on financial measures such as revenue, Adjusted OIBDA, and subscriber metrics.

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

The Company defines Adjusted OIBDA as revenue less cost of sales, operating expenses, and selling, general and administrative expenses (excluding stock-based compensation). The Company believes this measure is an important indicator of the operational strength and performance of its businesses, including each business's ability to service debt and fund capital expenditures. In addition, this measure allows management, including the chief operating decision maker, to view operating results and perform analytical comparisons and benchmarking between businesses and identify strategies to improve performance. This measure of performance excludes depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation, separately reported litigation settlements and restructuring and impairment charges that are included in the measurement of operating income pursuant to GAAP. Accordingly, Adjusted OIBDA should be considered in addition to, but not as a substitute for, operating income, net income, cash flow provided by operating activities and other measures of financial performance prepared in accordance with GAAP.

For the year ended December 31, 2018 the Company has identified the following subsidiary as a reportable segment:

- GCI Holdings-provides a full range of wireless, data, video, voice, and managed services to residential, businesses, governmental entities, and educational and medical institutions primarily in Alaska.

For presentation purposes the Company is providing financial information for Liberty Broadband. While the Company's equity method investment in Liberty Broadband does not meet the reportable segment threshold defined above, the Company believes that the inclusion of such information is relevant to users of these financial statements.

- Liberty Broadband-an equity method affiliate of the Company, accounted for at fair value, has a non-controlling interest in Charter, and a wholly-owned subsidiary, Skyhook Wireless, Inc. ("Skyhook"). Charter is the second largest cable operator in the United States and a leading broadband communications services company providing video, Internet and voice services. Skyhook provides a Wi-Fi based location platform focused on providing positioning technology and contextual location intelligence solutions.

The Company's operating segments are strategic business units that offer different products and services. They are managed separately because each segment requires different technologies, distribution channels and marketing strategies. The accounting policies of the consolidated subsidiaries included in the segments are the same as those described in the Company's summary of significant accounting policies.

**Performance Measures**

	Years ended December 31,					
	2018		2017		2016	
	Revenue	Adjusted OIBDA	Revenue	Adjusted OIBDA	Revenue	Adjusted OIBDA
	amounts in thousands					
GCI Holdings	\$ 715,842	217,832	—	—	—	—
Liberty Broadband	22,256	(3,528)	13,092	(16,416)	30,586	(11,442)
Corporate and other	23,920	(24,731)	23,817	(25,762)	22,552	(16,063)
	762,018	189,573	36,909	(42,178)	53,138	(27,505)
Eliminate Liberty Broadband	(22,256)	3,528	(13,092)	16,416	(30,586)	11,442
	<u>\$ 739,762</u>	<u>193,101</u>	<u>23,817</u>	<u>(25,762)</u>	<u>22,552</u>	<u>(16,063)</u>

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**Other Information**

	December 31, 2018			December 31, 2017		
	Total assets	Investments in affiliates	Capital expenditures	Total assets	Investments in affiliates	Capital expenditures
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>					
GCI Holdings	\$ 3,343,372	719	131,029	—	—	—
Liberty Broadband	12,098,437	12,004,376	41	11,931,789	11,835,613	70
Corporate and other	5,317,450	176,311	3,323	6,172,213	114,655	3,488
	20,759,259	12,181,406	134,393	18,104,002	11,950,268	3,558
Eliminate Liberty Broadband	(12,098,437)	(12,004,376)	(41)	(11,931,789)	(11,835,613)	(70)
Consolidated	\$ 8,660,822	177,030	134,352	6,172,213	114,655	3,488

The following table provides a reconciliation of segment Adjusted OIBDA to operating income and earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
	<b>amounts in thousands</b>		
Consolidated segment Adjusted OIBDA	\$ 193,101	(25,762)	(16,063)
Stock-based compensation	(28,207)	(26,583)	(16,128)
Depreciation and amortization	(206,946)	(3,252)	(2,964)
Impairment of intangibles and long-lived assets	(207,940)	—	—
Operating income (loss)	(249,992)	(55,597)	(35,155)
Interest expense	(119,296)	—	—
Share of earnings (loss) of affiliates, net	25,772	7,001	11,831
Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on financial instruments, net	(681,545)	637,164	1,309,365
Tax sharing agreement	(32,105)	—	—
Other, net	205	2,467	30,773
Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	\$ (1,056,961)	591,035	1,316,814

**GCI LIBERTY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016**

**(17) Quarterly Financial Information (Unaudited)**

The following is a summary of unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017:

	<b>First Quarter</b>	<b>Second Quarter</b>	<b>Third Quarter</b>	<b>Fourth Quarter</b>
	<b>amounts in thousands, except per share amounts</b>			
<b>2018</b>				
Revenue	\$ 61,204	233,490	210,146	234,922
Operating income (loss)	\$ (7,369)	(593)	(19,869)	(222,161)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ (170,731)	(303,480)	317,256	(716,699)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders	\$ (170,692)	(303,326)	317,383	(716,668)
Basic net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ (1.58)	(2.82)	2.95	(6.72)
Diluted net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ (1.58)	(2.82)	2.91	(6.72)
<b>2017</b>				
Revenue	\$ 3,969	6,177	5,493	8,178
Operating income (loss)	\$ (11,351)	(11,617)	(10,469)	(22,160)
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 450,654	31,601	287,290	(44,988)
Net earnings (loss) attributable to GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders	\$ 450,654	31,602	287,362	(45,032)
Basic net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ 4.13	0.29	2.64	(0.41)
Diluted net earnings (loss) attributable to Series A and Series B GCI Liberty, Inc. shareholders per common share	\$ 4.13	0.29	2.64	(0.41)

### **PART III**

The following required information is incorporated by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement for the Company's 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders presently scheduled to be held in the second quarter of 2019:

- Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance
- Item 11. Executive Compensation
- Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters
- Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence
- Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The Company expects to file its definitive proxy statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before April 30, 2019.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

#### (a)(1) Financial Statements

Included in Part II of this report:

	<u>Page No.</u>
GCI Liberty, Inc.	
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	<a href="#">II-20 &amp; II-22</a>
Consolidated Balance Sheets, December 31, 2018 and 2017	<a href="#">II-23</a>
Consolidated Statements of Operations, Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016	<a href="#">II-25</a>
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings (loss), Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016	<a href="#">II-26</a>
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016	<a href="#">II-27</a>
Consolidated Statements of Equity, Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016	<a href="#">II-28</a>
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016	<a href="#">II-29</a>

#### (a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

(i) All schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not material or the required information is set forth in the financial statements or notes thereto.

(ii) The audited consolidated financial statements of Liberty Broadband Corporation as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, as well as the accompanying notes thereto and the related Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, are contained in Liberty Broadband Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, filed with the SEC on February 8, 2019 and are incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit 99.1.

#### (a)(3) Exhibits

Listed below are the exhibits that are filed as a part of this Report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

##### 2 - Plan of Acquisition, Reorganization, Arrangement, Liquidation or Succession:

- 2.1 [Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, dated as of April 4, 2017, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, Liberty Interactive LLC and General Communication, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on May 1, 2017 \(File No. 000-15279\) \(the "May 1, 2017 8-K"\)\)](#).
- 2.2 [Amendment No. 1 to Reorganization Agreement dated as of July 19, 2017, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, Liberty Interactive LLC, and General Communication, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2017 filed on November 2, 2017 \(File No. 000-15279\)\)](#).
- 2.3 [Amendment No. 2 to Reorganization Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2017, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, Liberty Interactive LLC and General Communication, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 9, 2017 \(File No. 000-15279\)\)](#).
- 2.4 [Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of March 22, 2018, between GCI Liberty, Inc., an Alaska corporation, and GCI Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation \(incorporated by reference to Annex A to the Registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 12, 2018 \(File No. 001-38385\)\)](#).

##### 3 - Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws:

- 3.1 [Restated Certificate of Incorporation of GCI Liberty, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed on May 10, 2018 \(File No. 001-38385\) \(the "May 2018 8-A/A"\)\)](#).

- 3.2 [Certificate of Merger of GCI Liberty, Inc. with and into GCI Merger Sub, Inc., dated as of May 10, 2018 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 16, 2018 \(File No. 001-38385\) \(the "May 2018 8-K"\)\)](#).
- 3.3 [Amended and Restated Bylaws of GCI Liberty, Inc., effective as of May 11, 2018 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the May 2018 8-K\)](#).
- 4 - Instruments Defining the Rights of Securities Holders, including Indentures:
- 4.1 [Specimen Certificate for shares of Series A Common Stock of GCI Liberty, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the May 2018 8-A/A\)](#).
- 4.2 [Specimen Certificate for shares of Series B Common Stock of GCI Liberty, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on May 14, 2018 \(File No. 333-223668\)\)](#).
- 4.3 [Specimen Certificate for shares of Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock of GCI Liberty, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the May 2018 8-A/A\)](#).
- 4.4 [Form of Margin Loan Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2017, by and among Broadband Holdco, LLC, as Borrower, Various Lenders, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as Calculation Agent, and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as Administrative Agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 14, 2018 \(File No. 001-38385\) \(the "March 2018 8-K"\)\)](#).
- 4.5 [Form of Amendment No. 1 to Margin Loan Agreement, dated as of October 5, 2018, by and among Broadband Holdco, LLC, as Borrower, Various Lenders, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as Administration Agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London Branch, as Calculation Agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 filed on November 8, 2018 \(File No. 001-38385\)\)](#).
- 10 - Material Contracts:
- 10.1 [Registration Rights Agreement dated as of March 5, 2007 between General Communication, Inc. and John W. Stanton and Theresa E. Gillespie \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3 of the Registrant's Schedule 13D dated March 5, 2007 filed on March 12, 2007 \(File No. 005-38452\)\)](#).
- 10.2 [Indenture dated as of May 20, 2011 between GCI, Inc. and Union Bank, N.A., as trustee \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to GCI, LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 25, 2011 \(File No. 000-15279\)\)](#).
- 10.3 [Second Amended and Restated Aircraft Lease Agreement between GCI Communication Corp., an Alaska corporation and 560 Company, Inc., an Alaska corporation, dated May 9, 2011 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.190 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2011 filed on August 9, 2011 \(File No. 000-15279\)\)](#).
- 10.4 [First Amendment to Second Amended and Restated Aircraft Lease Agreement between GCI Communication Corp., an Alaska corporation, and 560 Company, Inc., an Alaska corporation, dated November 30, 2018.\\*](#)
- 10.5 [Indenture dated as of April 1, 2015 between GCI, Inc. and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as trustee \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to GCI, LLC's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 6, 2015 \(File No. 000-15279\)\)](#).
- 10.6 [Voting Agreement, dated as of April 4, 2017, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, General Communication, Inc., and John C. Malone and Leslie Malone \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the May 1, 2017 8-K\)](#).
- 10.7 [Voting Agreement, dated as of April 4, 2017, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, General Communication, Inc., and John W. Stanton and Theresa E. Gillespie \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the May 1, 2017 8-K\)](#).
- 10.8 [Voting Agreement, dated as of April 4, 2017, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, General Communication, Inc., and Ronald A. Duncan and Dani Bowman \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the May 1, 2017 8-K\)](#).
- 10.9 [Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 28, 2017, between GCI, Inc. and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Trustee \(6.75% Senior Notes\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 2, 2017 \(File No. 000-15279\) \(the "May 2, 2017 8-K"\)\)](#).
- 10.10 [Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2018, between GCI, LLC and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., As Trustee \(6.75% Senior Notes\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2018 filed on May 10, 2018 \(File No. 001-38385\) \(the "2018 Q1 10-Q"\)\)](#).
- 10.11 [Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 28, 2017, between GCI, Inc. and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Trustee \(6.875% Senior Notes\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the May 2, 2017 8-K\)](#).

10.12	<a href="#"><u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2018, between GCI, LLC and MUFG Union Bank, N.A., as Trustee (6.875% Senior Notes) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the 2018 Q1 10-Q).</u></a>
10.13+	<a href="#"><u>General Communication, Inc. Amended and Restated 1986 Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 filed on March 5, 2015 (File No. 000-15279)).</u></a>
10.14+	<a href="#"><u>Amendment, dated November 26, 2018, to the Amended and Restated 1986 Stock Option Plan of GCI Liberty, Inc. (Restated Effective September 26, 2014).*</u></a>
10.15	<a href="#"><u>Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018, by and between GCI Liberty, Inc. and Liberty Interactive Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
10.16	<a href="#"><u>Indemnification Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018, by and among Liberty Interactive Corporation, GCI Liberty, Inc., Liberty Interactive LLC and LV Bridge, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
10.17	<a href="#"><u>Services Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018, by and between GCI Liberty, Inc. and Liberty Media Corporation(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
10.18	<a href="#"><u>Facilities Sharing Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018, by and among GCI Liberty, Inc., Liberty Media Corporation and Liberty Property Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
10.19	<a href="#"><u>Aircraft Time Sharing Agreements, dated as of March 9, 2018, by and between GCI Liberty, Inc. and Liberty Media Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
10.20	<a href="#"><u>Aircraft Time Sharing Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018, by and among GCI Liberty, Inc., Liberty Citation, Inc. and Liberty Denver Arena LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
10.21 +	<a href="#"><u>GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex A to the Registrant's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on May 22, 2018 (File No. 001-38385)).</u></a>
10.22	<a href="#"><u>Form of Indemnification Agreement between GCI Liberty, Inc. and its executive officers/directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018 filed on August 8, 2018 (File No. 001-38385)).-</u></a>
10.23	<a href="#"><u>Seventh Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of February 27, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the 2018 Q1 10-Q).</u></a>
10.24	<a href="#"><u>Amendment Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018, among GCI, LLC, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, as administrative agent, and the other parties thereto*</u></a>
10.25+	<a href="#"><u>Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement under the GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan for Nonemployee Directors.*</u></a>
10.26+	<a href="#"><u>Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan for Nonemployee Directors.*</u></a>
10.27+	<a href="#"><u>Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement under the GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan.*</u></a>
10.28+	<a href="#"><u>GCI Liberty, Inc. Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on March 15, 2018 (File No. 333-223667)).</u></a>
16.1	<a href="#"><u>Letter from Grant Thornton LLP, dated March 14, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 16.1 to the March 2018 8-K).</u></a>
21	<a href="#"><u>Subsidiaries of the Registrant *</u></a>
23.1	<a href="#"><u>Consent of KPMG LLP. *</u></a>
23.2	<a href="#"><u>Consent of KPMG LLP. *</u></a>
31.1	<a href="#"><u>Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification. *</u></a>
31.2	<a href="#"><u>Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification. *</u></a>
32	<a href="#"><u>Section 1350 Certification. **</u></a>
99.1	<a href="#"><u>Audited consolidated financial statements of Liberty Broadband Corporation as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 (incorporated by reference to Liberty Broadband Corporation's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (File No. 001-36713), filed on February 8, 2019).</u></a>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document. *
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document. *
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document. *



101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document. \*  
101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document. \*  
101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Definition Document. \*

---

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

+ This document has been identified as a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

---

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.**

Not applicable

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

GCI LIBERTY, INC.

Date: February 28, 2019

By: /s/ Gregory B. Maffei

Gregory B. Maffei  
Chief Executive Officer and President

Date: February 28, 2019

By: /s/ Mark D. Carleton

Mark D. Carleton  
Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ John C. Malone</u> John C. Malone	Chairman of the Board and Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Gregory B. Maffei</u> Gregory B. Maffei	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Mark D. Carleton</u> Mark D. Carleton	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Ronald A. Duncan</u> Ronald A. Duncan	Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Gregg L. Engles</u> Gregg L. Engles	Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Donne F. Fisher</u> Donne F. Fisher	Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Richard R. Green</u> Richard R. Green	Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>
<u>/s/ Sue Ann Hamilton</u> Sue Ann Hamilton	Director	<u>February 28, 2019</u>

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO  
SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED AIRCRAFT LEASE AGREEMENT**

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED AIRCRAFT LEASE AGREEMENT (the “**Amendment**”) is dated effective as of November 30, 2018 (the “**Effective Date**”), and is entered into between GCI COMMUNICATION CORP., an Alaska corporation (“**GCI**” and “**Lessee**”) and 560 COMPANY, INC., an Alaska corporation (“**Lessor**”).

**Recitals**

A. Lessor and Lessee are parties to that certain Second Amended and Restated Aircraft Lease Agreement dated as of May 9, 2011 (the “**Agreement**”). Capitalized terms used in this Amendment and not defined herein have the meaning given to such terms in the Agreement.

B. Lessee terminated the Agreement as to the Astra on May 21, 2013 pursuant to Section 2.B. of the Agreement.

C. Lessor and Lessee desire to amend the Agreement to reduce the monthly rent payable by Lessee with respect to the Challenger.

**Agreement**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, the Recitals set forth above, which are incorporated herein by this reference, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

SECTION 1. Removal of Astra from the Agreement. All references to the Astra in the Agreement are hereby removed, provided that the parties shall in all cases remain subject to the provisions relating to license and registration fees and taxes set forth in Section 10 of the Agreement and the indemnification provisions set forth in Section 13 of the Agreement with respect to the Astra.

SECTION 2. Amendment to Dry Lease Rate for Challenger. Section 3.A of the Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety as of the Effective Date as follows:

A. Effective as of March 9, 2018, GCI shall pay rent to Lessor at the dry lease rate of forty thousand dollars (US \$40,000.00) per month on the Challenger, plus sales/use tax if applicable, without demand, offset, deduction or counterclaim. Payments of each month’s rental shall be made on or before the first (1st) day of each month, in advance. The monthly rental payment for the first and last month shall be prorated on an actual day’s basis, and any unused funds after a proper termination shall be refunded to Lessee in full except as otherwise provided herein.

SECTION 3. Refund to GCI as a Result of Amended Lease Rate. The parties acknowledge and agree that under Section 1 of this Amendment, the dry lease rate for the

---

Challenger has been reduced effective as of March 9, 2018. Within five (5) business days following the Effective Date, the Lessor shall provide a refund to Lessee in the amount of \$896,258.00, which equals the amount by which the dry lease payments made by Lessee with respect to the period of March 9, 2018 through the Effective Date exceed the amounts due with respect to such period pursuant to Section 1 of this Amendment.

SECTION 4. Entire Agreement; Ratification. THE AGREEMENT, INCLUDING THE AMENDMENT, REPRESENTS THE FINAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES. EXCEPT AS MODIFIED OR SUPPLEMENTED HEREBY, THE AGREEMENT AND ALL OTHER DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENTS EXECUTED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH SHALL CONTINUE IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

SECTION 5. Counterparts; Electronic Delivery of Signatures. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In making proof hereof, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for any counterpart other than one signed by the party against which enforcement is sought. Signatures to this Amendment delivered electronically (including computer-scanned, PDF, or other electronic reproduction transmitted via facsimile, email or other electronic means) shall be effective as original signatures.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to the Agreement have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date.

GCI COMMUNICATION CORP.

By: /s/ Peter Pounds  
Name: Peter Pounds  
Title: SVP & CFO

560 COMPANY, INC.

By: /s/ Ronald A. Duncan  
Ronald A. Duncan, President



**POLICY FOR DETERMINING FAIR MARKET VALUE FOR PURPOSES OF TAX WITHHOLDING ON RESTRICTED SHARES**

This Policy pertains to the Amended and Restated 1986 Stock Option Plan of GCI Liberty, Inc. (Restated Effective September 26, 2014), as such plan may be amended from time to time (the “**Incentive Plan**”).

Solely for purposes of determining the tax withholding due upon the vesting or settlement of restricted shares under the Incentive Plan (and for the related purpose of valuing shares withheld to satisfy such tax withholding obligations), the Fair Market Value of a share of the series of GCI Liberty, Inc. (the “**Corporation**”) capital stock to which such award relates shall be equal to the closing price of a share of such series of the Corporation’s capital stock on the trading day next preceding the day that such award vests as reported on the consolidated transaction reporting system for the principal national securities exchange on which shares of such series of the Corporation’s capital stock are listed on such day or if such shares are not then listed on a national securities exchange, then as quoted by OTC Markets Group Inc.

To the extent necessary, this Policy shall be deemed an amendment to the Incentive Plan.

*ADOPTED, by the Board of Directors and the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of GCI Liberty, Inc. on November 26, 2018.*

AMENDMENT AGREEMENT, dated as of December 27, 2018 (this "Amendment"), to the Credit Agreement (as defined below) among GCI, LLC (the "Borrower"), the Subsidiary Guarantors, Ventures Holdco, LLC, Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, as Administrative Agent (the "Administrative Agent") and the Lenders party hereto.

#### RECITALS

A. The Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Lenders party thereto from time to time and the Administrative Agent are party to that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Credit and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018 ("Credit Agreement"; capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Credit Agreement).

B. The Borrower has requested that the Lenders consent to the amendment of the Credit Agreement to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Amendment, and the Lenders executing this Amendment have agreed to do so subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth.

C. Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., MUFG Union Bank, N.A., and TD Securities (USA) LLC are acting as joint lead arrangers for this Amendment (the "Arrangers").

#### AGREEMENTS

In consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Lenders and the Administrative Agent hereby agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I.

#### AMENDMENTS, FEES AND EFFECTIVENESS

SECTION 1.01. Conversion of Existing Term Loans. Effective as of the Closing Date, each Existing Term Loan of each Lender is hereby converted into a Revolving Loan of such Lender.

#### SECTION 1.02. Amendment to Commitments.

(a) Effective as of the Closing Date, Schedule 1.1A to the Credit Agreement (the "Existing Schedule 1.1A") is hereby amended and restated in its entirety in the form of Schedule 1.1A (the "New Schedule 1.1A") to the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (as defined below). Each Revolving Lender that is listed on the Existing Schedule 1.1A but is not listed on the New Schedule 1.1A is referred to herein as a "Departing Revolving Lender". Each Revolving Lender that is not listed on Existing Schedule 1.1A, but is listed on the New Schedule 1.1A is referred to herein as a "New Revolving Lender". Each Revolving Lender that is listed on both the New Schedule 1.1A and the Existing Schedule 1.1A is referred to herein as a "Continuing Revolving Lender", and the New Revolving Lenders and the Continuing Revolving Lenders are collectively referred to as the "Amendment Lenders".

(b) Each Departing Revolving Lender's Revolving Loans shall be deemed assigned in full in accordance with Section 1.04 hereof. Effective as of the Closing Date, each Departing Revolving Lender is no longer a Lender.

(c) Each New Revolving Lender hereby becomes a party to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and shall for all purposes of the Loan Documents be deemed to be a "Lender" with the Commitment set forth next to such New Revolving Lender on New Schedule 1.1A. Each New Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that (x) it has received a copy of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents and (y) it shall be bound by the terms of the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement as fully and to the same extent as if it were an original Lender and will perform all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

SECTION 1.03. Amendment and Restatement of Credit Agreement. Effective as of the Closing Date, the Credit Agreement (including Exhibit B-1 and Exhibit B-3, but not any other the Exhibit thereto) is hereby amended and restated in the form of Annex A hereto (the "Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement").

SECTION 1.04. Rebalancing of Revolving Loans. On the Closing Date, (a) each Revolving Lender (including each New Revolving Lender) shall be deemed to have entered into a master assignment and acceptance agreement, in form and substance substantially similar to Exhibit A to the Credit Agreement, pursuant to which such Revolving Lender shall have assigned or accepted, as the case may be, a portion of the outstanding Revolving Loans necessary to reflect proportionately the Revolving Commitments under the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, and (2) in connection with each such assignment and acceptance, such Revolving Lender shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the other Revolving Lenders, such amount as shall be necessary to appropriately reflect the assignment of Revolving Loans to it pursuant to this Section 1.04.

SECTION 1.05. Consent Fee. In consideration of the Lenders' agreement to amend the Credit Agreement as set forth herein, the Borrower shall pay a non-refundable consent fee (the "Consent Fee"), which Consent Fee shall be fully earned, non-refundable and payable on the Closing Date to each Lender (including each New Revolving Lender) that executes and delivers a signature page to this Amendment on or prior to the Closing Date, equal to 0.20% of the amount of the Revolving Commitment of such Lender as of the Closing Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no Consent Fee shall be payable if the Closing Date does not occur.

SECTION 1.06. Amendment Effectiveness. This Amendment shall become effective as of the first date (the "Closing Date") on which each of the following conditions have been satisfied:

(a) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from (i) the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Ventures Holdco (collectively, the "GCI Parties"), (ii) all Amendment Lenders and Required Lenders, (iii) the



Administrative Agent, either (x) counterparts of this Amendment signed on behalf of such parties or (y) written evidence satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (which may include facsimile or other electronic transmissions of signed signature pages) that such parties have signed counterparts of this Amendment, and (iv) the Borrower, if requested by an Amendment Lender that the Loans made by such Lender be evidenced by a Note, an executed Note payable to such Lender.

(b) Immediately before and after giving effect to, on, as of, and at the time of, the Closing Date (i) the representations and warranties of each GCI Party set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects; *provided* that, to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date; *provided further* that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality,” “Material Adverse Effect” or similar language shall be true and correct in all respects, (ii) no Default shall or would exist, and (iii) the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of the Borrower dated the Closing Date to such effect, signed by a Responsible Officer of the Borrower.

(c) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of each of the GCI Parties, dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form of Annex B hereto with appropriate insertions, executed by any officer (including the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary) of each such GCI Party.

(d) The Parent shall have made an equity contribution to the Borrower, in cash, in an amount not less than \$50,000,000 (the “Contribution”).

(e) The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of the Senior Vice President/Finance of the Borrower, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, certifying as to the pro forma compliance by the Borrower with the Financial Covenants under, and after giving effect to, the Contribution and the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement.

(f) The Administrative Agent shall have received the Consent Fee on behalf of each Amendment Lender.

(g) The Administrative Agent shall have received the following executed legal opinions: (i) the legal opinion of Sherman & Howard L.L.C., special counsel to the Borrower, (ii) the legal opinion of Stoel Rives LLP, special Alaska counsel to the Loan Parties, and (iii) the legal opinion of the Borrower by Mark Moderow, special internal Alaska regulatory counsel to the GCI Parties, and Christopher Nierman, special internal federal regulatory counsel to the GCI Parties, in each case, dated the Closing Date, in each case covering such matters as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent. Each GCI Party hereby requests such counsel to deliver such opinions.

(h) The LC Exposure shall not exceed \$25,000,000.

(i) The Borrower shall have paid (i) all accrued and unpaid interest on the Existing Term Loans, the Revolving Loans and the Swingline Loans, (ii) all accrued and unpaid commitment fees and letter of credit participation fees under Section 3.3 of the Credit Agreement, and (iii) all accrued and unpaid fronting fees owed to the Issuing Bank in respect of Letters of Credit.

(j) To the extent the Borrower qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation (as defined in the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement), it shall deliver a Beneficial Ownership Certification (as defined in the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement), such Beneficial Ownership Certification to be in form and substance acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

(k) The Administrative Agent shall have received, in immediately available funds, payment or reimbursement of all fees, out-of-pocket costs and expenses, compensation and other amounts then due and payable in connection with this Amendment, including, in the case of the Administrative Agent and the Arrangers, to the extent invoiced at least one Business Day prior to the Closing Date, the reasonable and documented fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent and counsel for the Arrangers.

(l) Without duplication of any payments pursuant to Section 1.04 and Section 1.06(i) hereof, each Departing Revolving Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it under the Credit Agreement (including any amounts due pursuant to Section 3.6 of the Credit Agreement).

The Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the Lenders of the Closing Date and such notice shall be conclusive and binding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the amendments effected hereby shall not become effective if each of the conditions set forth or referred to in this Section 1.06 shall not have been satisfied at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on December 31, 2018.

ARTICLE II.  
Miscellaneous

SECTION 2.01. Representations and Warranties. (a) To induce the other parties hereto to enter into this Amendment, each GCI Party represents and warrants to each of the Lenders (including the New Revolving Lenders) and the Administrative Agent that, as of the Closing Date, this Amendment has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such GCI Party and constitutes, and the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, will constitute, its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against each of the GCI Parties party thereto in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws

affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law, and implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing. As of the Closing Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if any, is true and correct in all respects.

(b) The representations and warranties of each GCI Party set forth in the Loan Documents are, after giving effect to this Amendment, true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as though made on and as of such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties expressly relate to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties were true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(c) After giving effect to this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby, no Default has occurred and is continuing on the Closing Date.

SECTION 2.02. Effect of Amendment. (a) Except as expressly set forth herein, this Amendment shall not, by implication or otherwise, limit, impair, constitute a waiver of, or otherwise affect the rights and remedies of, the Lenders or the Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, and shall not alter, modify, amend or in any way affect any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements set forth in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, all of which are ratified and affirmed in all respects and shall continue in full force and effect. This Amendment shall not constitute a novation of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document. Nothing herein shall be deemed to establish a precedent for purposes of interpreting the provisions of the Credit Agreement or entitle any GCI Party to a consent to, or a waiver, amendment, modification or other change of, any of the terms, conditions, obligations, covenants or agreements set forth in the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document in similar or different circumstances.

(b) Each of the GCI Parties hereby (i) acknowledges its receipt of a copy of this Amendment Agreement and its review of the terms and conditions thereof and consents to the terms and conditions of the Amendment Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, (ii) affirms and confirms its guarantees, Liens, pledges, grants and other commitments under the Security Documents to which it is a party, and (iii) agrees that (x) each Security Document to which it is a party shall continue to be in full force and effect and (y) all guarantees, Liens, pledges, grants and other commitments thereunder shall continue to be in full force and effect to secure the Obligations (after giving effect to the Amendment Agreement) and shall accrue to the benefit of the Secured Parties (after giving effect to the Amendment Agreement).

(c) On and after the Closing Date, each reference to the "Credit Agreement," "thereunder," "thereof," "therein" or words of like import in any other Loan Document, shall be deemed a reference to the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement. This Amendment shall constitute a Loan Document.

SECTION 2.03. Governing Law. **This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.** The provisions of Sections 10.9 and 10.10 of the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement shall apply to this Amendment to the same extent as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2.04. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, but all such counterparts together shall constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of any executed counterpart of a signature page of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart hereof.

SECTION 2.05. Headings. The headings of this Amendment are for purposes of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

*[Signature pages follow]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

GCI, LLC

By: /s/ Peter J. Pounds  
Name: Peter J. Pounds  
Title: Senior Vice President/Finance

GCI HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ Peter J. Pounds  
Name: Peter J. Pounds  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

GCI CABLE, INC.  
GCI COMMUNICATION CORP.  
GCI WIRELESS HOLDINGS, LLC

By: /s/ Peter J. Pounds  
Name: Peter J. Pounds  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

POTTER VIEW DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.  
CYCLE 30, INC.  
GCI NADC LLC  
GCI SADC LLC  
DENALI MEDIA HOLDINGS, CORP.  
BBN, INC.  
SUPERVISION, INC.

By: /s/ Peter J. Pounds  
Name: Peter J. Pounds  
Title: Treasurer

*[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]*

---

GCI FIBER COMMUNICATION CO., INC.

By: /s/ Lynda Tarbath  
Name: Lynda Tarbath  
Title: Treasurer

INTEGRATED LOGIC LLC  
BORTEK, LLC  
KODIAK KENAI FIBER LINK, INC.  
KODIAK-KENAI CABLE COMPANY, LLC

By: /s/ Lynda Tarbath  
Name: Lynda Tarbath  
Title: Chief Accounting Officer

THE ALASKA WIRELESS NETWORK, LLC

By: /s/ Lynda Tarbath  
Name: Lynda Tarbath  
Title: Chief Accounting Officer

ALASKA UNITED FIBER SYSTEM  
PARTNERSHIP

By: GCI COMMUNICATION CORP., its general partner

By: /s/ Peter J. Pounds

Name: Peter J. Pounds  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

By: GCI HOLDINGS, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Peter J. Pounds

Name: Peter J. Pounds  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

*[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]*

---

VENTURES HOLDCO, LLC

By: /s/ Craig Troyer

Name: Craig Troyer

Title: Senior Vice President and Assistant  
Secretary

*[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]*

---

CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK, as Administrative  
Agent, Collateral Agent and an Arranger

By: /s/ Gary Herzog

Name: Gary Herzog  
Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Kestrina Budina

Name: Kestrina Budina  
Title: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]*

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

CREDIT ARGICOLE CORPORATE AND  
INVESTMENT BANK,  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Gary Herzog  
NAME: Gary Herzog  
TITLE: Managing Director

BY /s/ Kestrina Budina  
NAME: Kestrina Budina  
TITLE: Managing Director

*[Signature Page to Amendment Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Eric Ridgway  
NAME: Eric Ridgway  
TITLE: Director

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

Citizens Bank, N.A.  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Andrew J. Meara  
NAME: Andrew J. Meara  
TITLE: Senior Vice President

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

CoBank, ACB,  
as a Lender (type name of the legal entity)

BY /s/ Jacqueline Bove  
NAME: Jacqueline Bove  
TITLE: Managing Director

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK N.A.,  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Peter B. Thauer  
NAME: Peter B. Thauer  
TITLE: Managing Director

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

MUFG UNION BANK, N.A.  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Matthew Antioco  
NAME: Matthew Antioco  
TITLE: Director

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

SUNTRUST BANK  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Paige Scheper  
NAME: Paige Scheper  
TITLE: Vice President

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK,  
NEW YORK BRANK, as a Lender

BY /s/ Maria Macchiaroli  
NAME: MARIA MACCHIAROLI  
TITLE: AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

WEBSTER BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as a Lender (type name of the legal entity)

BY /s/ Daniel Ponzio  
NAME: Daniel Ponzio  
TITLE: Director

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.,  
as a Lender

BY /s/ Chris Clifford  
NAME: Chris Clifford  
TITLE: Vice President

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment Agreement to be duly executed and delivered by their officers as of the date first above written.

Northrim Bank  
as a Lender (type name of the legal entity)

BY /s/ Joe Schierhorn  
NAME: Joe Schierhorn  
TITLE: Chairman, President & CEO

---

ANNEX A TO AMENDMENT AGREEMENT

[see attached]



**ANNEX A TO AMENDMENT AGREEMENT**

**SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AND GUARANTEE AGREEMENT**

**dated as of December \_\_, 2018\***

**among**

**GCI, LLC,  
as Borrower,**

**the Subsidiary Guarantors party hereto,**

**the Lenders party hereto,**

**MUFG UNION BANK, N.A.,**

**and**

**SUNTRUST BANK,  
as Co-Syndication Agents,**

**BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,  
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,**

**and**

**THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, NEW YORK BRANCH,  
as Co-Documentation Agents,**

**and**

**CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK,  
as Administrative Agent**

---

**CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK,  
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,  
MERRILL LYNCH, PIERCE, FENNER & SMITH INCORPORATED,  
MUFG UNION BANK, N.A.,  
SUNTRUST ROBINSON HUMPHREY, INC.,  
and  
TD SECURITIES (USA) LLC,  
as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Runners**

*Prepared by:*

**Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner LLP  
1290 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10104**

---

\* The parties intend this Sixth Amended and Restated Credit and Guarantee Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date (as defined below). Each party hereto is hereby authorized and instructed to fill in such date in its copy(ies) hereof.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 DEFINITIONS

1

<u>Section 1.1.</u>	<u>Defined Terms</u>	1	
<u>Section 1.2.</u>	<u>Classification of Loans and Borrowings</u>	40	
<u>Section 1.3.</u>	<u>Terms Generally</u>	40	
<u>Section 1.4.</u>	<u>Accounting Terms; GAAP</u>	41	
<u>Section 1.5.</u>	<u>Divisions</u>	41	
<u>Article 2 THE CREDITS</u>		42	
<u>Section 2.1.</u>	<u>Commitments and Loans</u>	42	
<u>Section 2.2.</u>	<u>Loans and Borrowings</u>	43	
<u>Section 2.3.</u>	<u>Requests for Borrowings</u>	44	
<u>Section 2.4.</u>	<u>Funding of Borrowings</u>	45	
<u>Section 2.5.</u>	<u>Termination, Reduction and Increase of Commitments</u>	46	
<u>Section 2.6.</u>	<u>Repayment of Loans</u>	48	
<u>Section 2.7.</u>	<u>Prepayment of Loans</u>	48	
<u>Section 2.8.</u>	<u>Evidence of Debt</u>	50	
<u>Section 2.9.</u>	<u>Letters of Credit</u>	50	
<u>Section 2.10.</u>	<u>Swingline Loans</u>	55	
<u>Section 2.11.</u>	<u>Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs</u>	56	
<u>Section 2.12.</u>	<u>Defaulting Lenders</u>	58	
<u>Section 2.13.</u>	<u>Incremental Term Facilities</u>	60	
<u>Section 2.14.</u>	<u>Refinancing Amendments.</u>	62	
<u>Section 2.15.</u>	<u>Extensions of Term Loans and Revolving Commitments.</u>	62	
<u>Section 2.16.</u>	<u>MIRE Events.</u>	65	
<u>Article 3 INTEREST, FEES, YIELD PROTECTION, ETC.</u>		66	
<u>Section 3.1.</u>	<u>Interest</u>	66	
<u>Section 3.2.</u>	<u>Interest Elections</u>	67	
<u>Section 3.3.</u>	<u>Fees</u>	68	
<u>Section 3.4.</u>	<u>Alternate Rate of Interest</u>	69	
<u>Section 3.5.</u>	<u>Increased Costs; Illegality</u>	70	
<u>Section 3.6.</u>	<u>Break Funding Payments</u>	71	
<u>Section 3.7.</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	72	
<u>Section 3.8.</u>	<u>Mitigation Obligations</u>	75	
<u>Section 3.9.</u>	<u>Replacement of Lenders</u>	75	
<u>Section 3.10.</u>	<u>Substituted Interest Rate</u>	76	
<u>Article 4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES</u>		77	
<u>Section 4.1.</u>	<u>Organization; Powers</u>	77	
<u>Section 4.2.</u>	<u>Authorization; Enforceability</u>	77	
<u>Section 4.3.</u>	<u>Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts</u>	77	
<u>Section 4.4.</u>	<u>Financial Condition</u>	78	
<u>Section 4.5.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	79	
<u>Section 4.6.</u>	<u>Litigation and Environmental Matters</u>	79	

(i)

<u>Section 4.7.</u>	<u>Compliance with Laws and Agreements</u>		79	
<u>Section 4.8.</u>	<u>Franchises, FCC, State PUC and Certain Copyright Matters</u>			79
<u>Section 4.9.</u>	<u>Investment Company Status</u>		81	
<u>Section 4.10.</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	81		
<u>Section 4.11.</u>	<u>ERISA</u>	81		
<u>Section 4.12.</u>	<u>Disclosure</u>	81		
<u>Section 4.13.</u>	<u>Subsidiaries</u>	82		
<u>Section 4.14.</u>	<u>Insurance</u>	82		
<u>Section 4.15.</u>	<u>Labor Matters</u>	82		
<u>Section 4.16.</u>	<u>Solvency</u>	82		
<u>Section 4.17.</u>	<u>Federal Reserve Regulations</u>		83	
<u>Section 4.18.</u>	<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	83		
<u>Section 4.19.</u>	<u>Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions; Anti-Terrorism Laws</u>			83
<u>Article 5</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	84		
<u>Section 5.1.</u>	<u>Initial Conditions.</u>	84		
<u>Section 5.2.</u>	<u>Conditions to Future Credit Events</u>		84	
<u>Article 6</u>	<u>AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS</u>	84		
<u>Section 6.1.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Other Information</u>			85
<u>Section 6.2.</u>	<u>Notices of Material Events</u>	86		
<u>Section 6.3.</u>	<u>Existence; Conduct of Business</u>	87		
<u>Section 6.4.</u>	<u>Payment and Performance of Obligations</u>		87	
<u>Section 6.5.</u>	<u>Maintenance of Properties</u>	87		
<u>Section 6.6.</u>	<u>Books and Records; Inspection Rights</u>		88	
<u>Section 6.7.</u>	<u>Compliance with Laws</u>	88		
<u>Section 6.8.</u>	<u>Environmental Compliance</u>		88	
<u>Section 6.9.</u>	<u>Insurance</u>	88		
<u>Section 6.10.</u>	<u>Casualty and Condemnation</u>		89	
<u>Section 6.11.</u>	<u>Additional Subsidiaries</u>	89		
<u>Section 6.12.</u>	<u>Information Regarding Collateral</u>		90	
<u>Section 6.13.</u>	<u>Further Assurances</u>	90		
<u>Section 6.14.</u>	<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	91		
<u>Section 6.15.</u>	<u>Maintenance of Ratings</u>	91		
<u>Article 7</u>	<u>NEGATIVE COVENANTS</u>	91		
<u>Section 7.1.</u>	<u>Indebtedness</u>	92		
<u>Section 7.2.</u>	<u>Liens</u>	94		
<u>Section 7.3.</u>	<u>Fundamental Changes</u>		95	
<u>Section 7.4.</u>	<u>Investments</u>	96		
<u>Section 7.5.</u>	<u>Acquisitions</u>	98		
<u>Section 7.6.</u>	<u>Sale and Lease-Back Transactions</u>		99	
<u>Section 7.7.</u>	<u>Dispositions</u>	99		
<u>Section 7.8.</u>	<u>Restricted Payments</u>		101	
<u>Section 7.9.</u>	<u>Prepayments</u>	102		
<u>Section 7.10.</u>	<u>Transactions with Affiliates</u>		103	
<u>Section 7.11.</u>	<u>Restrictive Agreements</u>		103	
<u>Section 7.12.</u>	<u>Hedging Agreements</u>	104		
<u>Section 7.13.</u>	<u>Amendment of Material Documents</u>		104	

<u>Section 7.14.</u>	<u>Ownership of Subsidiaries</u>	104	
<u>Section 7.15.</u>	<u>Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws</u>	104	
<u>Section 7.16.</u>	<u>[Reserved]</u>	105	
<u>Section 7.17.</u>	<u>Total Leverage Ratio</u>	105	
<u>Section 7.18.</u>	<u>Secured Leverage Ratio</u>	105	
<u>Section 7.19.</u>	<u>Limitation on Activities of Liberty Subsidiaries</u>		105
<u>Article 8 EVENTS OF DEFAULT</u>		106	
<u>Article 9 THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT</u>			109
<u>Article 10 MISCELLANEOUS</u>		112	
<u>Section 10.1.</u>	<u>Notices</u>	112	
<u>Section 10.2.</u>	<u>Waivers; Amendments</u>	113	
<u>Section 10.3.</u>	<u>Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver</u>		116
<u>Section 10.4.</u>	<u>Successors and Assigns</u>	117	
<u>Section 10.5.</u>	<u>Survival</u>	121	
<u>Section 10.6.</u>	<u>Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness</u>		121
<u>Section 10.7.</u>	<u>Severability</u>	122	
<u>Section 10.8.</u>	<u>Right of Setoff</u>	122	
<u>Section 10.9.</u>	<u>Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial</u>		122
<u>Section 10.10.</u>	<u>Submission To Jurisdiction; Waivers</u>		123
<u>Section 10.11.</u>	<u>Headings</u>	123	
<u>Section 10.12.</u>	<u>Interest Rate Limitation</u>		123
<u>Section 10.13.</u>	<u>Patriot Act</u>	124	
<u>Section 10.14.</u>	<u>Confidentiality</u>	124	
<u>Section 10.15.</u>	<u>Amendment and Restatement</u>		125
<u>Section 10.16.</u>	<u>No Fiduciary Duty</u>	125	
<u>Section 10.17.</u>	<u>Savings Clause</u>	126	
<u>Section 10.18.</u>	<u>Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions</u>		126
<u>Section 10.19.</u>	<u>Certain ERISA Matters</u>	126	
<u>Section 10.20.</u>	<u>CoBank Equity and Security</u>		128
<u>Article 11 GUARANTEE</u>		129	
<u>Section 11.1.</u>	<u>Guarantee; Fraudulent Transfer, Etc.; Contribution</u>		129
<u>Section 11.2.</u>	<u>Obligations Not Waived</u>	131	
<u>Section 11.3.</u>	<u>Security</u>	131	
<u>Section 11.4.</u>	<u>No Discharge or Diminishment of Guarantee</u>		131
<u>Section 11.5.</u>	<u>Defenses of Borrower Waived</u>	132	
<u>Section 11.6.</u>	<u>Agreement to Pay; Subordination</u>		132
<u>Section 11.7.</u>	<u>Information</u>	133	
<u>Section 11.8.</u>	<u>Termination</u>	133	
<u>Section 11.9.</u>	<u>Additional Guarantors</u>		133
<u>Section 11.10.</u>	<u>Keepwell</u>	133	



EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit B-1	Form of Revolving Loan Note
Exhibit B-2	[Reserved]
Exhibit B-3	Form of Swingline Note
Exhibit B-4	Form of Term B Loan Note
Exhibit C	Form of Borrowing Request
Exhibit D	Form of Interest Election Request
Exhibit E-1	[Reserved]
Exhibit E-2	[Reserved]
Exhibit E-3	[Reserved]
Exhibit F	Form of Closing Certificate
Exhibit G	Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit H	[Reserved]
Exhibit I	Form of Guarantee Supplement
Exhibit J	Form of Revolving Increase Supplement

SCHEDULES:

Schedule 1.1A	Commitments
Schedule 4.6	Disclosed Matters
Schedule 4.8	List of Matters Affecting Authorizations
Schedule 4.13	List of Subsidiaries
Schedule 4.14	List of Insurance
Schedule 7.1	List of Existing Indebtedness
Schedule 7.2	List of Existing Liens
Schedule 7.4	List of Existing Investments
Schedule 7.10	List of Agreements with Affiliates
Schedule 7.11	List of Existing Restrictions

SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AND GUARANTEE AGREEMENT, dated as of December \_\_, 2018 \*, among GCI, LLC, the SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS party hereto, the LENDERS party hereto, MUFG UNION BANK, N.A., and SUNTRUST BANK, as Co-Syndication Agents, BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., and THE TORONTO-DOMINION BANK, NEW YORK BRANCH, as Co-Documentation Agents, and CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK, as Administrative Agent.

## RECITALS

This Sixth Amended and Restated Credit and Guarantee Agreement amends, restates, replaces and supersedes, in its entirety, without a breach in continuity and without constituting a novation, the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit and Guarantee Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018 (the “Existing Credit Agreement”), among the Borrower, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, the other parties thereto and Credit Agricole CIB (as defined below), as the administrative agent.

For convenience, references to certain matters related to the period prior hereto have been deleted. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1

### DEFINITIONS

#### Section 1.1. Defined Terms

As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:

“2021 Senior Notes” means the 6 ¾% Senior Notes due 2021 of the Borrower.

“2025 Senior Notes” means the 6.875% Senior Notes due 2025 of the Borrower.

“ABR”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.

“Acquisition” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.5.

“ACS Wireless” means ACS Wireless, Inc., an Alaska corporation.

\* The parties intend this Sixth Amended and Restated Credit and Guarantee Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date (as defined below). Each party hereto is hereby authorized and instructed to fill in such date in its copy(ies) hereof.

“Additional Refinancing Lender” shall mean, at any time, any bank, financial institution or other institutional lender or investor that agrees to provide any portion of Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment in accordance with Section 2.14; provided

that each Additional Refinancing Lender shall be subject to the approval of (i) the Administrative Agent, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed, to the extent that each such Additional Refinancing Lender is not then an existing Lender, an Affiliate of a then existing Lender or an Approved Fund, and (ii) the Borrower.

“Adjusted Operating Cash Flow” means, with respect to any Person, (a) Operating Cash Flow of such Person adjusted, on a consistent basis, to give effect to each acquisition, disposition and merger that occurred during the relevant period as if each had occurred on the first day of such period, plus (b) [Reserved], plus (c) costs and expenses of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries incurred during the relevant period in connection with, and cost savings and synergies to be realized within 12 months of the consummation of, Acquisitions consummated pursuant to Section 7.5(e), provided that the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of a Responsible Officer setting forth such Responsible Officer’s good faith estimate, in reasonable detail, of such reasonably anticipated costs, expenses, cost savings and synergies, plus (d) the aggregate amount of fees, expenses and premiums incurred or paid in connection with any refinancing permitted by this Agreement of any Indebtedness, including Indebtedness under this Agreement, plus (e) any severance payments paid by a Loan Party to any employee thereof during the period commencing on March 9, 2018 and ending 18 months thereafter, provided that in no event shall the amounts under clauses (c) and (e) of this defined term for the relevant period exceed, in the aggregate, 10% of Adjusted Operating Cash Flow for such period immediately prior to giving effect to any adjustments pursuant to such clauses.

“Administrative Agent” means Credit Agricole CIB, in its capacity as administrative agent for the Lenders hereunder, or any successor thereto appointed pursuant to Article 9.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affected Sale” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.7(d).

“Affiliate” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“Affiliated Persons” mean, with respect to any specified Person, (a) such specified Person’s parents, spouse, siblings, descendants, step children, step grandchildren, nieces and nephews and their respective spouses, (b) the estate, legatees and devisees of such specified Person and each of the Persons referred to in clause (a) of this defined term, and (c) any company, partnership, trust or

other entity or investment vehicle Controlled by any of the Persons referred to in clause (a) or (b) of this defined term or the holdings of which are for the primary benefit of any of such Persons.

“Agents” means, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Co-Syndication Agents and the Co-Documentation Agents.

“Aggregate Increased Revolving Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.5(d)(B).

“Agreement” means this Sixth Amended and Restated Credit and Guarantee Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Alaska Plan” means the Universal Service Fund plan for Alaska as described in the FCC’s Report and Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, as adopted on August 23, 2016 (Doc. No. FCC-16-115).

“Alternate Base Rate” means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (i) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (ii) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus 1/2 of 1% and (iii) the One Month LIBO Rate plus 1%. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the One Month LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the One Month LIBO Rate, respectively.

“Amendment Agreement” means the Amendment Agreement, dated as of December \_\_, 2018, among the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors, Ventures Holdco, the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Borrower, its Subsidiaries or the Liberty Subsidiaries from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

“Applicable Margin” means:

(a) (i) with respect to each ABR Borrowing and each Swingline Loan, the per annum rate equal to the percentage set forth below under the heading “ABR Margin” during the applicable periods set forth below, and (ii) with respect to each Eurodollar Borrowing and the fees payable under Section 3.3(b)(i), the per annum rate equal to the percentage set forth below under the heading “Eurodollar and LC Fee Margin” during the applicable periods set forth below, provided that until the delivery pursuant to Section 6.1(c) of the Compliance Certificate for the first full fiscal quarter after the Closing Date, the Total Leverage Ratio shall (solely for purposes of determining the Applicable Margin) be deemed to be at Level III (as set forth below):

Level	When the Total Leverage Ratio is:		ABR Margin	Eurodollar and LC Fee Margin
	Less Than	Greater Than or Equal to		
I		6.00:1.0	1.75%	2.75%
II	6.00:1.0	5.50:1.0	1.50%	2.50%
III	5.50:1.0	5.00:1.0	1.25%	2.25%
IV	5.00:1.0	4.50:1.0	1.00%	2.00%
V	4.50:1.0	4.00:1.0	0.75%	1.75%
VI	4.00:1.0		0.50%	1.50%

(b) With respect to Borrowings consisting of Term B Loans (1) in the case of Eurodollar Borrowings, 2.25% per annum, and (2) in the case of ABR Borrowings, 1.25% per annum.

Changes in the Applicable Margin resulting from a change in the Total Leverage Ratio shall be based upon the Compliance Certificate most recently delivered under Section 6.1(c) and shall become effective on the date such Compliance Certificate is received by the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this definition, if the Borrower shall fail to deliver to the Administrative Agent a Compliance Certificate on or prior to any date required hereby, then solely for purposes of determining the “Applicable Margin”, the Total Leverage Ratio shall be deemed to be greater than or equal to 6.0:1.0 from and including such date to the date of receipt by the Administrative Agent of such certificate. In the event that any financial statement or certification delivered pursuant to Section 6.1 is shown to be inaccurate, and such inaccuracy, if corrected, would have led to the application of a higher Applicable Margin for any period (an “Applicable Period”) than the Applicable Margin applied for such Applicable Period, the Borrower shall immediately (a) deliver to the Administrative Agent a corrected compliance certificate for such Applicable Period, (b) determine the Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period based upon the corrected compliance certificate, and (c) immediately pay to the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Lenders the accrued additional interest and other fees owing as a result of such increased Applicable Margin for such Applicable Period, which payment shall be promptly distributed by the Administrative Agent to the Lenders entitled thereto.

“Applicable Percentage” means, with respect to any Revolving Lender, the percentage of the total Revolving Commitments represented by such Lender’s Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Applicable Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments.

“Approved Debt” means Indebtedness incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (a) having a final stated maturity date that is earlier than the Permitted Debt Maturity Date, and (b) in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not in excess of \$10,000,000.

“Approved Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is primarily engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender

or (c)(i) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender or (ii) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that is the investment advisor to a Lender.

“Arrangers” means Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., and TD Securities (USA) LLC, in their capacities as Joint Lead Arrangers of the credit facility evidenced by this Agreement.

“Asset Sale” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.19(c).

“Assignment and Acceptance” means an assignment and acceptance entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.4(b)(iii)), and accepted by the Administrative Agent, substantially in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower.

“Authorization” means, collectively, (a) any FCC License, (b) any Franchise, or (c) any other franchise, franchise application, ordinance, agreement, permit, license, order, certificate, registration, qualification, variance, license, approval, permit or other form of permission, consent or authority issued by the FCC, any State PUC, or any other Governmental Authority regulating the ownership or operation of the Communications Business.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable EEA Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an EEA Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

“Beneficial Ownership” or “Beneficially Owned” means, with respect to any securities, having beneficial ownership of such securities as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership as required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. § 1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“Board” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America.

“Borrower” means GCI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Borrowing” means Loans of the same Type and Class, converted or continued on the same date and, in the case of Eurodollar Loans, as to which a single Interest Period is in effect.

“Borrowing Request” means a Borrowing Request, substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed, provided that, when used in connection with a Eurodollar Loan, the term “Business Day” shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

“Capital Lease Obligations” of any Person means the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

(a) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof), maturing not more than one year from the date of acquisition;

(b) certificates of deposit, dollar time deposits and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any Credit Party making such deposits available in the ordinary course of business, First National Bank of Alaska, Northrim Bank or any domestic commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 and a rating at the time of acquisition thereof of “P-2” or better from Moody’s or “A-2” or better from S&P;

(c) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (a) and (b) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (b) above;

(d) commercial paper issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Borrower) rated at least “P-1” or higher from Moody’s or “A-1” or higher from S&P, and in each case maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;

(e) securities issued and fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, rated at least “A2” by Moody’s or at least “A” by S&P and in each case having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition; and

(f) money market funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (a) through (e) of this definition or cash.

“Change in Control” means any Change in Control Transaction that is not a Permitted Change in Control Transaction.

“Change in Control Transaction” means the acquisition of Beneficial Ownership by any Person or group (such person or group, the “Transferee”) (excluding any Permitted Holder or group

Controlled by any Permitted Holder) of more than 30% of the aggregate voting power of all outstanding classes or series of either Parent’s or Borrower’s voting stock and such aggregate voting power exceeds the aggregate voting power of all outstanding classes or series of Parent’s or Borrower’s, as applicable, voting stock Beneficially Owned by the Permitted Holders collectively. For purposes of the definition of “Change in Control Transaction”, “Person” and “group” have the meanings given to them for purposes of Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act or any successor provisions, and the term “group” includes any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision.

“Change in Law” means (i) the adoption of any law, rule or regulation by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date, (ii) any change in any law, rule or regulation or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority after the Closing Date or (iii) compliance by any Credit Party (or, for purposes of Section 3.5(b), by any lending office of such Credit Party or by such Credit Party’s holding company, if any) with any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the Closing Date; provided that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (a) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith, and (b) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law,” regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.

“Charter Exchangeable Debentures” means GCI’s 1.75% Exchangeable Senior Debentures due 2046 issued by GCI on June 18, 2018.

“Class” means (i) when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans under the Existing Revolving Facility, Term B Loans, a tranche of Incremental Term Loans, a Refinancing Series of Refinancing Revolving Loans, a Refinancing Series of Refinancing Term Loans, Extended Term Loans from the same Extension, Extended Revolving Loans from the same Extension, or Swingline Loans and (ii) when used in reference to any Lender, refers to such Lender in its capacity as a holder of Revolving Loans under the Existing Revolving Facility, Term B Loans, Incremental Term Loans of a particular tranche, Refinancing Revolving Loans of a particular Refinancing Series, Refinancing Term Loans of a particular Refinancing Series, Extended Term Loans from a particular Extension or Revolving Term Loans from a particular Extension, as applicable.

“Closing Date” has the meaning assigned thereto in the Amendment Agreement.



“Co-Documentation Agents” means Bank of America, N.A., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and The Toronto-Dominion Bank, New York Branch, each in its capacity as a co-documentation agent hereunder.

“Co-Syndication Agents” means MUFG Union Bank, N.A., and SunTrust Bank, each in its capacity as a co-syndication agent hereunder.

“CoBank” means CoBank, ACB.

“CoBank Equities” means, as of any date, any and all Equity Interests issued by CoBank and held by one or more of the Loan Parties.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“Collateral” means any property of any Loan Party and the Equity Interests of GCI Holdings pledged by Ventures Holdco pursuant to the Ventures Holdco Pledge Agreement which, pursuant to any Security Document, secures any or all of the Obligations.

“Commitment Fee Rate” means at all times from and after the Closing Date, the per annum rate equal to the percentage set forth below under the heading “Commitment Fee Rate” during the applicable periods set forth below, provided that until the delivery pursuant to Section 6.1(c) of the Compliance Certificate for the first full fiscal quarter after the Closing Date, the Commitment Fee Rate shall be 0.375%:

When the Total Leverage Ratio is:		Commitment Fee Rate
	5.50:1.0	0.500%
5.50:1.0		0.375%

Changes in the Commitment Fee Rate resulting from a change in the Total Leverage Ratio shall be based upon the Compliance Certificate most recently delivered under Section 6.1(c) and shall become effective on the date such Compliance Certificate is received by the Administrative Agent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this definition, if the Borrower shall fail to deliver to the Administrative Agent a Compliance Certificate on or prior to any date required by Section 6.1(c), then solely for purposes of determining the “Commitment Fee Rate”, the Total Leverage Ratio shall be deemed to be equal to or greater than 5.5:1.0 from and including such date to the date of receipt by the Administrative Agent of such certificate.

“Commitments” means, collectively, the Revolving Commitments, the Term B Loan Commitments and, if existing, the Incremental Term Commitments, the Refinancing Revolving Commitments, the Refinancing Term Commitments, the Extended Revolving Commitments and commitments with respect to Extended Term Loans.

“Communications Act” means the Federal Communications Act of 1934, and the rules and regulations issued thereunder.

“Communications Business” means the cable (including without limitation cable television), local access, wireline and wireless (whether fixed or mobile) communications systems and other businesses (including long distance, data and internet services) of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries generally.

“Commodity Exchange Act” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. §1 et seq.), and the rules and regulations issued thereunder.

“Compliance Certificate” means a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit G.

“Compliance Certificate Delivery Date” means the date on which a Compliance Certificate is delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 6.1(c).

“Compliance Certificate Reference Date” means, with respect to each Compliance Certificate delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 6.1(c), the end date of the fiscal period for the financial statements to which such Compliance Certificate relates.

“Consolidated Net Asset Test” means (a) the Fair Market Value of the consolidated assets of the Liberty Subsidiaries (other than any Subsidiaries) minus (b) the consolidated Indebtedness of the Liberty Subsidiaries (other than any Subsidiaries) (the result of (a) minus (b), the “Consolidated Net Assets”) equals at least \$3.0 billion.

“Contributed Ventures Assets” means any property or assets owned by one or more of the Liberty Subsidiaries and all income, proceeds, distributions or collections received from, or cash proceeds from borrowings of Liberty Subsidiaries secured by, such property or assets.

“Control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. The terms “Controlling” and “Controlled” have meanings correlative thereto.

“Copyright Act” means The Copyright Act of 1976.

“Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt” means Indebtedness issued, incurred or otherwise obtained (including by means of the extension or renewal of existing Indebtedness) in exchange for, or to extend, renew, replace, repurchase, retire or refinance, in whole or part, Revolving Loans, Term B Loans, Incremental Term Loans, Extended Term Loans or any then existing Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt (“Refinanced Debt”); provided that (i) such Indebtedness has a maturity no earlier than, and a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than, the Refinanced Debt, (ii) such Indebtedness shall not have a greater principal amount than the principal amount of the related Refinanced Debt plus accrued interest, fees, premiums (if any) and penalties thereon and reasonable fees and expenses associated with the refinancing, (iii) such Indebtedness shall not be secured by any assets that do not constitute Collateral, (iv) such Indebtedness is not at any time guaranteed by any Subsidiaries other than Subsidiary Guarantors, (v) such Indebtedness shall rank pari passu or junior in right of payment and of security (if any) with the other Loans, (vi) such Refinanced Debt shall be repaid, repurchased, retired, defeased or satisfied and discharged, and all accrued interest, fees, premiums (if

any) and penalties in connection therewith shall be paid, on the date such Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt is issued, incurred or obtained, (vii) such Indebtedness shall have such pricing (including interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts) and optional prepayment terms as may be agreed by the Borrower and the Additional Refinancing Lenders thereof, and (viii) the terms and conditions of such Indebtedness (except as otherwise provided in clause (vii) above and with respect to pricing (including interest rate margin, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts) and optional prepayment or redemption terms) are substantially identical to, or are not materially more favorable, taken as a whole, to the lenders or holders providing such Indebtedness (in the good faith determination of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent) than those applicable to the Refinanced Debt being refinanced (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to periods after the Latest Maturity Date at the time of incurrence of such Indebtedness).

“Credit Agricole CIB” means Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and its successors.

“Credit Parties” means the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, the Swingline Lender and the Lenders.

“Default” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default under Article 8.

“Defaulting Lender” means any Lender, as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent (and the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the parties hereto after making such determination), that has (a) failed to fund any portion of its Loans or participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans within three Business Days of the date required to be funded by it hereunder, unless such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, (b) notified any Loan Party or any Credit Party in writing that it does not intend to comply with any of its funding obligations under this Agreement or has made a public statement to the effect that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations under this Agreement, unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied, (c) failed, three Business Days after written request by the Administrative Agent or the Borrower (at any time the Administrative Agent or the Borrower) shall have reasonably determined that such Lender may fail to comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to its obligations to fund prospective Loans or participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans), to confirm it will comply with the terms of this Agreement relating to such obligations hereunder (provided that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon receipt of such written confirmation by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower), (d) otherwise failed to pay over to the Administrative Agent or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder within one Business Day of the date when due, unless the subject of a good faith dispute, (e) become, or has any direct or indirect parent company that has become, the subject of a Bail-in Action, or (f)(i) become or is insolvent or has a direct or indirect parent

company that has become or is insolvent or (ii) become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, administrator, liquidator, conservator, trustee or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment or has a direct or indirect parent company that has become the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, administrator, liquidator, conservator, trustee or custodian appointed for it, or has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any such proceeding or appointment. For the avoidance of doubt, the mere acquisition or maintenance by a Governmental Authority of a Lender in and of itself will not cause a Lender to be a “Defaulting Lender” as long as it does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets, or permits such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender.

“Disclosed Matters” means the actions, suits and proceedings and the environmental matters disclosed in Schedule 4.6.

“Disqualified Equity” means any Equity Interest of any Person that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part, or requires or mandates payments or distributions, on or prior to the date that is one year after the Term B Maturity Date; provided, however, that an Equity Interest that would constitute Disqualified Equity solely because the holders thereof have the right to require such Person to repurchase or redeem such Equity Interests upon the occurrence of one or more certain events shall not constitute Disqualified Equity if the terms of such Equity Interest provide that such Person may not repurchase or redeem any such Equity Interest unless such repurchase or redemption complies with Section 7.8. The term “Disqualified Equity” shall also include any option, warrant or other right that is convertible into Disqualified Equity or that is redeemable at the option of the holder, or required to be redeemed, prior to the date that is one year after the Term B Maturity Date.

“Division” means a division or plan of division of the assets or other property and/or liabilities or other obligations of any Person into one or more other Persons under Delaware law (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction’s laws).

“dollars” or “\$” refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Effective Yield” means, as of any date of determination (a) with respect to the Term B Loans, the sum of (i) the LIBO Rate on such date for a deposit in Dollars with a maturity of one month, (ii) the Applicable Margin for Term B Eurodollar Borrowings, and (iii) the amount of original issue discount and upfront fees thereon (converted to yield assuming the lesser of (x) a four year average life and (y) the remaining life to maturity, and without any present value discount), but excluding the effect of any arrangement, structuring, underwriting and syndication fees and other fees payable in connection therewith that are not shared with and generally paid to Term B Lenders, and (b) with respect to any other Indebtedness, the sum of (i)(A) the fixed rate of interest therefor, or (B) if the rate of interest applicable thereto is not a fixed rate, the sum of (I) the higher of (x) any eurodollar base rate (or, if no eurodollar base rate, any other base rate then applicable) for the calculation of interest thereon, and (y) any floor on such base rate, and (II) any margin for the calculation of interest thereon based on the applicable base rate, and (ii) the amount of original issue discount and upfront fees thereon (converted to yield assuming the lesser of (x) a four year average life and (y) the remaining life to maturity, and without any present value discount), but excluding the effect of any arrangement, structuring, underwriting and syndication fees and other fees payable in connection therewith that are not shared with and generally paid to the lenders with respect to such Indebtedness.

“Environmental Laws” means all laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, judgments, injunctions, notices or binding agreements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority having the force or effect of law or regulation, relating in any way to the environment, preservation or reclamation of natural resources, or the management, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Material.

“Environmental Liability” means, as to any Person, any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of such Person directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (i) violation of any Environmental Law, (ii) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (iii) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (iv) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (v) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Equity Interest” means (a) a share of corporate stock, a partnership interest, a membership interest in a limited liability company, any interest that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of the issuing Person and any other interest (other than to the extent constituting a debt) that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the distribution of assets upon the liquidation of the issuing Person and (b) all warrants, options or other rights to acquire any Equity Interest set forth in clause (a) of this defined term (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, any such Equity Interest).

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Borrower, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

“ERISA Event” means (i) any “reportable event”, as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30-day notice period is waived); (ii) the existence with respect to any Plan of an “accumulated funding deficiency” (as defined in Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA), whether or not waived; (iii) the filing pursuant to Section 412(d) of the Code or Section 303(d) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (iv) the incurrence by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the distress termination of any Plan; (v) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice relating to an intention to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan under Section 4042 of ERISA; (vi) the incurrence by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal from any Plan or Multiemployer Plan; or (vii) the receipt by the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Eurodollar”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the LIBO Rate.

“Event of Default” has the meaning assigned to such term in Article 8.

“Excluded Collateral” means interests of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors in (a) the following interests in Real Property (except to the extent that a lien thereon may be perfected by the filing of a uniform commercial code financing statement): (i) interests in Real Property owned or held by the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor on the Closing Date, (ii) fee interests in Real Property acquired after the Closing Date not in excess of \$20,000,000 in respect of any individual parcel (or contiguous parcels) of Real Property, or \$40,000,000 in the aggregate, and (iii) leasehold interests in Real Property, (b) patents, trademarks and copyrights (other than any patents, trademarks and copyrights constituting Collateral immediately prior to the Closing Date) not in excess of \$10,000,000 in the aggregate, (c) joint ventures (other than any joint ventures constituting Collateral immediately prior to the Closing Date) not in excess of \$10,000,000 individually or \$20,000,000 in the aggregate, (d) any Liberty Subsidiary and (e) personal property acquired after the Closing Date not included in the definition of “Collateral” as defined in the Security Agreement.

“Excluded Subsidiary” means United Utilities, Inc., an Alaska corporation, Unicom, Inc., an Alaska corporation, United-KUC, Inc., an Alaska corporation, GCI Community Development, LLC, an Alaska limited liability company, United2, LLC, an Alaska limited liability company, Denali

Media Juneau, Corp., an Alaska corporation, Denali Media Southeast, Corp., an Alaska corporation, Denali Media Anchorage, Corp., an Alaska corporation, each Securitization Entity, any future Subsidiary designated as an “Excluded Subsidiary” by the Borrower in a written notice delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with Section 6.11, and each existing and future subsidiary of each of the foregoing.

“Excluded Swap Obligations” means, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of the Guarantee of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application of or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor’s failure for any reason to constitute an “eligible contract participant” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the Guarantee of such Guarantor or the grant of such security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

“Excluded Taxes” means, with respect to any Credit Party or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document, (i) net income or net profits, net worth, capital and franchise Taxes imposed in lieu of net income Taxes imposed (A) by the United States of America or by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the laws of which such recipient (or, in the case of a pass through entity, any of its beneficial owners) is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Credit Party, in which its applicable lending office is located or (B) as a result of a present or former connection between such recipient or such beneficial owner thereof and the jurisdiction of the Governmental Authority imposing such Tax or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein (other than any such connection arising solely from such recipient having executed, delivered or performed its obligations or received a payment under, or enforced, any Loan Document), (ii) any branch profits Taxes imposed by the United States of America or any similar Tax imposed by any other jurisdiction in which such Loan Party is organized or in which its principal office is located or, in the case of any Credit Party, in which its applicable lending office is located, (iii) in the case of a Foreign Lender, United States federal withholding Taxes, including backup withholding Taxes, imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender unless such Taxes are imposed as a result of a change in the applicable statute, regulation or treaty occurring after such Lender becomes a party hereto (or designates a new lending office), except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new lending office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from such Loan Party with respect to such Taxes pursuant to Section 3.7, (iv) Taxes resulting from a Lender’s (or, in the case of a pass-through entity, any of its beneficial owners’) failure to comply with Section 3.7(e) or (f), and (v) any United States federal withholding taxes imposed under FATCA.

“Existing Credit Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“Existing Facility Loan” means a Revolving Loan under the Existing Revolving Facility.

“Existing Facility Maturity Date” means the earliest to occur of (a) the fifth anniversary of the date of this Agreement, (b) if the 2021 Senior Notes are not refinanced or repaid in full prior to the date that is 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of the 2021 Senior Notes, such date, and (c) if the Term B Loans are not refinanced or repaid in full prior to August 6, 2021, such date.

“Existing Letter of Credit” means each letter of credit outstanding on the Closing Date under the Existing Credit Agreement.

“Existing Revolving Facility” means the Revolving Commitments other than Extended Revolving Commitments and Refinancing Revolving Commitments and the Revolving Loans other than Extended Revolving Loans and Refinancing Revolving Loans.

“Extended Revolving Commitment” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(a).

“Extended Revolving Loans” means Loans made to the Borrower pursuant to Extended Revolving Commitments.

“Extended Term Loans” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(a).

“Extending Revolving Lender” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(a).

“Extending Term Lender” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(a).

“Extension” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(a).

“Extension Amendment” means an amendment to this Agreement in connection with an Extension as described in Section 2.15(c).

“Extension Offer” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(a).

“Facilities” means, collectively, the following facilities: (a) the Term B Commitments and the Term B Loans, (b) Incremental Term Commitments and Incremental Term Loans of the same Class, (c) the Existing Revolving Facility, and (d) any other Class of Loans and any related Commitments.

“Facility Amendment” means an Incremental Term Facility Amendment, a Revolving Increase Supplement, a Refinancing Amendment or an Extension Amendment.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any property or assets, the price which could be negotiated in an arm’s-length free market transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

“FATCA” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), and any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof and any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code,



any intergovernmental agreement entered into to implement such Sections of the Internal Revenue Code, and any laws rules and practices adopted by a non-US jurisdiction to effect any such intergovernmental agreement.

“FCC” means the Federal Communications Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to the functions thereof.

“FCC License” means any governmental approval or authorization issued by the FCC pursuant to the Communications Act or otherwise that authorizes a Person to transmit or receive radio waves, microwaves or other signals (whether terrestrial or otherwise).

“Federal Funds Effective Rate” means, for any day, the higher of (a) 0.00% and (b) a rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day, provided that (i) if the day for which such rate is to be determined is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) if such rate is not so published for any day, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for such day shall be the average of the quotations for such day on such transactions received by the Administrative Agent from three Federal Funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it.

“Financial Covenant Credit Exposure” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure and Term Loans for all Financial Covenant Facilities.

“Financial Covenant Facility” means any Loan or Commitment under any Facility other than a Non-Financial Covenant Facility.

“Financial Covenant Lender” means a Lender with a Commitment, or that holds a Loan, under a Financial Covenant Facility.

“Financial Covenants” means the covenants set forth in Sections 7.17 and 7.18.

“Financial Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the chief financial officer, principal accounting officer, treasurer, controller, senior vice president-finance or vice president-finance of such Person.

“Flood Insurance Laws” means, collectively, (i) the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, (ii) the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, (iii) the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, (iv) the Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004 and (v) the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012.

“Forecasts” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.4(b).

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which the applicable Loan Party is located. For purposes of this definition, the United

States of America, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“Fourth Restatement Closing Date” means February 2, 2015.

“Franchises” means all franchises and franchise applications required in connection with the Communications Business, other than FCC Licenses.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the United States of America.

“GCI” means GCI Liberty, Inc. (f/k/a General Communication, Inc.), an Alaska corporation.

“GCI Holdings” means GCI Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of the United States of America, any other nation or any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government.

“Guarantee” of or by any Person (the “guarantor”) means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of the guarantor guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of the guarantor, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof; (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment thereof, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation or (iv) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guaranty issued to support such Indebtedness or obligation, provided that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee of any guaranteeing person shall be deemed to be the lower of (a) an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee is made and (b) the maximum amount for which such guarantor may be liable pursuant to the terms of the instrument embodying such Guarantee in accordance with GAAP. The term “guarantee” or “guaranteed” as a verb has a correlative meaning thereto.

“Guarantee Supplement” means a Guarantee Supplement in the form of Exhibit I.

“Guarantors” means the Subsidiary Guarantors and any other Person that executes this Agreement (other than the Borrower) and delivers the applicable Security Documents.

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates,

asbestos or asbestos containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Hedging Agreement” means any interest rate protection agreement, foreign currency exchange agreement, commodity price protection agreement or other interest or currency exchange rate or commodity price swap, cap, collar, hedging or other like arrangement.

“Incremental Amount” means, as of the date of any increase of the Revolving Commitments pursuant to Section 2.5(d) or the making of any Incremental Term Loan, the greater of (x) \$250,000,000 and (y) an amount which, after giving effect to such increase of the Revolving Commitments or making of such Incremental Term Loan would not cause the Secured Leverage Ratio to be more than 3.75:1.00 as of the last day of the most recently ended period of four fiscal quarters of the Borrower for which financial statements have been delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 6.1, determined on the date of such increase in the Revolving Commitments or the making of such Incremental Term Loans, as the case may be, after giving effect to any such increase and incurrence on a pro forma basis, and, in each case, (x) excluding, for purposes of determining the Secured Leverage Ratio, the cash proceeds of any such Incremental Term Loans and the cash proceeds of any substantially contemporaneous Revolving Loan, and (y) assuming that the Revolving Commitments are fully drawn.

“Incremental Term Commitments” means commitments of one or more Incremental Term Lenders to a tranche of an Incremental Term Facility as set forth in the relevant Incremental Term Facility Amendment.

“Incremental Term Facilities” has the meaning specified in Section 2.13(a).

“Incremental Term Facility Amendment” has the meaning specified in Section 2.13(d).

“Incremental Term Lender” has the meaning specified in Section 2.13(d).

“Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date” means, with respect to any Incremental Term Loan Facility, the final maturity date applicable to the Incremental Term Loans thereunder.

“Incremental Term Loans” has the meaning specified in Section 2.13(a).

“Indebtedness” of any Person means (subject to Section 1.4), without duplication, (i) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money, (ii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (iii) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person, (iv) all obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of property (excluding accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (v) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (vi) all Guarantees by such Person of Indebtedness of others, (vii) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (viii) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty, (ix) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers’

acceptances, (x) Disqualified Equity, and (xi) all obligations of such Person incurred under or in connection with a Securitization. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Indebtedness provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

“Indemnified Taxes” means Taxes other than Excluded Taxes.

“Indemnitee” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.3(b).

“Initial Capital Contribution” means the capital contribution to the Borrower required under the Amendment Agreement as a condition precedent to the Closing Date.

“Interest Election Request” means an Interest Election Request, substantially in the form of Exhibit D.

“Interest Expense” means, for any Person for any period, the interest expense (including, without limitation, the interest component of Capital Lease Obligations) of such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Interest Payment Date” means (i) with respect to each ABR Loan, the last day of each March, June, September and December, (ii) with respect to each Eurodollar Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Loan with an Interest Period of more than three months duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months duration after the first day of such Interest Period, (iii) with respect to each Existing Facility Loan, the Existing Facility Maturity Date, (iv) with respect to each Term B Loan, the Term B Maturity Date, and (v) with respect to each Swingline Loan, the day that such Swingline Loan is required to be repaid pursuant to Section 2.6(a), and (vi) with respect to each Incremental Term Loan, Refinancing Revolving Loan, Refinancing Term Loan, Extended Revolving Loan and Extended Term Loan, the Maturity Date with respect to such Loan.

“Interest Period” means, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending one month, two months, three months or six months thereafter, as the Borrower may elect, or such other period as each Lender affected thereby may agree in each such Lender's sole discretion, provided that (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, unless, in the case of any Interest Period of at least one month, such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day, and (ii) any Interest Period of at least one month that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

“Interest Rate Derivative” means any interest rate swap, cap or collar agreement or other similar agreement.

“Investments” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.4.

“IRU” shall mean any agreement whereby one Person grants the exclusive and irrevocable right to use conduit, dark fiber, lit fiber (including associated electronic and/or optical components) or other telecommunications network facilities owned by such Person to another Person for such other Person’s own network use, but not the right to physical possession and control of such facilities, and without regard to whether such agreement should be characterized as a lease or as a conveyance of an ownership interest.

“Issuing Bank” means Credit Agricole CIB, in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit.

“LC Disbursement” means a payment made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“LC Exposure” means, at any time, the sum, without duplication, of (i) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time plus (ii) the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower at such time. The LC Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total LC Exposure at such time.

“LC Termination Date” means the Existing Facility Maturity Date, unless extended pursuant to a Facility Amendment signed by the Issuing Bank.

“Latest Maturity Date” shall mean, at any date of determination, the latest maturity date applicable to any Term Loan hereunder at such time, including the latest maturity date of any Term B Loan, any Incremental Term Loan, or any Refinancing Term Loan, in each case as extended in accordance with this Agreement from time to time.

“Lenders” means the Persons listed on Schedule 1.1A and any other Person that shall have become a party hereto pursuant to the terms and provisions of Section 10.4, pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance or pursuant to a Facility Amendment, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to the terms and provisions of Section 10.4 pursuant to an Assignment and Acceptance or upon payment in full of such Lender’s Loans and all other sums owing to such Lender under the Loan Documents (whether or not then due) and the termination of such Lender’s Commitments. Unless the context otherwise requires, the term “Lenders” includes the Swingline Lender.

“Letter of Credit” means (i) any letter of credit (and any successive renewals thereof) issued pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) any Existing Letter of Credit.

“Liberty Subsidiary” means (i) the following entities contributed to the Borrower pursuant to the Reorganization Agreement: Broadband Holdco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; BCY Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Celebrate Interactive LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; Centennial Rural Development, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Cool Kicks Media, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; Evite, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Liberty Digital

Commerce, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; Liberty Interactive Advertising, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LIC Tree, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LIC Tree 2, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LIC Ventures Marginco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LMC Lockerz, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LMC Social, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LV Basket Marginco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; LV Bridge; Provide Gifts, Inc., a Delaware corporation; Ventures Holdco, in each case including the successor of any of the foregoing Persons, and (ii) any subsidiary of the Borrower designated as a New Liberty Subsidiary in accordance with Section 6.11.

“LIBO Rate” means, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing for any Interest Period, the higher of (a) 0.00% and (b) the rate appearing on the Reuters “LIBOR01” screen displaying interest rates for Dollar deposits in the London interbank market (or on any successor or substitute page on such screen) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, as the rate for Dollar deposits in the London interbank market with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period, provided that in the event such rate does not appear on such screen (or on any successor or substitute page on such screen or otherwise on such screen), the “LIBO Rate” with respect to such Eurodollar Borrowing during such Interest Period shall be determined by reference to such other comparable publicly available service for displaying interest rates applicable to Dollar deposits in the London interbank market as may be selected by the Administrative Agent (the rate determined under this clause (b), the “LIBO Screen Rate”), provided further that in the absence of such availability, the “LIBO Rate” shall be determined by reference to the rate at which Dollar deposits of \$1,000,000 in immediately available funds for a maturity comparable to such Interest Period are offered by the principal office of the Administrative Agent to leading banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, provided further that in the event the principal office of the Administrative Agent is not making such offers, “LIBO Rate” shall mean such other rate reflecting the Lenders’ cost of funds as determined by the Administrative Agent using any reasonable or prevailing method.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, (i) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset, (ii) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement relating to such asset and (iii) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.

“Loan Documents” means this Agreement, the Notes, the documentation in respect of each Letter of Credit, each Facility Amendment, the Security Documents and the Amendment Agreement.

“Loan Parties” means the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors and any other Person that becomes a Guarantor.

“Loans” means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement.

“LV Bridge” means LV Bridge, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Majority Facility Lenders” means, with respect to (a) the Term B Commitments and the Term B Loans, the holders of more than 50% of the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Term B Loans, (b) the Incremental Term Commitments and Incremental Term Loans of the same Class, the holders of more than 50% of the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Incremental Term Loans of such Class, (c) the Revolving Commitments and the Revolving Loans of the same Class, the holders of more than 50% of the aggregate Revolving Commitments of such Class, and (d) any other Class of Term Loans, the holders of more than 50% of the aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Term Loans of such Class.

“Margin Stock” has the meaning assigned to such term in Regulation U.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (i) the business, assets, properties, operations, or financial condition of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (ii) the rights of, or remedies available to, any Credit Party, under the Loan Documents.

“Material Obligations” means Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness under the Loan Documents) of any one or more of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount exceeding \$50,000,000. For purposes of determining Material Obligations, the “principal amount” of the obligations of any Person in respect of any Hedging Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) such Person would be required to pay if such Hedging Agreement were terminated at such time. For purposes of determining Material Obligations, the “principal amount” in respect of any Securitization shall be determined as set forth in the definition of such term.

“Materials” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.1.

“Maturity Date” means (a) with respect to the Term B Loans, the Term B Maturity Date, (b) with respect to any Class of Incremental Term Loans, the Incremental Term Loan Maturity Date applicable to such Class, (c) with respect to the Revolving Commitments under the Existing Revolving Facility, the Existing Facility Maturity Date, (d) with respect to any Class of Extended Term Loans or Extended Revolving Commitments, the final maturity date as specified in the applicable Extension Amendment, and (e) with respect to any Class of Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Revolving Commitments, the final maturity date as specified in the applicable Refinancing Amendment.

“Minimum Extension Condition” has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.15(b).

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Mortgages” means the mortgages, deeds of trust, assignments of leases and rents and other security documents (if any) delivered pursuant to this Agreement with respect to Real Property, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

“Multiemployer Plan” means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA, and to which the Borrower or an ERISA Affiliate is making, is obligated to make or has made or been obligated to make, contributions on behalf of participants who are or were employed by any of them.

“Net Income” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the net income of such Person and its Subsidiaries during such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP (without deduction for minority interests); provided that the Borrower’s equity in the net income of any Liberty Subsidiary for such period shall be included in such Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash actually distributed by any such Liberty Subsidiary during such period to the Borrower or a Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution.

“Net Proceeds” shall mean (X) with respect to any sale or other disposition of assets or any casualty event or condemnation, the aggregate amount of cash received by the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, including, (a) any cash received in respect of any non-cash proceeds, but only as and when received, (b) in the case of a casualty, insurance proceeds, and (c) in the case of a condemnation or similar event, condemnation awards and similar payments, net of (i) amounts reserved, if any, for taxes payable with respect to the transaction, (ii) transaction fees, commissions, discounts, costs and out-of-pocket expenses properly attributable to the transaction, (iii) the principal amount of any Indebtedness (other than the Loans) that is secured by assets subject to the transaction and that is repaid in connection therewith, and (iv) any reserve for adjustments in respect to the transaction established in accordance with GAAP, and (Y) in connection with any incurrence of Indebtedness, the cash proceeds received from such incurrence, net of attorneys’ fees, investment banking fees, accountants’ fees, underwriting discounts and commissions and other customary fees and expenses actually incurred in connection therewith.

“New Excluded Subsidiary” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.11.

“New Included Subsidiary” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.11.

“New Liberty Subsidiary” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.11.

“New Subsidiary” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.11.

“NMTC Subsidiaries” means Terra GCI Investment Fund, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, Terra GCI 2 Investment Fund, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, Terra GCI 2-USB Investment Fund, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, Terra GCI 3 Investment Fund, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, Twain Investment Fund 210, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, Terra GCI 5 Investment Fund 1, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, Terra GCI 5 Investment Fund 2, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and each investment fund that becomes a subsidiary of the Borrower after the Closing Date in connection with a Permitted NMTC Transaction, and each subsidiary of each of the foregoing.

“Non-Consenting Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.2(c).

“Non-Financial Covenant Facility” means (a) the Term B Loans, and (b) any Loan or Commitment under any other Facility that, pursuant to its Facility Amendment, does not contain the Financial Covenants, provided that any such Facility (including the Term B Loans) that is amended to contain the Financial Covenants shall cease to be a Non-Financial Covenant Facility on the date that such amendment becomes effective and such Facility becomes subject to the Financial Covenants.



“Non-Financial Covenant Lender” means a Lender with a Commitment, or that holds a Loan, under a Non-Financial Covenant Facility.

“Non-US Lender” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.7(f).

“Notes” means, to the extent issued pursuant to Section 2.8(d), promissory notes evidencing the Loans substantially in the form of (a) Exhibit B-1, in the case of any Revolving Loan, (b) Exhibit B-3, in the case of any Swingline Loan, (c) Exhibit B-4 in the case of any Term B Loan, or (d) the appropriate exhibit attached to the relevant Facility Amendment.

“Obligations” has the meaning assigned to such term in the Security Agreement.

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of Treasury.

“One Month LIBO Rate” means as of any date, the higher of (a) 0.00% and (b) the rate appearing on the Reuters “LIBOR01” screen displaying interest rates for Dollar deposits in the London interbank market (or on any successor or substitute page on such screen) at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time two Business Days prior to such date, as the rate for one month Dollar deposits in the London interbank market, provided that in the event such rate does not appear on such screen (or on any successor or substitute page on such screen or otherwise on such screen), the “One Month LIBO Rate” shall be determined by reference to such other comparable publicly available service for displaying one month interest rates applicable to Dollar deposits in the London interbank market as may be selected by the Administrative Agent (the rate determined under this clause (b), the “One Month Screen Rate”), provided further that in the absence of such availability, the “One Month LIBO Rate” shall be determined by reference to the rate at which one month Dollar deposits of \$1,000,000 in immediately available funds are offered by the principal office of the Administrative Agent to leading banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m., London time, two Business Days prior to such date, provided further that in the event the principal office of the Administrative Agent is not making such offers, “One Month LIBO Rate” shall mean such other rate reflecting the Lenders’ cost of funds as reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent using any reasonable or prevailing method.

“Operating Cash Flow” means, for any Person for any period, (a) Net Income of such Person for such period, plus (b) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Net Income, the sum of (i) Interest Expense for such period, (ii) provision for income taxes for such period, (iii) the aggregate amount attributable to depreciation and amortization for such period, (iv) the aggregate amount of other non-cash charges for such period attributable to the adoption of the Alaska Plan, but not in excess of \$45.0 million in the aggregate for all periods, (v) the aggregate amount of all other non-cash charges for such period (other than any non-cash charges attributable to the adoption of the Alaska Plan), (vi) the aggregate amount of all non-cash compensation paid to directors, officers and employees, (vii) the aggregate amount of extraordinary or non-recurring charges during such period and (viii) the aggregate amount of fees and expenses incurred or paid in connection with the negotiation and consummation of the Reorganization Transactions and the other transactions contemplated by the Reorganization Agreement, including consent solicitations to noteholders, amendments to credit facilities, the issuance of the Charter Exchangeable Debentures and replacement financings, minus (c) without duplication and to the extent added in determining such Net Income, the aggregate amount of extraordinary, non-operating and non-recurring additions to income during such period (including IRUs

that do not provide for periodic payments to be made at least semi-annually during the term of such transaction in proportion to the availability of capacity), plus (d) without duplication, cash received in excess of revenue recognized under Roaming Contracts in accordance with the Projections, minus (e) without duplication, revenue recognized in excess of cash received under Roaming Contracts in accordance with the Projections.

“Other Refinancing Condition” means, in connection with any issuance of Other Replacement Debt in respect of any of the Senior Notes, the following condition shall be required to be satisfied substantially simultaneously with the incurrence of such Other Replacement Debt: such Senior Notes shall have been (a) paid in full, (b) defeased in accordance with the terms of the indenture for such Senior Notes, (c) called for redemption in accordance with the indenture for such Senior Notes and an amount (in the form required, if any) as shall be sufficient to pay the entire principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Notes on the applicable redemption date (the “Segregated Funds”) shall have been (i) irrevocably deposited with the trustee for such Senior Notes, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the Senior Notes, (ii) irrevocably deposited into an escrow with the Administrative Agent or its designee, such escrow to be on terms and conditions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, such escrowed amounts to be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Senior Notes on the applicable redemption date, or (iii) any combination of clauses (i) and (ii) immediately above, or (d) any combination of clauses (a), (b) or (c) immediately above.

“Other Refinancing Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Indebtedness, any other Indebtedness that renews, refinances or replaces such Indebtedness; provided that (1) the only obligors under such renewal, refinancing or replacement Indebtedness are Persons that were obligors under the Indebtedness being renewed, refinanced or replaced, (2) if the Indebtedness being renewed, refinanced or replaced is subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations, such renewal, refinancing or replacement Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations on terms at least as favorable to the Lenders as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being renewed, refinanced or replaced, (3) such renewal, refinancing or replacement shall not increase the principal amount of such Indebtedness (other than with respect to any accrued interest, premiums, fees or expenses payable in connection with such renewal, refinancing or replacement, and any original issue discount in connection therewith, provided that the aggregate sum of all such accrued interest, premiums, fees, expenses and original issue discount shall not exceed in the aggregate an amount equal to 10% of the Indebtedness being renewed, refinanced or replaced), provided that in connection with any prepayment of interest or principal owing under the Senior Notes or Other Replacement Debt pursuant to clause (y) of Section 7.9, such principal amount may be also increased by any fees and expenses relating to a consent solicitation with respect to the 2025 Senior Notes, (4) such renewal, refinancing or replacement Indebtedness has a final stated maturity date equal to or later than the final stated maturity date of the Indebtedness being renewed, refinanced or replaced and (5) such renewal, refinancing or replacement Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or longer than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being renewed, refinanced or replaced.

“Other Replacement Debt” means senior unsecured debt of the Borrower that meets the following criteria: (i) such debt constitutes Other Refinancing Indebtedness, (ii) such debt does not require any payment or prepayment (including without limitation any sinking fund or similar payment)

of principal prior to the Permitted Debt Maturity Date other than pursuant to mandatory prepayment requirements not materially more restrictive than those applicable to the Senior Notes, with such changes thereto as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, and (iii) the affirmative covenants, negative covenants and events of default applicable thereto shall not be materially more restrictive in substance, when taken as a whole, than those applicable to the Indebtedness being refinanced, unless reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Other Taxes” means any and all current or future stamp or documentary Taxes or any other excise or property Taxes, charges or similar levies arising from any payment made hereunder or from the execution, delivery or enforcement of, or otherwise with respect to, the Loan Documents.

“Parent” means GCI and any successor (by merger, consolidation, transfer or otherwise) to all or substantially all of its assets; and any subsequent successor (by merger, consolidation, transfer or otherwise) to all or substantially all of a successor’s assets, provided, that if a Transferee Parent becomes the beneficial owner of all or substantially all of the equity securities of Borrower then Beneficially Owned by Parent as to which Parent has dispositive power, the term “Parent” shall also mean such Transferee Parent and any successor (by merger, consolidation, transfer or otherwise) to all or substantially all of its assets; provided that, no Person shall be deemed “Parent” until satisfaction of the requirements of clauses (b), (c) and (d) of the definition of “Permitted Change in Control Transaction” as if such Person were a Transferee. “Transferee Parent” for this purpose means, in the event of any transaction or series of related transactions involving the direct or indirect transfer (or relinquishment of control) by Parent of a Person or Persons (a “Transferred Person”) that hold equity securities of Borrower Beneficially Owned by Parent, such Transferred Person or its successor in such transaction or any ultimate parent entity (within the meaning of the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended) of such Transferred Person or its successor if immediately after giving effect to such transaction or the last transaction in such series, voting securities representing at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding voting securities of such Transferred Person, successor or ultimate parent entity are Beneficially Owned by any combination of Parent, Persons who prior to such transaction were beneficial owners of a majority of, or a majority of the voting power of, the outstanding voting securities of Parent (or of any publicly traded class or series of voting securities of Parent designed to track the economic performance of a specified group of assets or businesses) or Persons who are Control Persons as of the date of such transaction or the last transaction in such series. “Control Person” for this purpose means each of (a) the Chairman of the Board of Parent, (b) the President, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Chief Corporate Development Officer of Parent, (c) any Senior Vice President of Parent, (d) each of the directors of Parent and (e) the respective Affiliated Persons of the Persons referred to in clauses (a) through (d).

“Participant” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.4(d).

“Participant Register” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.4(d).

“Patriot Act” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.13.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.

“Permitted Cash” means, as of any date, cash and Cash Equivalents of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors to the extent not subject to a Lien (other than Permitted Encumbrances within the meaning of clauses (a), (e) and/or (i) of such defined term and/or any Lien permitted pursuant to Section 7.2(a)).

“Permitted Change in Control Transaction” means any Change in Control Transaction in which the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) the applicable Transferee has on the date of such Change in Control Transaction or within 45 days thereafter either (i) an investment grade corporate family rating by Moody’s or S&P’s or (ii) a corporate family rating equal to or better than the Parent’s rating with Moody’s or S&P’s on the date of such Change in Control Transaction;
- (b) the applicable Transferee is not a Sanctioned Person;
- (c) such transaction does not violate any Anti-Corruption Laws applicable to the applicable Transferee or Sanctions applicable to the applicable Transferee or to any party hereto; and
- (d) each of the Administrative Agent and each Lender shall have received all documentation and other information reasonably requested by such Person in writing and that such Person reasonably determines is required by United States bank regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act;

provided that no Change in Control Transaction shall be a Permitted Change in Control Transaction if on any day prior to the date that is six months after the date of such Change in Control Transaction, the Borrower does not have either (i) an investment grade corporate family rating by Moody’s or S&P’s or (ii) a corporate family rating equal to or better than the Borrower’s rating with Moody’s or S&P’s on the date of such Change in Control Transaction.

“Permitted Debt Maturity Date” means the date that is 180 days after the Latest Maturity Date.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means:

- (a) Liens imposed by law for Taxes that are not yet due or are being contested in compliance with Section 6.4;
- (b) landlords’, vendors’, carriers’, warehousemen’s, mechanics’, materialmen’s, repairmen’s and other like Liens imposed by law, arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that are not overdue by more than 60 days or are being contested in compliance with Section 6.4;
- (c) pledges and deposits made in the ordinary course of business in compliance with workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security laws or regulations;

(d) pledges and deposits to secure the performance of bids, government, trade and other similar contracts (other than contracts for the payment of money), leases, subleases, statutory obligations and surety, stay, appeal, indemnity, performance or other similar bonds or obligations and other obligations of a like nature, and deposits or pledges in lieu of such bonds or obligations, or to secure such bonds or obligations, or to secure letters of credit in lieu of or supporting the payment of such bonds or obligations, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(e) judgment and attachment liens in respect of judgments that do not constitute an Event of Default under clause (k) of Article 8;

(f) easements, zoning restrictions, rights-of-way and similar encumbrances on, and other imperfections of title with respect to, real property imposed by law or arising in the ordinary course of business that do not secure any monetary obligations and do not materially detract from the value of the affected property or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of business of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries;

(g) Liens on the assets of any Subsidiary in favor of the Borrower or any other Subsidiary Guarantor, Liens on assets of the Borrower in favor of any Subsidiary Guarantor, and Liens on assets of any Excluded Subsidiary in favor of any other Excluded Subsidiary;

(h) Liens on Margin Stock to the extent that a prohibition on such Liens would violate Regulation U;

(i) Liens in favor of collecting or payor banks or securities intermediaries having a right of setoff, revocation, refund or chargeback with respect to money or instruments of the Borrower or any Subsidiary on deposit with or in possession of such bank or in a security account of such security intermediary, or arising under or pursuant to general banking conditions;

(j) Liens representing any interest or title of a licensor, lessor or sublicensor or sublessor, or a licensee, lessee or sublicensee or sublessee, in the property subject to any lease, license or sublicense or concession agreement permitted by this Agreement;

(k) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statements regarding operating leases;

(l) (i) receipt of progress payments and advances from customers in the ordinary course of business to the extent the same creates a Lien on the related inventory and proceeds thereof and (ii) Liens relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers or suppliers of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(m) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with an Investment permitted by Section 7.4;

(n) Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments permitted by Section 7.4(a) that constitute repurchase obligations;

(o) (i) deposits securing liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements in respect of such obligations and (ii) pledges and deposits securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty, liability, director and officer or other insurance to the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(p) Liens securing obligations (other than obligations representing Indebtedness for money borrowed) under reciprocal easement or similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(q) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements entered into by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business; and

(r) statutory Liens on the CoBank Equities in favor of CoBank.

“Permitted Holders” means any one or more of (a) Parent, (b) John C. Malone or Gregory B. Maffei, (c) each of the respective Affiliated Persons of the Persons referred to in clause (b), (d) any publicly traded Person in which any of the Persons referred to in clauses (b) and (c) (whether individually or together with the other Persons in clause (b) and (c)) is the largest beneficial owner of (x) the Equity Interests of such Person or (y) the aggregate voting power of all the outstanding classes or series of the Equity Interests of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, and (e) any Person a majority of the aggregate voting power of all the outstanding classes or series of the Equity Interests of which are Beneficially Owned by any one or more of the Persons referred to in clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d). For purposes of the definition of “Permitted Holders”, “Person” and “group” have the meanings given to them for purposes of Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act or any successor provisions, and the term “group” includes any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act, or any successor provision.

“Permitted Liberty Indebtedness” means any and all of the following: (i) Indebtedness of a Liberty Subsidiary owing to and held by any other Liberty Subsidiary, provided that any event that results in a Liberty Subsidiary ceasing to be a Liberty Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to a different Liberty Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the incurrence of such Indebtedness by the issuer thereof, (ii) Indebtedness constituting Guarantees by a Liberty Subsidiary of Indebtedness of another Liberty Subsidiary, (iii) Indebtedness constituting Guarantees by a Liberty Subsidiary of Indebtedness of the Borrower or a Subsidiary to the extent such Guarantee is permitted to be incurred in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and subject to the limitations on the granting of such Guarantees set forth in Section 7.19, (iv) Indebtedness by LV Bridge constituting Guarantees or any contingent obligation in respect of the Charter Exchangeable Debentures and (v) Indebtedness under Interest Rate Derivatives entered into for the purpose of limiting interest rate risks, provided that the obligations under such agreements are related to payment obligations on Indebtedness otherwise permitted by the terms of Section 7.19(a) (including by reference to this definition).

“Permitted NMTC Debt” means Indebtedness incurred pursuant to Section 7.1(h).

“Permitted NMTC Transactions” means (a) the New Markets Tax Credit transactions consummated by GCI and its subsidiaries prior to the Closing Date (the “*Existing NMTC Transactions*”) and (b) additional New Markets Tax Credit transactions consummated after the Closing Date on terms and conditions substantially similar to those relating to the Existing NMTC Transactions (except that all debt owed by the relevant investment funds thereunder shall be payable to the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor, the Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, may guarantee or indemnify tax indemnification obligations of the project borrower and Excluded Subsidiaries may invest in such transactions) or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which the Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an “employer” as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

“Platform” shall mean Intralinks or another similar electronic system.

“Prime Rate” means the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by Credit Agricole CIB as its prime commercial lending rate at its principal office in New York City; each change in the Prime Rate being effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced as being effective. The Prime Rate is not intended to be lowest rate of interest charged by Credit Agricole CIB in connection with extensions of credit to borrowers.

“Projections” means the projections set forth in the Borrower’s October 13, 2016 Pro Rata Lenders’ Presentation.

“Proposed Change” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.2(c).

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lender” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.1.

“Qualified ECP Guarantor” means, in respect of any Swap Obligation, each Loan Party that has total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 at the time the relevant Guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or such other Loan Party as constitutes an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another Person to qualify as an “eligible contract participant” at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Real Estate Collateral Requirement” means the requirement that, with respect to each owned Real Property required to be subject to a Mortgage hereunder, the Administrative Agent shall have received (each in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent):

(a) a Mortgage duly executed and delivered by the relevant Loan Party that is the record owner of such Real Property, in form for recording in the recording office of the jurisdiction where such Real Property to be encumbered thereby is situated, in favor of the Administrative Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties (in such number of copies as the Administrative Agent shall have requested), together with such other instruments as shall be necessary or appropriate (in the reasonable judgment of the Administrative Agent) to create a Lien under applicable law, all of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent, which Mortgage and other instruments shall be effective to create and/or maintain a Lien on such Real Property, subject to no Liens other than Liens permitted under Section 7.2 applicable to such Real Property;

(b) to the extent that Lenders would be required by federal law and regulations regarding flood insurance (including the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994) to obtain the same in connection with obtaining such Mortgage: (i) a 'life of loan' flood hazard determination, and (ii) as applicable, evidence of flood insurance and an acknowledged borrower notice, for such Real Property;

(c) a fully paid policy of title insurance (or marked binding pro forma having the same effect of a title insurance policy) in the form reasonably approved by the Administrative Agent insuring the Lien of the Mortgage encumbering such Real Property as a valid Lien (subject to this clause (c)) on such Real Property and fixtures described therein, which policy of title insurance (or marked binding pro forma having the same effect of a title insurance policy) shall be in an amount reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and shall (i) be issued by a title insurance company selected by the Borrower and reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, (ii) include such coinsurance and reinsurance arrangements (with provisions for direct access) as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, (iii) have been supplemented by such endorsements or affirmative insurance, if available, as shall be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, and (iv) contain no exceptions to title other than exceptions for Liens permitted under Section 7.2 and other exceptions reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(d) evidence reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent of payment by the Borrower of all title insurance premiums, search and examination charges, mortgage, filing and recording taxes, fees and related charges required for the recording of such Mortgage;

(e) if the Administrative Agent or Lenders holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposure of all Lenders of all Classes that are beneficiaries of such Real Property Collateral, taken as a whole, reasonably determine that they are required by law or regulation to have appraisals prepared in respect of any such Real Property, the Borrower will cooperate with the Administrative Agent in obtaining appraisals which satisfy the applicable requirements of the Real Estate Appraisal Reform Amendments of the Financial Institution Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended, or any other law or regulation and which shall otherwise be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and the Borrower shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent in connection therewith;



(f) all such other documents, instruments or items (including UCC fixture filings) as shall be reasonably necessary in the opinion of the Administrative Agent (or its counsel) to create a valid and perfected mortgage Lien on such Real Property subject only to Liens permitted under Section 7.2, including such affidavits and instruments of indemnifications by the Borrower and the relevant Subsidiary as shall be reasonably required to induce such title company to issue the policy or policies (or commitment) and endorsements contemplated in clause (c) above; and

(g) customary opinions (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders) of local counsel for the relevant Loan Party (i) in the state in which such Real Property is located, with respect to the enforceability and perfection of the Mortgage covering such Real Property and any related fixture filings in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) if requested by the Administrative Agent, in the state in which such Loan Party is organized and formed, with respect to, among other matters, the valid existence, corporate power and authority of such Loan Party in the granting of such Mortgage.

“Real Property” means, collectively, all right, title and interest of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in and to any and all parcels of real property owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary together with all improvements and appurtenant fixtures, easements and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

“Refinanced Debt” has the meaning set forth in the defined term Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt.

“Refinancing Amendment” shall mean an amendment to this Agreement executed by each of (a) the Borrower, (b) the Administrative Agent, and (c) each Additional Refinancing Lender thereunder.

“Refinancing Revolving Commitments” shall mean one or more Classes of revolving credit commitments hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

“Refinancing Revolving Loans” shall mean one or more revolving loans hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

“Refinancing Series” shall mean all Refinancing Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Term Commitments that are established pursuant to the same Refinancing Amendment (or any subsequent Refinancing Amendment to the extent such Refinancing Amendment expressly provides that the Refinancing Revolving Commitments, Refinancing Term Loans or Refinancing Term Commitments provided for therein are intended to be a part of any previously established Refinancing Series) and that provide for the same effective yield and amortization schedule.

“Refinancing Term Commitments” shall mean one or more term loan commitments hereunder that fund Refinancing Term Loans of the same Class pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment.

“Refinancing Term Lender” shall mean each Lender with a Refinancing Term Commitment.

“Refinancing Term Loans” shall mean one or more term loans hereunder that result from a Refinancing Amendment.

“Register” has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.4(c).

“Regulation T” means Regulation T of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

“Regulation U” means Regulation U of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

“Regulation X” means Regulation X of the Board as from time to time in effect and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees and advisors of such Person and such Person’s Affiliates.

“Reorganization Agreement” means the Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, dated as of April 4, 2017, among Qurate Retail, Inc. (f/k/a Liberty Interactive Corporation), Liberty Interactive LLC and GCI, as amended pursuant to Amendment No. 1 to Reorganization Agreement dated as of July 19, 2017 and Amendment No. 2. to Reorganization Agreement dated as of November 8, 2017.

“Reorganization Transactions” means the term “Transactions” as defined in the Reorganization Agreement, together with the Reincorporation Merger (as defined in the Reorganization Agreement).

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having Total Credit Exposures representing greater than 50% of the sum of the aggregate Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, each Non-Financial Covenant Lender, solely in its capacity as a Non-Financial Covenant Lender, with respect to any matter requiring the vote of Lenders pursuant to the exercise of any remedy under Article 8 arising from an Event of Default under any Financial Covenant, shall, automatically and without further action on the part of such Non-Financial Covenant Lender, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have voted its Total Credit Exposure (other than its Financial Covenant Credit Exposure), and each such Non-Financial Covenant Lender irrevocably instructs the Borrower, each other Lender and the Administrative Agent to treat as voted, in the same proportion as the allocation of voting with respect to such matter by Financial Covenant Lenders (other than in their capacity as Non-Financial Covenant Lenders) so long as such Non-Financial Covenant Lender is treated in connection with the exercise of such right or taking of such action on the same basis as, and in a manner no less favorable to such Non-Financial Covenant Lender than, the Financial Covenant Lenders.

“Required Revolving Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having Total Revolving Credit Exposures representing greater than 50% of the sum of the aggregate Total Revolving Credit Exposures of all Lenders.

“Responsible Officer” means, with respect to any Person, any of the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer (or similar title) or treasurer (or similar title) of such Person.

“Restricted Payment” means, as to any Person, (i) any dividend or other distribution by such Person (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any Equity Interest issued by such Person (other than any such dividend or distribution made solely by a Liberty Subsidiary to another Liberty Subsidiary), (ii) any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, by such Person on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such Equity Interest or any option, warrant or other right to acquire any such Equity Interest, (iii) any payment of any management, consulting, administrative or other similar fee by such Person to any Affiliate thereof to the extent that such fee is in excess of the amount that such Person could have obtained for similar service on an “arm’s length” basis from an unrelated third party, and (iv) any payment of principal or interest or any purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition or defeasance of or with respect to any Indebtedness of any Affiliate of such Person.

“Revolving Availability Period” means (i) for the Existing Revolving Facility, the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the earlier of the Existing Facility Maturity Date and the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments therefor, and (ii) with respect to Refinancing Revolving Loans and Extended Revolving Loans, as set forth in the applicable Facility Amendment or such earlier date that the Revolving Commitments therefor are terminated.

“Revolving Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender having a Revolving Commitment under a Facility, the commitment of such Lender to make or maintain Revolving Loans and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans thereunder in an aggregate outstanding amount not exceeding the amount of such Lender’s Revolving Commitment as set forth, with respect to the Existing Revolving Facility, on Schedule 1.1A, in the Facility Amendments executed and delivered by such Lender, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, and in each Assignment and Acceptance pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed such Revolving Commitment, as applicable, as such commitment may be reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to Section 2.5, pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 10.4 or upon the expiration thereof. The amount of each Lender’s Revolving Commitment under the Existing Revolving Facility on the Closing Date is set forth on such Schedule 1.1A. The aggregate amount of the Revolving Commitments under the Existing Revolving Facility on the Closing Date is \$550,000,000.

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of such Lender’s Revolving Loans plus its LC Exposure and Swingline Exposure at such time.

“Revolving Increase Supplement” means an increase supplement in substantially the form of Exhibit J.

“Revolving Lender” means a Lender with a Revolving Commitment.

“Revolving Loan” means a Loan referred to in Section 2.1(a) and made pursuant to Section 2.4.

“Roaming Contracts” means long-term fixed roaming arrangements entered into in calendar year 2016 pursuant to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall have agreed to provide roaming services to other wireless carriers.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Financial Services, LLC.

“Sanctioned Country” means, at any time, a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions (including, at the Closing Date, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

“Sanctioned Person” means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or any EU member state, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons.

“Sanctions” means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom.

“Screen Rate” means the LIBO Screen Rate or the One Month Screen Rate.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Secured Debt” means, as of any date, (a) the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries that would be reflected as liabilities on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries as of such date prepared in accordance with GAAP (other than Indebtedness that is not secured by any Liens on the property or assets of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries), minus (b) Permitted NMTC Debt to the extent included therein, minus (c) Permitted Cash minus (d) Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.1(n) to the extent that annual payments of principal on such Indebtedness due prior to the Permitted Debt Maturity Date do not exceed 1% of the original principal amount, plus (e) without duplication of the amounts included in clause (a) immediately above, the aggregate principal amount of all Securitizations of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries.

“Secured Leverage Ratio” means, as of any date, the ratio of (i) Secured Debt on such date to (ii) Adjusted Operating Cash Flow of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the most recently completed four fiscal quarters in respect of which a Compliance Certificate has been delivered in accordance with Section 6.1(c).

“Secured Parties” means the “Secured Parties” as defined in the Security Agreement.

“Securitization” means any transfer by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of accounts receivable and proceeds thereof or interests therein (a) to a trust, partnership, corporation, limited liability company or other entity, which transfer is funded in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by the incurrence or issuance by the transferee or successor transferee of Indebtedness or securities that

are to receive payments from, or that represent interests in, the cash flow derived from such accounts receivable or interests therein, or (b) directly to one or more investors or other purchasers. The “amount” or “principal amount” of any Securitization shall be deemed at any time to be the aggregate principal or stated amount of the Indebtedness or securities referred to in the first sentence of this definition or, if there shall be no such principal or stated amount, the uncollected amount of the accounts receivable or interests therein transferred pursuant to such Securitization, net of any such accounts receivables or interests therein that have been written off as uncollectible.

“Securitization Entity” means any wholly-owned limited purpose Subsidiary that purchases accounts receivable of the Borrower or any Subsidiary pursuant to a Securitization.

“Security Agreement” means the Second Amended and Restated Security Agreement, dated as April 30, 2013, among the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

“Security Documents” means (a) the Security Agreement, (b) the Ventures Holdco Pledge Agreement, and (c) each other security agreement, instrument or other document executed or delivered pursuant to this Agreement or any agreement referred to in clauses (a) or (b) above to secure any of the Obligations.

“Segregated Funds” has the meaning set forth in the defined term Other Refinancing Condition.

“Senior Notes” means the 2021 Senior Notes and the 2025 Senior Notes.

“Significant Transaction” means each of the following, regardless of whether any requirement under Section 6.1(e) with respect thereto shall have been satisfied:

- (a) any transaction referred to in Section 7.3(a)(i),
- (b) [Reserved],

(c) any Acquisition by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries other than from the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries for which the aggregate consideration payable by the Borrower and its Subsidiaries is in excess of \$100,000,000,

(d) any transaction (i) referred to in Section 7.5(e) which is not otherwise permitted by Section 7.5, and (ii) for which the aggregate consideration payable by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries is in excess of \$50,000,000,

(e) any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of assets by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries other than to the Borrower or any of its subsidiaries for which the aggregate fair market value of the property of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries subject thereto is in excess of \$100,000,000, or

(f) any transaction by a Liberty Subsidiary referred to in (x) Section 7.19(a)(i) involving Indebtedness incurred by such Liberty Subsidiary in excess of \$100,000,000 or (y) Section 7.19(c)(i) involving an Asset Sale by such Liberty Subsidiary for which the aggregate fair market value of the property subject thereto is in excess of \$100,000,000.

“State Law” means any state law pertaining to or regulating intrastate and local telecommunications services, or any successor statute or statutes thereto, and all State Regulations pursuant to such State Law.

“State PUC” means any state public utility commission or any other state commission, agency, department board or authority with responsibility for regulating intrastate and local telecommunications services.

“State Regulations” means all rules, regulations, written policies, orders and decisions of any State PUC.

“subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person (the “parent”) at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent’s consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power is or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

“Subsidiary” means any subsidiary of the Borrower other than any Liberty Subsidiary or any NMTC Subsidiary.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means any Subsidiary that is a party to this Agreement and executes and delivers the applicable Security Documents.

“Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “swap” within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Swingline Exposure” means, at any time, the aggregate principal amount of all Swingline Loans outstanding at such time. The Swingline Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total principal amount of Swingline Loans outstanding at such time.

“Swingline Interest Period” means, subject to the provisions of Section 2.6(a), with respect to any Swingline Loan requested by the Borrower, the period commencing on the date of Borrowing with respect to such Swingline Loan and ending not in excess of ten days thereafter, as selected by the Borrower in its irrevocable Borrowing Request, provided, however, that (i) if any Swingline Interest Period would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day, such Swingline Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and (ii) the Borrower shall select Swingline Interest Periods so as not to have more than three different Swingline Interest Periods outstanding at any one time.

“Swingline Lender” means Credit Agricole CIB, in its capacity as lender of Swingline Loans hereunder.

“Swingline Loan” means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.10.

“Swingline Termination Date” means the Existing Facility Maturity Date, unless extended pursuant to a Facility Amendment signed by the Swingline Lender.

“Taxes” means any and all current or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, charges or withholdings now or hereafter imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by any Governmental Authority including any interest, additions to, tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term B Loan Commitment” means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment, if any, of such Lender to make (by conversion or funding) a Term B Loan. The Term B Loan Commitments terminated upon the making of the Term B Loans on February 2, 2015.

“Term B Lender” means a Lender with a Term B Loan Commitment or that holds a Term B Loan.

“Term B Loan” means a Term Loan made (by conversion or funding) on February 2, 2015. The aggregate principal amount of the Term B Loans on the Closing Date is \$240,739,062.50.

“Term B Maturity Date” means the earlier to occur of (i) February 2, 2022 and (ii) if the 2021 Senior Notes are not refinanced or repaid in full prior to the date that is 180 days prior to the stated maturity date of the 2021 Senior Notes, such date.

“Term Loan” means a Term B Loan, an Incremental Term Loan, a Refinancing Term Loan or an Extended Term Loan.

“Total Credit Exposure” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure, unused Commitments and outstanding Term Loans.

“Total Debt” means, (a) as of any date, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries that would be reflected as liabilities on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries as of such date prepared in accordance with GAAP, minus (b) Permitted NMTC Debt to the extent included therein, minus (c) Permitted Cash, plus (without duplication) (d) the aggregate principal amount of all Securitizations of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this defined term, for any period of 45 consecutive days, the Borrower may elect, upon prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, to subtract from Total Debt on any date of calculation thereof during such period an amount equal to the principal portion of the Segregated Funds that, as of such date of calculation, has not been applied to the repayment of the Senior Notes.

“Total Leverage Ratio” means, as of any date, the ratio of (i) Total Debt as of such date to (ii) Adjusted Operating Cash Flow of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries for the most recently completed four fiscal quarters in respect of which a Compliance Certificate has been delivered in accordance with Section 6.1(c).

“Total Revolving Credit Exposure” means, with respect to any Lender at any time, the sum of such Lender’s Revolving Credit Exposure and unused Revolving Commitment.

“Towers” means cellular telephone sites (including rooftops) owned, leased or operated by any of the Loan Parties and antennae, electronic communications equipment and other related equipment located on such sites.

“Transactions” means (i) the execution and delivery by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which it is a party on the Closing Date, (ii) the initial borrowing of the Loans and the issuance of any Letters of Credit on the Closing Date, and (iii) the payment of premiums, fees, interest, commissions and expenses in connection with each of the foregoing.

“Transferee” has the meaning set forth in the defined term “Change in Control Transaction”.

“Type”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to, in the case of (i) a Borrowing other than a Swingline Borrowing, the LIBO Rate or the Alternate Base Rate or (ii) a Swingline Borrowing, the Alternate Base Rate.

“Ventures Holdco” means Ventures Holdco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.



“Ventures Holdco Pledge Agreement” means the Pledge Agreement, dated as of March 9, 2018, between Ventures Holdco and the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, pursuant to which Ventures Holdco pledges its interest in the Equity Interests of GCI Holdings.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect thereof, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment, by (ii) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

“Withdrawal Liability” means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule.

#### Section 1.2. Classification of Loans and Borrowings

For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a “Term B Loan”) or by Type (e.g., a “Eurodollar Loan”) or by Class and Type (e.g., a “Eurodollar Term B Loan”). Borrowings may also be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a “Term B Borrowing”) or by Type (e.g., a “Eurodollar Borrowing”) or by Class and Type (e.g., a “Eurodollar Term B Borrowing”).

#### Section 1.3. Terms Generally

The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall”. Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document herein shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, (ii) any definition of or reference to any law shall be construed as referring to such law as from time to time amended and any successor thereto and the rules and regulations promulgated from time to time thereunder, (iii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iv) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder”, and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (v) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights. Any reference to an “applicable Lender” shall mean, in the case of any Class of Borrowings, Lenders with

that particular Class of Loans or Commitments or, in the case of Swingline Loans and Letters of Credit, Revolving Lenders with respect to the Facility pursuant to which Swingline Loans were made or Letters of Credit Issued.

Section 1.4. Accounting Terms; GAAP

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time, provided that, if the Borrower notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrower requests an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the Closing Date in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower that the Lenders required therefor request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to a fiscal period shall refer to the relevant fiscal period of the Borrower. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any obligation under any existing or future operating lease that, following the effectiveness of FASB ASC 842 with respect to the Borrower, would be identified as a liability on a consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower, shall be conclusively deemed not to constitute "Indebtedness".

Section 1.5. Divisions

For all purposes under the Loan Documents, in connection with any Division of any Person (the "Original Person") that is a Loan Party into one or more other Persons: (a) if any asset, property, liability or obligation of such Original Person becomes the asset, property, liability or obligation of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the Original Person to such different Person at the time of such Division, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence as a result of such Division, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time.

ARTICLE 2

THE CREDITS

Section 2.1. Commitments and Loans

(a) Revolving Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender having a Revolving Commitment with respect to a Facility agrees to make Revolving Loans with respect to such Facility to the Borrower in dollars from time to time during the Revolving Availability Period for such Facility in an aggregate principal amount that will not result in such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure with respect to such Facility exceeding such Lender's Revolving Commitment for such Facility. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, prepay and reborrow Revolving Loans.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) [Reserved]

(d) [Reserved]

(e) MFN Applicable Margin. If as of any date the interest rate margin then applicable to any ABR Incremental Term Loan (other than an Incremental Term Loan constituting an increase in the Term B Loans or an Incremental Term Loan having terms substantially identical to the Term B Loans except with respect to currency, pricing (including interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts) and, subject to not maturing prior to the Term B Loans or having a greater rate of amortization than the Term B Loans, the maturity and amortization schedule) (the "ABR MFN Margin") would, without giving effect to this Section 2.1(e), exceed the Applicable Margin applicable to ABR Revolving Borrowings under the Existing Revolving Facility by 0.50% or more, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the defined term "Applicable Margin", the Applicable Margin for each ABR Revolving Borrowing under the Existing Revolving Facility and each Swingline Loan shall instead be equal to the ABR MFN Margin. If as of any date the interest rate margin then applicable to any Eurodollar Incremental Term Loan (other than an Incremental Term Loan constituting an increase in the Term B Loans or an Incremental Term Loan having terms substantially identical to the Term B Loans except with respect to currency, pricing (including interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts) and, subject to not maturing prior to the Term B Loans or having a greater rate of amortization than the Term B Loans, the maturity and amortization schedule) (the "Eurodollar MFN Margin") would, without giving effect to this Section 2.1(e), exceed the Applicable Margin applicable to Eurodollar Revolving Borrowings under the Existing Revolving Facility by 0.50% or more, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the defined term "Applicable Margin", the Applicable Margin for each Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing under the Existing Revolving Facility and for any fee payable under Section 3.3(b)(i) shall instead be equal to the Eurodollar MFN Margin. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, no amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Section 2.1(e) shall be permitted without

the written consent of the Required Revolving Lenders, and this Section 2.1(e) may be amended, modified or waived without the consent of any Lenders other than the Required Revolving Lenders.

(f) Term B Loans. Term B Loans repaid or prepaid in whole or in part may not be reborrowed.

(g) Other Term Loans. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Incremental Term Lender agrees, severally and not jointly, if such Incremental Term Lender has so committed pursuant to Section 2.13, to make Incremental Term Loans to the Borrower in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed its Incremental Term Commitment and otherwise on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Incremental Term Facility Amendment to which such Lender is a party. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Refinancing Term Lender agrees, severally and not jointly, if such Refinancing Term Lender has so committed pursuant to Section 2.14, to make Refinancing Term Loans to the Borrower in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed its Refinancing Term Commitment and otherwise on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Refinancing Amendment to which such Lender is a party. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Extending Term Lender agrees, severally and not jointly, if such Extending Term Lender has so committed pursuant to Section 2.15, to make Extended Term Loans to the Borrower in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed its Commitment with respect thereto and otherwise on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Extension Amendment to which such Lender is a party. Term Loans which are repaid or prepaid in whole or in part may not be reborrowed.

## Section 2.2. Loans and Borrowings

(a) Each Revolving Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Revolving Loans from the same Facility made by the Revolving Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Revolving Commitments under such Facility, and each Term Loan shall be made as part of a Borrowing consisting of Term Loans from the same Facility made by the Term Lenders ratably in accordance with their respective Commitments to make Term Loans under such Facility. The failure of any applicable Lender to make any Loan required to be made by it shall not relieve any other Lender of its obligations hereunder, provided that the Commitments of the applicable Lenders are several, and no Lender shall be responsible for any other Lender's failure to make Loans as required.

(b) Subject to Section 3.4, each Borrowing shall be comprised entirely of Loans of the same Class and Type, in each case as the Borrower may request in accordance herewith; provided that each Swingline Loan shall be an ABR Loan. Each applicable Lender at its option may make any Eurodollar Loan by causing any domestic or foreign branch or Affiliate of such Lender to make such Loan, provided that any exercise of such option shall not (i) affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay such Loan in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or (ii) increase any cost or expense to the Borrower or impose any additional withholding requirement on the Borrower.

(c) At the commencement of each Interest Period for any Eurodollar Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$500,000. At the time that each ABR Borrowing is made, such Borrowing shall be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$500,000, provided that an ABR Revolving Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the entire unused balance of the total Revolving Commitments

for a Facility, in an aggregate amount that is required to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.9(e) or in an aggregate amount that is required to finance the reimbursement of a Swingline Loan as contemplated by Section 2.10(c), and an ABR Term Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the entire unused Commitments to make Term Loans under a Facility. Each Swingline Loan shall be in an amount that is agreed upon by the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Swingline Lender. Borrowings of more than one Type may be outstanding at the same time, provided that there shall not at any time be more than a total of 12 Eurodollar Borrowings outstanding.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrower shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the Maturity Date for the Loans comprising such Borrowing.

### Section 2.3. Requests for Borrowings

(a) To request a Borrowing, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone or e-mail (i) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (ii) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing. Each such telephonic or e-mail borrowing request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed by no later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of such request by hand delivery, e-mail or facsimile to the Administrative Agent of a copy of a written Borrowing Request signed by the Borrower. Each such telephonic or e-mail borrowing request and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.2:

- (i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing;
- (ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iii) the Facility under which such Borrowing is to be made;
- (iv) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing;
- (v) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and
- (vi) the location and number of the Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.4.

(b) If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurodollar Borrowing, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each applicable Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

#### Section 2.4. Funding of Borrowings

(a) Each Lender shall make each Loan to be made by it hereunder on the proposed date thereof by wire transfer of immediately available funds by 4:00 p.m., New York City time, to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders; provided that Swingline Loans shall be made as provided in Section 2.10. Subject to Section 5.2, the Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Borrower by promptly crediting or otherwise transferring the amounts so received, in like funds, to an account of the Borrower designated by the Borrower in the applicable Borrowing Request, provided that ABR Revolving Loans made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.9(e) shall be remitted by the Administrative Agent to the Issuing Bank. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 2.4(a), Borrower, Administrative Agent, and the Term B Lenders may agree that the Term B Loans be funded in such other manner as such parties may agree.

(b) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of any Borrowing that such Lender will not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with Section 2.4(a) or Section 2.9(e) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to the Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to the Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. If such Lender pays such amount to the Administrative Agent, then such amount shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing. If such Lender's share of such Borrowing is not made available to the Administrative Agent by such Lender within three Business Days after the date of such Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall give notice of such fact to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover such amount with interest thereon at the rate per annum otherwise applicable to such Borrowing, on demand, from the Borrower. Nothing herein shall be deemed to limit the rights of the Administrative Agent or the Borrower against any Defaulting Lender.

Section 2.5. Termination, Reduction and Increase of Commitments

(a) Unless previously terminated, (i) the Revolving Commitments under the Existing Revolving Facility shall terminate on the Existing Facility Maturity Date, and the Term B Loan Commitments terminated upon the making of the Term B Loans on February 2, 2015, (ii) any Incremental Term Commitments of a Class shall terminate on the making of the Incremental Term Loans of such Class, (iii) any Refinancing Term Commitments of a Class shall terminate on the making of the Refinancing Term Loans of such Class, (iv) each Class of Refinancing Revolving Commitments shall terminate on the date specified in the Refinancing Amendment for such Class, (v) each Class of Extended Revolving Commitments shall terminate on the date specified in the Extension Amendment for such Class, and (vi) any Commitments for Extended Term Loans of a Class shall terminate on the making of the Extended Term Loans of such Class.

(b) The Borrower may at any time terminate, or from time to time reduce, the Revolving Commitments under a Facility, provided that (i) the Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Revolving Commitments if, after giving effect to any concurrent prepayment of the Revolving Loans under such Facility in accordance with Section 2.7, the sum of the Revolving Credit Exposures for such Facility would exceed the total Revolving Commitments for such Facility, and (ii) each such reduction of the Revolving Commitments shall be in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$1,000,000.

(c) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of any election to terminate or reduce Revolving Commitments under paragraph (b) of this Section at least three Business Days prior to the effective date of such termination or reduction, specifying such election and the effective date thereof. Promptly following receipt of any notice, the Administrative Agent shall advise the Lenders of the contents thereof. Each notice delivered by the Borrower pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocable, provided that a notice of termination of Revolving Commitments delivered by the Borrower may state that such notice is conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of any event specified therein (including the effectiveness of other credit facilities), in which case such notice may be revoked by the Borrower (by notice to the Administrative Agent on or prior to the specified effective date) if such condition is not satisfied. Each reduction, and any termination, of Revolving Commitments shall be permanent, and each such reduction shall be made ratably among the applicable Lenders (other than a Defaulting Lender) in accordance with their respective applicable Revolving Commitments.

(d) The Borrower may at any time and from time to time, at its sole cost, expense and effort, request any one or more of the Lenders (other than a Defaulting Lender), an Affiliate of a Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender) or an Approved Fund of a Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender) to increase its Revolving Commitment or to provide a new Revolving Commitment, as the case may be (the decision to be within the sole and absolute discretion of such Lender, Affiliate or Approved Fund) under a Facility, or any other Person reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Swingline Lender to provide a new Revolving Commitment, by submitting a Revolving Increase Supplement duly executed by the Borrower and each such Lender, Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person, as the case may be, to the Administrative Agent. If such Revolving Increase Supplement is in all respects reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent,

the Administrative Agent shall execute such Revolving Increase Supplement and deliver a copy thereof to the Borrower and each such Lender, Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person, as the case may be. Upon execution and delivery of such Revolving Increase Supplement by the Administrative Agent, (i) in the case of each such Lender, such Lender's Revolving Commitment under such Facility shall be increased to the amount set forth in such Revolving Increase Supplement, (ii) in the case of each such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person, such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person shall thereupon become a party hereto and shall for all purposes of the Loan Documents be deemed a "Lender" having a Revolving Commitment under such Facility as set forth in such Revolving Increase Supplement, and (iii) in each case, the Revolving Commitment under such Facility of such Lender, Affiliate, Approved Fund or such other Person, as the case may be, shall be as set forth in the applicable Revolving Increase Supplement; provided, however, that:

(A) [Reserved];

(B) immediately after giving effect thereto, the sum of the increases to the Revolving Commitments pursuant to this Section 2.5(d) after the Closing Date (the "Aggregate Increased Revolving Amount") plus the amount of the Incremental Term Loans made to the Borrower after the Closing Date shall not exceed the Incremental Amount;

(C) [Reserved];

(D) each such increase when aggregated with any contemporaneous Incremental Term Loans or Incremental Term Commitments made pursuant to Section 2.13 shall be in an amount not less than \$25,000,000 and in an integral multiple of \$1,000,000;

(E) if Revolving Loans would be outstanding under the applicable Facility immediately after giving effect to each such increase, then simultaneously with such increase (1) each such Lender, each such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person and each other Lender under such Facility shall be deemed to have entered into a master assignment and acceptance agreement, in form and substance substantially similar to Exhibit A, pursuant to which each such other Lender shall have assigned to each such Lender and each such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person a portion of its Revolving Loans necessary to reflect proportionately the Revolving Commitments as adjusted in accordance with this Section 2.5(d), and (2) in connection with such assignment, each such Lender and each such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person shall pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the other Lenders, such amount as shall be necessary to appropriately reflect the assignment to it of Revolving Loans, and in connection with such master assignment each such other Lender may treat the assignment of Eurodollar Borrowings as a prepayment of such Eurodollar Borrowings for purposes of Section 3.6; and

(F) each such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower all forms, if any, that are required to be delivered by such Affiliate, Approved Fund or other Person pursuant to Section 3.7.



## Section 2.6. Repayment of Loans

(a) The Borrower hereby unconditionally promises to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each applicable Lender (i) the unpaid principal amount of each Existing Facility Loan (other than each Swingline Loan) on the Existing Facility Maturity Date, and (ii) the unpaid principal amount of each Swingline Loan on the earliest to occur of the last day of the Swingline Interest Period applicable thereto, the tenth Business Day immediately preceding the Swingline Termination Date, and the date on which the Swingline Loans shall become due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, whether by acceleration or otherwise, provided that on each date that a Revolving Borrowing is made, the Borrower shall repay all Swingline Loans then outstanding.

(b) The unpaid principal amount of each Term B Loan shall continue to be payable (1) in an amount equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount of such Term B Loan on the last Business Day of each March, June, September and December of each year, and (2) in full on the Term B Maturity Date.

(c) The unpaid principal amount of each Incremental Term Loan, Refinancing Term Loan and Extended Term Loan shall be payable in such amounts and on such dates, if any, as shall be set forth in the applicable Facility Amendment.

## Section 2.7. Prepayment of Loans

(a) The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay any Revolving Borrowing in whole or in part, or prepay Term B Loans, in whole or in part, subject to the requirements of this Section. The Borrower shall have the right at any time and from time to time to prepay Incremental Term Loans, Refinancing Term Loans and/or Extended Term Loans of any Class in whole or in part subject to any restrictions set forth in the Facility Amendment applicable to such Class. Each voluntary or mandatory prepayment of Term B Loans under this Section 2.7 shall be applied (i) pro rata among each Term B Loan then outstanding, and (ii) for each Term B Loan, to reduce the remaining installments payable thereon pro rata. Subject to the provisions of any Facility Amendment, each voluntary and mandatory prepayment of any other Class of Term Loans under this Section 2.7 shall be applied (i) pro rata among each Term Loan in such Class then outstanding, and (ii) for each such Term Loan, to reduce the remaining installments payable thereon pro rata.

(b) In the event of any partial reduction or termination of Revolving Commitments, then (i) at or prior to the date of such reduction or termination, the Administrative Agent shall notify the Borrower and the applicable Lenders of the sum of the Revolving Credit Exposures under the applicable Facility after giving effect thereto and (ii) if such sum would exceed the total Revolving Commitments for such Facility after giving effect to such reduction or termination, then the Borrower shall, on the date of such reduction or termination, prepay Revolving Borrowings in an amount sufficient to eliminate such excess. To the extent that the Revolving Borrowings have been prepaid in full and the Revolving Credit Exposure for the applicable Facility still exceeds the Revolving Commitments as a result of the LC Exposure, the Borrower shall cash collateralize, on terms and conditions in accordance

with the provisions set forth in Section 2.9(i) of this Agreement, outstanding Letters of Credit in a principal amount sufficient to eliminate the excess Revolving Credit Exposure.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) The Borrower shall prepay the Term Loans pro rata in an amount equal to 100% of the Net Proceeds in excess of \$25,000,000 in the aggregate during any fiscal year in respect of Affected Sales; provided that, no such prepayment shall be required to the extent that such Net Proceeds are used within 12 months of receipt thereof to purchase assets to be used in the business of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries. "Affected Sale" means any sale or other disposition of assets (other than cash) or any casualty event or condemnation of property of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than sales and dispositions to the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor or in the ordinary course of business of the Borrower or such Subsidiary) in each case occurring at any time that the Secured Leverage Ratio, as set forth in the Compliance Certificate most recently delivered, is greater than 2.75:1.00.

(e) If any Indebtedness shall be incurred by the Borrower or any Subsidiary (excluding any Indebtedness incurred in accordance with Section 7.1) an amount equal to 100% of the Net Proceeds thereof shall be applied on the date of such incurrence as follows: (i) first, to the pro rata prepayment of the Term Loans and (ii) thereafter, to the pro rata prepayment of the Revolving Loans. If any Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt shall be incurred by the Borrower, an amount equal to 100% of the Net Proceeds thereof shall be applied on the date of such incurrence to the pro rata prepayment of the Refinanced Debt being refinanced.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) The Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent (and, in the case of the prepayment of a Swingline Loan, the Swingline Lender) by telephone (confirmed by facsimile) of any prepayment hereunder (i) in the case of a prepayment of a Eurodollar Borrowing, not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, three Business Days before the date of prepayment, (ii) in the case of prepayment of an ABR Borrowing (other than a Swingline Loan), not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of prepayment or (iii) in the case of prepayment of a Swingline Loan, not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of prepayment. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the prepayment date and the principal amount of each Borrowing or portion thereof to be prepaid, provided that, if a notice of prepayment is given in connection with a conditional notice of termination of Commitments as contemplated by Section 2.5, then such notice of prepayment may be revoked if such notice of termination is revoked in accordance with Section 2.5. Promptly following receipt of any such notice relating to a Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall advise the applicable Lenders of the contents thereof. Each partial prepayment of any Borrowing under Section 2.7(a) shall (i) with respect to Eurodollar Borrowings, be in a minimum amount of \$1,000,000 and in integral multiples of \$100,000, and (ii) with respect to ABR Borrowings, be in a minimum amount of \$500,000 and in integral multiples of \$100,000. Prepayments shall be accompanied by accrued interest to the extent required by Section 3.1 together with any amounts required by Section 3.6.

## Section 2.8. Evidence of Debt

(a) Each Lender shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the debt of the Borrower to such Lender resulting from each Loan made by such Lender, including the amounts of principal and interest payable and paid to such Lender from time to time hereunder.

(b) The Administrative Agent shall maintain accounts in which it shall record (i) the amount of each Loan made hereunder, the Class and Type thereof and the Interest Period applicable thereto, (ii) the amount of any principal or interest due and payable or to become due and payable from the Borrower to each Lender hereunder and (iii) the amount of any sum received by the Administrative Agent hereunder for the account of the Lenders and each Lender's share thereof.

(c) The entries made in the accounts maintained pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section shall be, absent demonstrable error, prima facie evidence of the existence and amounts of the obligations recorded therein, provided that the failure of any Lender or the Administrative Agent to maintain such accounts or any error therein shall not in any manner affect the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loans in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

(d) Any Lender may request that the Loans made by it be evidenced by a Note. In such event, the Borrower shall prepare, execute and deliver to such Lender, a Note payable to such Lender. In addition, if requested by a Lender, its Note may be made payable to such Lender and its registered assigns in which case all Loans evidenced by such Note and interest thereon shall at all times (including after assignment pursuant to Section 10.4) be represented by one or more Notes in like form payable to the payee named therein and its registered assigns.

## Section 2.9. Letters of Credit

(a) General. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in Section 2.12(d), the Borrower may request the issuance of Letters of Credit denominated in dollars for its own account (or for the account of any Subsidiary), in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank, at any time and from time to time during the period from the Closing Date to the third day prior to the LC Termination Date. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application or other agreement submitted by the Borrower to, or entered into by the Borrower with, the Issuing Bank, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control. On and as of the Closing Date, in each case automatically and without further action on the part of any Person, (i) each Existing Letter of Credit will be deemed to be a Letter of Credit issued hereunder for all purposes of the Loan Documents and (ii) each Lender that has issued an Existing Letter of Credit shall be deemed to have granted to each other Lender with a Revolving Commitment, and each other such Lender shall be deemed to have acquired from such issuer, a participation in each Existing Letter of Credit equal to

such other Lender's Applicable Percentage of (A) the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Existing Letter of Credit and (B) the aggregate amount of any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement in respect thereof.

(b) Notice of Issuance; Amendment; Renewal; Extension; Certain Conditions. To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment, renewal or extension of an outstanding Letter of Credit), the Borrower shall hand deliver or send by facsimile (or transmit by e-mail, with attachments thereto, if any, in .pdf format) to the Issuing Bank and the Administrative Agent (not later than two Business Days before the requested date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension) a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, renewed or extended, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with paragraph (c) of this Section), the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, renew or extend such Letter of Credit. If requested by the Issuing Bank, the Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application on the Issuing Bank's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, renewed or extended only if (and, upon issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of each Letter of Credit, the Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension (i) the LC Exposure shall not exceed \$25,000,000 and (ii) the total Revolving Credit Exposures shall not exceed the total Revolving Commitments.

(c) Expiration Date. Each Letter of Credit shall expire at or prior to the close of business on the earlier of (i) the date that is one year after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any renewal or extension thereof, one year after such renewal or extension) and (ii) the date that is three days prior to the LC Termination Date, provided that any Letter of Credit may provide for the automatic renewal thereof for additional periods of lengths not to exceed one year (which shall in no event extend beyond the date that is three days prior to the LC Termination Date).

(d) Participations. By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount thereof) and without any further action on the part of the Issuing Bank or the applicable Revolving Lenders, the Issuing Bank hereby grants to each Revolving Lender, and each such Revolving Lender hereby acquires from the Issuing Bank, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each such Revolving Lender hereby absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent, for the account of the Issuing Bank, such Revolving Lender's Applicable Percentage of each LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank and not reimbursed by the Borrower on the date due as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section, or of any reimbursement payment required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason. Each such Revolving Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this paragraph in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute and unconditional and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction

or termination of the Revolving Commitments, and that each such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever; provided, however, that no Revolving Lender shall be obligated to make any payment to the Administrative Agent for any wrongful LC Disbursement made by the Issuing Bank as a result of acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the Issuing Bank.

(e) Reimbursement. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, then the Issuing Bank shall notify the Borrower to reimburse the Issuing Bank therefor, in which case the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement by paying to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to such LC Disbursement and any accrued interest thereon not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date that such LC Disbursement is made, if the Borrower shall have received notice of such LC Disbursement prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date, or if such notice has not been received by the Borrower prior to such time on such date, then not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on (A) the Business Day that the Borrower receives such notice, if such notice is received prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the day of receipt or (B) the Business Day immediately following the day that the Borrower receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time on the day of receipt, provided that, if the LC Disbursement is equal to or greater than \$1,000,000, the Borrower may, subject to the conditions of borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with Section 2.3 that such payment be financed with an ABR Revolving Borrowing or Swingline Loan in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, the Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting ABR Revolving Borrowing or Swingline Loan. If the Borrower fails to make such payment when due (or if any such reimbursement payment is required to be refunded to the Borrower for any reason), the Issuing Bank may notify the Administrative Agent that the Issuing Bank is requesting that the applicable Lenders make an ABR Revolving Borrowing in an amount equal to such LC Disbursement and any accrued interest thereon, in which case (1) the Administrative Agent shall notify each applicable Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of such ABR Revolving Borrowing, and (2) each Lender shall, whether or not any Default shall have occurred and be continuing, any representation or warranty shall be accurate, any condition to the making of any loan hereunder shall have been fulfilled, or any other matter whatsoever, make the Loan to be made by it under this paragraph by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders, (A) on such date, in the event that such Lender shall have received notice of such ABR Revolving Borrowing prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, or (B) if such notice has not been received by such Lender prior to such time on such date, then not later than 2:00 p.m., New York City time, on (x) the Business Day that such Lender receives such notice, if such notice is received prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on the day of receipt or (y) the Business Day immediately following the day that such Lender receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time on the day of receipt. Such Loans shall, for all purposes hereof, be deemed to be an ABR Revolving Borrowing referred to in Section 2.1(a) and made pursuant to Section 2.4, and the Lenders' obligations to make such Loans shall be absolute and unconditional. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans available to the Issuing Bank by promptly crediting or otherwise transferring the amounts so received, in like funds, to the Issuing Bank for the purpose of repaying in full the LC Disbursement and all accrued interest thereon. An ABR Borrowing pursuant

to this Section 2.9(e) made when the conditions to an ABR Borrowing are not satisfied under Section 5.2 shall not be deemed to have satisfied the Borrower's reimbursement obligation with respect to an LC Disbursement for purposes of determining whether or not an Event of Default exists under clause (a) of Article 8.

( f ) Obligations Absolute. Except as provided below, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Borrower's obligations to reimburse LC Disbursements as provided in paragraph (e) of this Section shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of (i) any lack of validity or enforceability of any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, or any term or provision therein or herein, (ii) any draft or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent or invalid in any respect or any statement therein being untrue or inaccurate in any respect, (iii) payment by the Issuing Bank under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit or (iv) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this Section, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, the Borrower's obligations hereunder. Neither any Credit Party nor any of their respective Related Parties shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the Issuing Bank; provided that the Issuing Bank shall be liable to the Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by the Borrower to the extent permitted by applicable law) suffered by the Borrower or any Subsidiary that are caused by the Issuing Bank's failure to exercise care when determining whether (x) drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit issued by it comply with the terms thereof, or (y) to pay under any Letter of Credit. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Issuing Bank (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction), the Issuing Bank shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination. In furtherance of the foregoing and without limiting the generality thereof, the parties agree that, with respect to documents presented which appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit, the Issuing Bank may, in its sole discretion, either accept and make payment upon such documents without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, or refuse to accept and make payment upon such documents if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit.

( g ) Disbursement Procedures. The Issuing Bank shall, promptly following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit issued by it. The Issuing Bank shall promptly notify the Administrative Agent and the Borrower by telephone (confirmed by facsimile) of such demand for payment and whether the Issuing Bank has made or will make an LC Disbursement thereunder; provided that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve the Borrower of its obligation to reimburse the Issuing Bank and the applicable Lenders with respect to any such LC Disbursement.

(h) Interim Interest. If the Issuing Bank shall make any LC Disbursement, then, unless the Borrower shall reimburse such LC Disbursement in full on the date such LC Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such LC Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that the Borrower reimburses such LC Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to ABR Revolving Loans; provided that, if the Borrower fails to reimburse such LC Disbursement when due pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Section, then Section 3.1(b) shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this paragraph shall be for the account of the Issuing Bank, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to paragraph (d) of this Section to reimburse the Issuing Bank shall be for the account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(i) Cash Collateral. If (x) any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that the Borrower receives notice from the Administrative Agent or Lenders holding more than 50% of the total LC Exposure demanding the deposit of cash collateral pursuant to this paragraph, or (y) the maturity of the Revolving Loans has been accelerated, the Borrower shall deposit in an account with the Administrative Agent, in the name of the Administrative Agent and for the benefit of the applicable Lenders, an amount in cash equal to the LC Exposure as of such date plus any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; provided that the obligation to deposit such cash collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (h) or (i) of Article 8. Such deposit shall be held by the Administrative Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the obligations of the Borrower under this Section 2.9. The Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over such account. Such deposit shall not bear interest, nor shall the Administrative Agent be under any obligation whatsoever to invest the same, provided, however, that, at the request of the Borrower, such deposit shall be invested by the Administrative Agent in direct short-term obligations of, or short-term obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, in each case maturing no later than the expiry date of the Letter of Credit giving rise to the relevant LC Exposure. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in such account. Moneys in such account shall be applied by the Administrative Agent as follows: first, to reimburse the Issuing Bank for LC Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed, second, if there be any excess, to be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations (contingent or otherwise) of the Borrower for the LC Exposure at such time, third, if there be any excess, to reduce the Revolving Credit Exposure of all of the Lenders pro rata, and fourth, if there be any excess and if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Lenders with LC Exposure representing greater than 50% of the total LC Exposure), to satisfy other obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement. If the Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount and any interest thereon (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to the Borrower within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

Section 2.10. Swingline Loans

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Swingline Lender agrees to make Swingline Loans to the Borrower from time to time in dollars until the Swingline Termination Date, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding that will not result in (i) the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Swingline Loans exceeding \$5,000,000 or (ii) the sum of the total Revolving Credit Exposures exceeding the total Revolving Commitments; provided that the Swingline Lender shall not be required to make a Swingline Loan to refinance an outstanding Swingline Loan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Swingline Lender shall not be required to make a Swingline Loan if (i) any Revolving Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender, or (ii) any Revolving Lender shall have notified the Swingline Lender and the Borrower in writing at least one Business Day prior to the date of Borrowing with respect to such Swingline Loan that the conditions set forth in Section 5.2 have not been satisfied and such conditions remain unsatisfied as of the requested time of the making of such Swingline Loan. Within the foregoing limits and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may borrow, prepay and reborrow Swingline Loans.

(b) To request a Swingline Loan, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (confirmed by teletype), not later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the day of a proposed Swingline Loan. Each such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify (i) the aggregate principal amount to be borrowed, (ii) the requested date of such Borrowing, and (iii) the amount of, and the length of the Swingline Interest Period for, each Swingline Loan, provided, however, that no such Swingline Interest Period shall end after the Business Day immediately preceding the Swingline Termination Date. The Administrative Agent will promptly advise the Swingline Lender of any such notice received from the Borrower. The Swingline Lender shall make each Swingline Loan available to the Borrower by means of a credit to the general deposit account of the Borrower with the Swingline Lender (or, in the case of a Swingline Loan made to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as provided in Section 2.9(e), by remittance to the Issuing Bank) by 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the requested date of such Swingline Loan.

(a) The Swingline Lender may by written notice given to the Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on any Business Day notify the Administrative Agent that the Swingline Lender is requesting that each Lender, and the Administrative Agent may (with the consent of Lenders holding more than 50% of the total Swingline Exposure) or shall (at the request of Lenders holding more than 50% of the total Swingline Exposure) by written notice given to the Swingline Lender not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on any Business Day require that each Lender, at the option of the Borrower, (i) make a Revolving Loan in an amount equal to its pro rata Revolving Commitment with respect to the outstanding principal balance of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Swingline Loans, or (ii) acquire participations on such Business Day in all or a portion of the Swingline Loans outstanding. Such notice shall specify the aggregate amount of Swingline Loans in which Lenders will participate. In either such case (i) the Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Revolving Loan or participation interest, as the case may be, and (ii) each Lender shall, whether or not any Default shall have occurred and be continuing, any representation or warranty shall be accurate, any condition to the making of any Loan hereunder shall have been fulfilled, or any other matter whatsoever, make the Revolving Loan required



to be made by it, or purchase the participation required to be purchased by it, under this paragraph by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Administrative Agent most recently designated by it for such purpose by notice to the Lenders, (A) in the event that such Lender receives such notice prior to 12:00 noon, New York City time, on any Business Day, by no later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on such Business Day, or (B) in the event that such Lender receives such notice at or after 12:00 noon, New York City time, on any Business Day, by no later than 1:00 p.m. New York City time on the immediately succeeding Business Day. Any Loans made pursuant to this paragraph (c) shall, for all purposes hereof, be deemed to be Revolving Loans referred to in Section 2.1 and made pursuant to Section 2.4(a), and the Lenders' obligations to make such Loans shall be absolute and unconditional. The Administrative Agent will make such Loans, or the amount of such participations, as the case may be, available to the Swingline Lender by promptly crediting or otherwise transferring the amounts so received, in like funds, to the Swingline Lender. Each Lender shall also be liable for an amount equal to the product of its pro rata Revolving Commitment and any amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.10 that are subsequently rescinded or avoided, or must otherwise be restored or returned. Such liabilities shall be absolute and unconditional and without regard to the occurrence of any Default or the compliance by the Borrower with any of its obligations under the Loan Documents. Whenever the Administrative Agent is reimbursed by the Borrower, for the account of the Swingline Lender, for any payment in connection with Swingline Loans and such payment relates to an amount previously paid by a Lender pursuant to this Section, the Administrative Agent will promptly pay over such payment to such Lender. The purchase of participations in a Swingline Loan or the making by the Lenders of a Revolving Loan pursuant to this paragraph shall not relieve the Borrower of any default in the payment thereof.

Section 2.11. Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Setoffs

(a) Each Loan Party shall make each payment required to be made by it hereunder or under any other Loan Document (whether of principal of Loans, LC Disbursements, interest or fees, or of amounts payable under Sections 3.5, 3.6, 3.7 or 10.3, or otherwise) prior to 2:00 p.m., New York City time (or, in the case of Swingline Loans, 3:00 p.m., New York City time), on the date when due, in immediately available funds, without setoff or counterclaim. Any amounts received after such time on any date may, in the discretion of the Administrative Agent, be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding Business Day for purposes of calculating interest thereon. All such payments shall be made to the Administrative Agent at its office at 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York, or such other office as to which the Administrative Agent may notify the other parties hereto, except payments to be made to the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender as expressly provided herein and except that payments pursuant to Sections 3.5, 3.6, 3.7 and 10.3 shall be made directly to the Persons entitled thereto and payments made pursuant to other Loan Documents shall be made to the Persons specified therein. The Administrative Agent shall distribute any such payments received by it for the account of any other Person to the appropriate recipient promptly following receipt thereof. If any payment hereunder shall be due on a day that is not a Business Day, the date for payment shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day, and, in the case of any payment accruing interest, interest thereon shall be payable for the period of such extension. All payments hereunder shall be made in dollars.

(b) If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to the Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal of Loans, unreimbursed LC Disbursements, interest, fees and commissions then due hereunder (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods and/or cure periods, if any), such funds shall be applied (i) first, towards payment of interest, fees and commissions then due hereunder ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest, fees and commissions then due to such parties and (ii) second, towards payment of principal of Loans and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal of Loans and unreimbursed LC Disbursements then due to such parties.

(c) If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of, or interest on, any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements or Swingline Loans resulting in such Lender receiving payment of a greater proportion of the aggregate amount of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans and accrued interest thereon than the proportion received by any other applicable Lender, then the applicable Lender receiving such greater proportion shall purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans of other applicable Lenders to the extent necessary so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the applicable Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of, and accrued interest on, their respective Loans and participations in LC Disbursements and Swingline Loans, provided that (i) if any such participations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest, and (ii) the provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed to apply to any payment made by the Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement or any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or participations in LC Disbursements to any assignee or participant, other than to the Borrower or any Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this paragraph shall apply). Each Loan Party consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under applicable law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against such Loan Party rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of such Loan Party in the amount of such participation. This Section 2.11(c) shall not apply to any action taken by CoBank with respect to any CoBank Equities held by the Borrower.

(d) Unless the Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Loan Party prior to the date on which any payment is due to the Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Credit Parties hereunder that such Loan Party will not make such payment, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Loan Party has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to such Credit Parties the amount due. In such event, if such Loan Party has not in fact made such payment, then each such Credit Party severally agrees to repay to the Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the amount so distributed to such Credit Party with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to the Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

(e) If any Credit Party shall fail to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.4(b) or 2.9(e), then the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion (notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof), apply any amounts thereafter received by the Administrative Agent for the account of such Credit Party to satisfy such Credit Party's obligations under such Sections until all such unsatisfied obligations are fully paid.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, no amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of Sections 2.11(b) or 2.11(c) shall be permitted without the written consent of the Majority Facility Lenders in respect of each Facility adversely affected thereby.

#### Section 2.12. Defaulting Lenders

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then the following provisions shall apply for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender:

(a) fees shall cease to accrue on the unfunded portion of any Revolving Commitment of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 3.3(a);

(b) the Commitments and Total Credit Exposure of such Defaulting Lender shall not be included in determining whether all Lenders, the Required Lenders, the Majority Facility Lenders, Required Revolving Lenders, or any other group of Lenders have taken or may take any action hereunder (including any consent to any amendment or waiver pursuant to Section 10.2); provided that (i) any waiver, amendment or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender which affects such Defaulting Lender differently than other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender, and (ii) any waiver, amendment or modification that would increase the Commitments of such Lender, or postpone the final maturity date of any payment of principal owed to such Lender, shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender;

(c) if any Swingline Exposure or LC Exposure exists at the time a Revolving Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender then:

(i) all of such Swingline Exposure and LC Exposure shall be reallocated among the non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages to the extent (A) immediately after giving effect thereto, the sum of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Credit Exposure would not exceed the total of all non-Defaulting Lenders' Revolving Commitments and (B) the conditions set forth in Section 5.2 are satisfied at such time (for the avoidance of doubt, no Lender's Revolving Commitment shall be changed as a result of such reallocation);

(ii) if the reallocation described in clause (i) above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, within one Business Day following notice by the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall, after giving effect to any partial

reallocation pursuant to clause (i) above, (A) first, prepay such Swingline Exposure and (B) second, cash collateralize such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.9(i) for so long as such LC Exposure is outstanding;

(iii) to the extent the Borrower cash collateralizes any portion of such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure pursuant to this Section 2.12(c), the Borrower shall not be required to pay any fees for the account of such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 3.3(b) with respect to such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure during the period such Defaulting Lender's LC Exposure is cash collateralized;

(iv) if the LC Exposure of such non-Defaulting Lender is reallocated pursuant to this Section 2.12(c), then the fees payable to the Lenders pursuant to Section 3.3(b) shall be adjusted in accordance with such non-Defaulting Lenders' Applicable Percentages; and

(v) the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Lenders of any reallocation described in this Section 2.12(c);

(b) so long as any Revolving Lender is a Defaulting Lender, the Swingline Lender shall not be required to fund any Swingline Loan and the Issuing Bank shall not be required to issue, amend, extend or increase any Letter of Credit, unless it is satisfied that the related exposure will be 100% covered by the Revolving Commitments of the non-Defaulting Lenders and/or cash collateral will be provided by the Borrower in accordance with Section 2.12(c), and participating interests in any such newly issued or increased Letter of Credit or newly made Swingline Loan shall be allocated among non-Defaulting Lenders in a manner consistent with Section 2.12(c)(i) (and Defaulting Lenders shall not participate therein); and

(e) any amount payable to such Defaulting Lender hereunder (whether on account of principal, interest, fees or otherwise and including any amount that would otherwise be payable to such Defaulting Lender pursuant to Section 2.11(c) but excluding Section 3.9) shall, in lieu of being distributed to such Defaulting Lender, be retained by the Administrative Agent in a segregated account and, subject to any applicable requirements of law, be applied at such time or times as may be reasonably determined by the Administrative Agent (i) first, to the payment of any amounts then owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Administrative Agent hereunder, (ii) second, pro rata, to the payment of any amounts then owing by such Defaulting Lender to the Issuing Bank or Swingline Lender hereunder, (iii) third, to the extent requested by the Issuing Bank or Swingline Lender, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender in respect of any existing or future participating interest in any Swingline Loan or Letter of Credit, (iv) fourth, to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, (v) fifth, if so determined by the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, held in such account as cash collateral for future funding obligations of the Defaulting Lender in respect of any Loans under this Agreement, (vi) sixth, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders or the Issuing Bank or Swingline Lender as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, Issuing Bank or Swingline Lender against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement, (vii) seventh, to the payment

of any amounts owing to the Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by the Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement, and (viii) eighth, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; provided that if such payment is (x) a prepayment of the principal amount of any Loans or reimbursement obligations in respect of LC Disbursements in respect of which a Defaulting Lender has funded its participation obligations and (y) made at a time when the conditions set forth in Section 5.2 are satisfied, such payment shall be applied solely to prepay the Loans of, and reimbursement obligations owed to, all non-Defaulting Lenders pro rata prior to being applied to the prepayment of any Loans, or reimbursement obligations owed to, any Defaulting Lender.

Section 2.13. Incremental Term Facilities

(a) At any time and from time to time, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Borrower may, by notice to the Administrative Agent (whereupon the Administrative Agent shall promptly deliver a copy thereof to each Lender), request to add one or more additional tranches of term loans (all such additional tranches of term loans, the "Incremental Term Loans"; and all such incremental facilities therefor, the "Incremental Term Facilities"); provided that (X) the sum of the aggregate principal amount of all Incremental Term Loans (determined at the time of incurrence) plus the Aggregate Increased Revolving Amount shall not exceed the Incremental Amount, and (Y) at the time of each such request and upon the effectiveness of each Incremental Term Facility Amendment, (i) no Event of Default (or, solely in connection with Acquisitions permitted by Section 7.5 and Investments permitted by Section 7.4 and provided that the applicable Incremental Term Lenders have agreed thereto, no Event of Default under Sections 8.1(a), (b), (h) or (i)) has occurred and is continuing or would exist after giving effect thereto, (ii) the Borrower shall be in pro forma compliance with the Financial Covenants (as of the most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 6.1) after giving effect to the incurrence of such Incremental Term Facility and all transactions consummated in connection therewith, and (iii) the representations and warranties of the Loan Parties and the Liberty Subsidiaries set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of the making of the Incremental Term Loans pursuant to such Incremental Term Facility Amendment (except to the extent that such representations and warranties relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date and that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all respects without further qualification); provided that, customary "Sungard" or "certain funds" conditionality shall, to the extent agreed by such Incremental Lenders, apply to any Incremental Term Facilities entered into in order to finance Acquisitions permitted by Section 7.5 or Investments permitted by Section 7.4.

(b) Each Incremental Term Facility shall not be guaranteed by any subsidiary of the Borrower that is not a Guarantor and will rank pari passu or junior in right of payment and of security (if any) with the other Loans and Commitments.

(c) Any Incremental Term Loans (i) for purposes of prepayments, shall be treated substantially the same as (and in any event no more favorably than) the Term B Loans, and (ii) other

than currency, amortization, pricing (including interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts) and maturity date, shall have the same terms as the Term B Loans or (except for covenants or other provisions applicable only to the periods after the Term B Maturity Date) such terms as are reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent (it being understood to the extent that any financial maintenance covenant is added for the benefit of any Incremental Term Facility, no consent shall be required from the Administrative Agent or any Lender to the extent that such financial maintenance covenant is also added for the benefit of all of the Term B Loans), provided that (A) any Incremental Term Loan shall not have a final maturity date earlier than the Latest Maturity Date and (B) any Incremental Term Loan shall not have a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is shorter than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the then-existing Term B Loans.

(d) Each notice from the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.13 shall set forth the requested amount and proposed terms of the relevant Incremental Term Loans. Any bank, financial institution or other Person that agrees with the Borrower to extend Incremental Term Loans (each an “Incremental Term Lender”), shall (i) if not already a Lender or a Person to whom a Lender may assign one or more Loans without the consent of the Administrative Agent hereunder, be reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (ii) if not already a Lender, become a Lender under this Agreement pursuant to an amendment (each an “Incremental Term Facility Amendment”) to this Agreement and, as appropriate, the other Loan Documents, executed by the Loan Parties, each such Incremental Term Lender and the Administrative Agent. No Incremental Term Facility Amendment shall require the consent of any Lender other than the Incremental Term Lenders with respect to such Incremental Term Facility Amendment. No Lender shall be obligated to provide any Incremental Term Loans unless it so agrees in its sole and absolute discretion. An Incremental Term Facility Amendment may, without the consent of any other Lender, effect such amendments to any Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the opinion of the Administrative Agent, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.13. The effectiveness of any Incremental Term Facility Amendment shall, unless otherwise agreed to by the Administrative Agent and the Incremental Term Lenders (and subject to the proviso in the first sentence of Section 2.13(a)), be subject to the satisfaction on the date thereof of each of the conditions set forth in Section 5.2.

(e) If the Effective Yield applicable to any Incremental Term Loan exceeds the Effective Yield of the Term B Loans by more than 0.50%, the rate of interest per annum applicable to the Term B Loans shall be increased by an amount equal to the amount of such excess minus 0.50%. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, no amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement which would reduce the amount of any payment required as a result of the operation of this Section 2.13(e) shall be permitted without the written consent of Majority Facility Lenders with respect to the Term B Facility, and this Section 2.13(e) may be amended, modified or waived without the consent of any Lenders other than Majority Facility Lenders with respect to the Term B Facility.

Section 2.14. Refinancing Amendments.

(a) At any time after the Closing Date, the Borrower may obtain Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt from any Additional Refinancing Lender, in each case pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment.

(b) The effectiveness of any Refinancing Amendment shall be subject to the satisfaction on the date thereof of each of the conditions set forth in Section 5.2 and, to the extent reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent, to receipt by the Administrative Agent of (i) customary legal opinions, board resolutions and officers' certificates consistent with those delivered on the Closing Date other than changes to such legal opinions resulting from a change in law, change in fact or change to counsels' forms of opinions reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, and (ii) reaffirmation agreements and/or such amendments to the Security Documents as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent in order to ensure that such Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt is provided with the benefit of the applicable Loan Documents.

(c) Each issuance of Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt shall be in an aggregate principal amount that is (x) not less than \$25,000,000, and (y) an integral multiple of \$1,000,000.

(d) Each of the parties hereto hereby agrees that this Agreement and the other Loan Documents may be amended pursuant to a Refinancing Amendment, without the consent of any other Lenders, to the extent (but only to the extent) necessary to (i) reflect the existence and terms of the Credit Agreement Refinancing Debt incurred pursuant thereto, and (ii) effect such other amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents as may be necessary or appropriate, in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, to effect the provisions of this Section 2.14, and the Required Lenders hereby expressly authorize the Administrative Agent to enter into any such Refinancing Amendment. Unless the Swingline Lender enters into the Refinancing Amendment for a Refinancing Revolving Facility, the Swingline Termination Date will not be extended to reflect the Refinancing Revolving Commitments in such Facility, the Refinancing Revolving Lenders with such Refinancing Revolving Commitments shall not participate in Swingline Loans, and the use of the terms "Revolving Commitments" and "Revolving Loans" in connection with the provisions of this Agreement governing Swingline Loans shall be deemed to exclude such Refinancing Revolving Commitments and Refinancing Revolving Loans. Unless the Issuing Bank enters into the Refinancing Amendment for a Refinancing Revolving Facility, the LC Termination Date will not be extended to reflect the Refinancing Revolving Commitments in such Facility, the Refinancing Revolving Lenders with such Refinancing Revolving Commitments shall not participate in Letters of Credit, and the use of the terms "Revolving Commitments" and "Revolving Loans" in connection with the provisions of this Agreement governing Letters of Credit shall be deemed to exclude such Refinancing Revolving Commitments and Refinancing Revolving Loans.

Section 2.15 Extensions of Term Loans and Revolving Commitments.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, pursuant to one or more offers (each, an "Extension Offer") made from time to time by the Borrower to all Lenders of Term Loans with a like Maturity Date or Revolving Commitments with a like Maturity Date, in each

case on a pro rata basis (based on the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the respective Term Loans or Revolving Commitments with the same Maturity Date, as the case may be) and on the same terms to each such Lender, the Borrower may from time to time offer to extend the maturity date of any Term Loans and/or Revolving Commitments and otherwise modify the terms of such Term Loans and/or such Revolving Commitments pursuant to the terms of the relevant Extension Offer (including, without limitation, by changing the interest rate or fees payable in respect of such Term Loans and/or such Revolving Commitments (and related outstandings) and/or modifying the amortization schedule in respect of such Term Loans) (each, an “Extension”, and each group of Term Loans or Revolving Commitments, as applicable, in each case as so extended, as well as the original Term Loans and the original Revolving Commitments (in each case not so extended), being a separate Class; any Extended Term Loans shall constitute a separate Class of Term Loans from the Class of Term Loans from which they were converted, and any Extended Revolving Commitments shall constitute a separate Class of Revolving Commitments from the Class of Revolving Commitments from which they were converted), so long as the following terms are satisfied: (i) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time an Extension Offer is delivered to the Lenders, (ii) except as to pricing (including interest rate margins, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts) and final maturity, the Revolving Commitment of any Revolving Lender (an “Extending Revolving Lender”) extended pursuant to an Extension (an “Extended Revolving Commitment”), and the related outstandings, shall be a Revolving Commitment (or related outstandings, as the case may be) with the same terms as the applicable original Revolving Commitments (and related outstandings); provided that at no time shall there be Revolving Commitments hereunder (including Extended Revolving Commitments and any original Revolving Commitments) which have more than three different Maturity Dates, (iii) except as to pricing (including interest rate margin, rate floors, fees, premiums and funding discounts), amortization, final maturity date, required prepayment dates and participation in prepayments (which shall, subject to immediately succeeding clauses (iv), (v) and (vi), be determined by the Borrower and set forth in the relevant Extension Offer), the Term Loans of any Term Lender (an “Extending Term Lender”) extended pursuant to any Extension (“Extended Term Loans”) shall be not materially more favorable, taken as a whole, including with respect to covenants and events of default, to the Extending Term Lender, in the good faith determination of the Borrower and the Administrative Agent, as the Class of Term Loans subject to such Extension Offer, (iv) the final maturity date of any Extended Term Loans shall be no earlier than the Existing Facility Maturity Date, (v) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of any Extended Term Loans shall be no shorter than the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Term Loans extended thereby, (vi) any Extended Term Loans and Extended Revolving Loans may participate on a pro rata basis or a less than pro rata basis (but not greater than a pro rata basis) in any mandatory repayments or prepayments hereunder, in each case as specified in the respective Extension Offer, (vii) if the aggregate principal amount of applicable Term Loans (calculated on the face amount thereof) or applicable Revolving Commitments, as the case may be, in respect of which applicable Term Lenders or applicable Revolving Lenders, as the case may be, shall have accepted the relevant Extension Offer (as hereinafter provided) shall exceed the maximum aggregate principal amount of applicable Term Loans or applicable Revolving Commitments, as the case may be, offered to be extended by the Borrower pursuant to such Extension Offer, then the applicable Term Loans or applicable Revolving Loans, as the case may be, of the applicable Term Lenders or applicable Revolving Lenders, as the case may be, shall be extended ratably up to such maximum amount based on the respective principal amounts (but not to exceed actual holdings of record) with respect to which such Term Lenders or such Revolving Lenders, as the case may be, have accepted such Extension Offer (as hereinafter provided), (viii) any



Extended Term Loans and Extended Revolving Loans may be secured by the Collateral securing the Loans being extended thereby and with the same priority as the Loans being extended thereby, (ix) all documentation in respect of such Extension shall be consistent with the foregoing, and (x) any applicable Minimum Extension Condition shall be satisfied unless waived by the Borrower. Following any such Extension Offer, the Administrative Agent shall notify the applicable Lenders thereof, each of whom shall, in its sole discretion, determine whether or not to accept such Extension Offer.

(b) With respect to all Extensions accepted by the relevant Lenders and consummated by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 2.15, (i) such Extensions shall not constitute voluntary or mandatory payments or prepayments for purposes of Sections 2.6 or 2.7, and (ii) no Extension Offer is required to be in any minimum amount or any minimum increment; provided that the Borrower may at its election specify as a condition (a “Minimum Extension Condition”) to consummating any such Extension that a minimum amount (to be determined and specified in the relevant Extension Offer in the Borrower’s sole discretion and which may be waived by the Borrower) of Term Loans or Revolving Commitments (as applicable) of any or all applicable Classes be tendered. The Administrative Agent and the Lenders hereby consent to the Extensions and the other transactions contemplated by this Section 2.15 (including, for the avoidance of doubt, payment of any interest, fees or premium in respect of any Extended Term Loans and/or Extended Revolving Commitments on such terms as may be set forth in the relevant Extension Offer) and hereby waive the requirements of any provision of this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.6, 2.7 and 2.11) or any other Loan Document that may otherwise prohibit any such Extension or any other transaction contemplated by this Section 2.15.

(c) The Lenders hereby irrevocably authorize the Administrative Agent to enter into amendments to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Borrower as may be necessary in order to establish new Classes or sub-Classes in respect of Revolving Commitments or Term Loans so extended and such technical amendments as may be necessary or appropriate in the reasonable opinion of the Administrative Agent and the Borrower in connection with the establishment of such new Classes or sub-Classes, in each case on terms consistent with this Section 2.15. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall have the right (but not the obligation) to seek the advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders with respect to any matter contemplated by this Section 2.15(c) and, if the Administrative Agent seeks such advice or concurrence, it shall be permitted to enter into such amendments with the Borrower in accordance with any instructions actually received by the Administrative Agent from Required Lenders and shall also be entitled to refrain from entering into such amendments with the Borrower unless and until it shall have received such advice or concurrence; provided, however, that whether or not there has been a request by the Administrative Agent for any such advice or concurrence, all such amendments entered into with the Borrower by the Administrative Agent hereunder shall be binding and conclusive on the Lenders. Without limiting the foregoing, in connection with any Extensions the respective Loan Parties shall (at their expense) amend (and the Administrative Agent is hereby directed to amend) any Mortgage that has a maturity date prior to the then Latest Maturity Date so that such maturity date is extended to the then Latest Maturity Date (or such later date as may be advised by local counsel to the Administrative Agent).

(d) In connection with any Extension, the Borrower shall provide the Administrative Agent at least fifteen (15) Business Days’ (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the Administrative Agent) prior written notice thereof, and shall agree to such procedures, if any, as may be established

by, or acceptable to, the Administrative Agent, in each case acting reasonably to accomplish the purposes of this Section 2.15.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.15 and, for the avoidance of doubt, no Lender shall have such Lender's Commitment or Loans extended without the written consent of such Lender. Unless the Swingline Lender enters into the Extension Amendment for an Extended Revolving Facility, the Swingline Termination Date will not be extended to reflect the Extended Revolving Commitments in such Facility, the Extending Revolving Lenders with such Extended Revolving Commitments shall not participate in Swingline Loans, and the use of the terms "Revolving Commitments" and "Revolving Loans" in connection with the provisions of this Agreement governing Swingline Loans shall be deemed to exclude such Extended Revolving Commitments and Extended Revolving Loans. Unless the Issuing Bank enters into the Extension Amendment for an Extended Revolving Facility, the LC Termination Date will not be extended to reflect the Extended Revolving Commitments in such Facility, the Extending Revolving Lenders with such Extended Revolving Commitments shall not participate in Letters of Credit, and the use of the terms "Revolving Commitments" and "Revolving Loans" in connection with the provisions of this Agreement governing Letters of Credit shall be deemed to exclude such Extended Revolving Commitments and Extended Revolving Loans.

Section 2.16. MIRE Events.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that, if there is any Real Property subject to a Mortgage, any increase, extension or renewal of any of the Commitments or Loans (including the provision of Incremental Term Loans or any other incremental credit facilities hereunder, but excluding (i) any continuation or conversion of borrowings, (ii) the making of any Revolving Loans or Swingline Loans or (iii) the issuance, renewal or extension of Letters of Credit) shall be subject to (and conditioned upon): (1) the prior delivery of all flood hazard determination certifications, acknowledgements and evidence of flood insurance and other flood-related documentation with respect to such Real Property as required by Flood Insurance Laws and as otherwise reasonably required by the Administrative Agent (collectively, the "Flood Insurance Information"), (2) the Administrative Agent shall have made available to each Lender all Flood Insurance Information no less than ten (10) Business Days prior to the effectiveness of such increase, extension or renewal, as the case may be, and (3) the Administrative Agent shall not have received written notice from any Lender within five (5) Business Days thereafter that such Lender has not completed its flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance with respect thereto.

## ARTICLE 3

### INTEREST, FEES, YIELD PROTECTION, ETC.

#### Section 3.1. Interest

(a) The Existing Facility Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin. The Existing Facility Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at the LIBO Rate for the Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing plus the Applicable Margin. The Loans comprising each Swingline Borrowing shall bear interest at the Alternate Base Rate plus the Applicable Margin for the Swingline Interest Period in effect for such Borrowing. Subject to Section 2.13(e), the Term B Loans comprising each ABR Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Applicable Margin plus (ii) the Alternate Base Rate. Subject to Section 2.13(e), the Term B Loans comprising each Eurodollar Borrowing shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to (i) the Applicable Margin plus (ii) the LIBO Rate. Each Incremental Term Loan, Refinancing Revolving Loan, Refinancing Term Loan, Extended Revolving Loan and Extended Term Loan shall bear interest at the rate set forth in the applicable Facility Amendment.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any principal of or interest on any Loan, any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement or any fee or other amount payable by the Borrower hereunder is not paid when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, such overdue amount shall bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate applicable to ABR Borrowings of the applicable Loans as provided in the preceding paragraph of this Section. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Event of Default under Sections 8(a), (b), (h), (i) or (j) has occurred and is continuing, then, so long as such Event of Default is continuing, all outstanding principal of each Loan and all unreimbursed reimbursement obligations in respect of all LC Disbursements shall, without duplication of amounts payable under the preceding sentence, bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan or LC Disbursement, as the case may be, as provided in the preceding paragraph of this Section. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, if an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default under Sections 8(a), (b), (h), (i) or (j)) has occurred and is continuing, then, if the Administrative Agent or Lenders holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposure of all Lenders of all Classes affected thereby, taken as a whole, request, so long as such Event of Default is continuing, all outstanding principal of each Loan and all unreimbursed reimbursement obligations in respect of all LC Disbursements shall, without duplication of amounts payable under the preceding sentence, bear interest, after as well as before judgment, at a rate per annum equal to 2% plus the rate otherwise applicable to such Loan or LC Disbursement, as the case may be, as provided in the preceding paragraph of this Section.

(c) Accrued interest on each Loan shall be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date for such Loan, provided that (i) interest accrued pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section shall be payable on demand, (ii) in the event of any repayment or prepayment of any Loan, accrued interest on the principal amount repaid or prepaid shall be payable on the date of such repayment or prepayment, and (iii) in the event of any conversion of any Eurodollar Loan prior to the end of the

current Interest Period therefor, accrued interest on such Loan shall be payable on the effective date of such conversion.

(d) All interest hereunder shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days, except that interest computed by reference to the Alternate Base Rate at times when the Alternate Base Rate is based on the Prime Rate shall be computed on the basis of a year of 365 days (or 366 days in a leap year), and in each case shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day). The applicable Alternate Base Rate and the applicable LIBO Rate shall be determined by the Administrative Agent, and such determination shall be conclusive absent demonstrable error.

### Section 3.2. Interest Elections

(a) Each Borrowing initially shall be of the Type specified in the applicable Borrowing Request or designated by Section 2.3 and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, shall have an initial Interest Period as specified in such Borrowing Request or designated by Section 2.3. Thereafter, the Borrower may elect to convert such Borrowing to a different Type or to continue such Borrowing and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing, may elect Interest Periods therefor, all as provided in this Section. The Borrower may elect different options with respect to different portions of the affected Borrowing, in which case each such portion shall be allocated ratably among the applicable Lenders holding the Loans comprising such Borrowing, and the Loans comprising each such portion shall be considered a separate Borrowing. This Section shall not apply to Swingline Borrowings, which may not be converted or continued.

(b) To make an election pursuant to this Section, the Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such election by telephone or e-mail by the time that a Borrowing Request would be required under Section 2.3 if the Borrower were requesting a Borrowing of the Type resulting from such election to be made on the effective date of such election. Each such telephonic or e-mail Interest Election Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed by no later than 3:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date of such request by hand delivery, e-mail or facsimile to the Administrative Agent of a copy of a written Interest Election Request signed by the Borrower.

(c) Each telephonic, e-mail and written Interest Election Request shall specify the following information:

(i) the Borrowing to which such Interest Election Request applies and, if different options are being elected with respect to different portions thereof, the portions thereof to be allocated to each resulting Borrowing (in which case the information to be specified pursuant to clauses (iii) and (iv) of this paragraph shall be specified for each resulting Borrowing);

(ii) the effective date of the election made pursuant to such Interest Election Request, which shall be a Business Day;

(iii) whether the resulting Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing or a Eurodollar Borrowing; and

(iv) if the resulting Borrowing is a Eurodollar Borrowing, the Interest Period to be applicable thereto after giving effect to such election, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period".

If any such Interest Election Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing but does not specify an Interest Period, then the Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration.

(d) Promptly following receipt of an Interest Election Request, the Administrative Agent shall advise each applicable Lender of the details thereof and of such Lender's portion of each resulting Borrowing.

(e) If the Borrower fails to deliver a timely Interest Election Request with respect to a Eurodollar Borrowing prior to the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto, then, unless such Borrowing is repaid as provided herein, at the end of such Interest Period, such Borrowing shall be converted to a Eurodollar Borrowing with an Interest Period of one month. Notwithstanding any contrary provision hereof, if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Administrative Agent, at the request of the Lenders holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposure of all Classes affected thereby, taken as a whole, so notifies the Borrower, then, with respect to each such Class, so long as an Event of Default is continuing, (i) no outstanding Borrowing may be converted to or continued as a Eurodollar Borrowing and (ii) unless repaid, each Eurodollar Borrowing shall be converted to an ABR Borrowing at the end of the Interest Period applicable thereto.

### Section 3.3. Fees

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender having a Revolving Commitment under the Existing Revolving Facility, a commitment fee, which shall accrue at a rate per annum equal to the Commitment Fee Rate on the daily amount of such unused Revolving Commitment (provided that Swingline Loans shall not be deemed to be a use of the Revolving Commitments for the purpose of the calculation of such commitment fee) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the date on which such Revolving Commitment terminates (it being understood that LC Exposure constitutes a use of the Revolving Commitment). Accrued commitment fees and undrawn fees shall be payable in arrears on the last day of March, June, September and December of each year, each date on which the applicable Commitments are permanently reduced and on the date on which the applicable Commitments terminate, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date. All commitment fees and undrawn fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay to (i) the Administrative Agent for the account of each Revolving Lender a participation fee with respect to its participations in Letters of Credit, which shall accrue at rate per annum equal to the Applicable Margin (with respect to Eurodollar Borrowings) on the daily amount of such Lender's LC Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date on which such Lender's Revolving Commitment terminates and the date on which such Lender ceases to have any LC Exposure and (ii) to the Issuing Bank for its own account a fronting fee, which shall accrue at a rate per annum equal to 0.25% on the daily amount of the LC

Exposure (excluding any portion thereof attributable to unreimbursed LC Disbursements) with respect to each Letter of Credit during the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the later of the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments and the date on which there ceases to be any such LC Exposure, as well as the Issuing Bank's standard fees with respect to the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or processing of drawings thereunder. Accrued participation fees and fronting fees shall be payable in arrears on the last day of March, June, September and December of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after the Closing Date; provided that all such fees shall be payable on the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate and any such fees accruing after the date on which the Revolving Commitments terminate shall be payable on demand. Any other fees payable to the Issuing Bank pursuant to this paragraph shall be payable within ten days after demand. All participation fees and fronting fees shall be computed on the basis of a year of 360 days and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed (including the first day but excluding the last day).

(c) The Borrower agrees to pay to each Credit Party, for its own account, the fees and other amounts payable in connection herewith in the amounts and at the times separately agreed upon between the Borrower and such Credit Party.

(d) All fees and other amounts payable hereunder shall be paid on the dates due, in immediately available funds to the Administrative Agent for distribution, in the case of commitment fees, undrawn fees, and participation fees, to the Lenders. Fees paid hereunder shall not be refundable under any circumstances.

#### Section 3.4. Alternate Rate of Interest

If prior to the commencement of any Interest Period for a Eurodollar Borrowing:

(a) the Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the LIBO Rate, as applicable, for such Interest Period; or

(b) the Administrative Agent is advised by the Required Lenders that the LIBO Rate for such Interest Period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of making or maintaining its Loan included in such Borrowing for such Interest Period;

then the Administrative Agent shall give notice thereof to the Borrower and the Lenders by telephone or facsimile as promptly as practicable thereafter and, until the Administrative Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the circumstances giving rise to such notice no longer exist (and the Administrative Agent shall give such notice promptly upon having actual knowledge that such circumstances no longer exist), (i) any Interest Election Request that requests the conversion of any Borrowing to, or continuation of any Borrowing as, a Eurodollar Borrowing shall be ineffective, and (ii) if any Borrowing Request requests a Eurodollar Borrowing, such Borrowing shall be made as an ABR Borrowing.

Section 3.5. Increased Costs; Illegality

(a) If any Change in Law shall:

(i) subject any Lender to any tax of any kind whatsoever with respect to this Agreement, any Eurodollar Loans made by such Credit Party or any Letter of Credit or participations therein, or change the basis of taxation of payments to such Lender in respect thereof (other than relating to Taxes, which shall be governed exclusively by Section 3.7, or the imposition of, or any change in the rate of, any Excluded Taxes payable by a Credit Party);

(ii) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended by, any Credit Party; or

(iii) impose on any Credit Party or the London interbank market any other condition affecting this Agreement, any Eurodollar Loans made by such Credit Party or any Letter of Credit or participations therein,

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Credit Party, by an amount which such Credit Party reasonably deems to be material, of making or maintaining any Eurodollar Loan or the cost to such Credit Party, by an amount which such Credit Party reasonably deems to be material, of issuing, participating in or maintaining any Letter of Credit hereunder or to increase the cost to such Credit Party or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Credit Party, by an amount which such Credit Party reasonably deems to be material, hereunder (whether of principal, interest or otherwise), then the Borrower will pay to such Credit Party such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Credit Party for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) If any Credit Party determines that any Change in Law regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Credit Party's capital or on the capital of such Credit Party's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement or the Loans made, the Letters of Credit issued or the participations therein held, by such Credit Party to a level below that which such Credit Party or such Credit Party's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Credit Party's policies and the policies of such Credit Party's holding company with respect to liquidity or capital adequacy), by an amount reasonably deemed by such Credit Party to be material, then from time to time the Borrower will pay to such Credit Party such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Credit Party or such Credit Party's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) A certificate of a Credit Party setting forth in reasonable detail the calculation of the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Credit Party or its holding company, as applicable, as specified in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Credit Party the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 Business Days after receipt thereof.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Credit Party to demand compensation pursuant to this Section shall not constitute a waiver of such Credit Party's right to demand such compensation;

provided that the Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Credit Party pursuant to this Section for any increased costs or reductions incurred more than nine months prior to the date that such Credit Party notifies the Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Credit Party's intention to claim compensation therefor; provided further that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if, after the Closing Date any Change in Law shall make it unlawful for any Lender to make or maintain any Eurodollar Loan or to give effect to its obligations as contemplated hereby with respect to any Eurodollar Loan, then, by written notice to the Borrower and to the Administrative Agent:

(i) such Lender may declare that Eurodollar Loans will not thereafter (for the duration of such unlawfulness) be made by such Lender hereunder (or be continued for additional Interest Periods) and ABR Loans will not thereafter (for such duration) be converted into Eurodollar Loans, whereupon any request for a Eurodollar Borrowing or to convert an ABR Borrowing to a Eurodollar Borrowing or to continue a Eurodollar Borrowing, as applicable, for an additional Interest Period shall, as to such Lender only, be deemed a request for an ABR Loan (or a request to continue an ABR Loan as such for an additional Interest Period or to convert a Eurodollar Loan into an ABR Loan, as applicable), unless such declaration shall be subsequently withdrawn; and

(ii) such Lender may require that all outstanding Eurodollar Loans made by it be converted to ABR Loans, in which event all such Eurodollar Loans shall be automatically converted to ABR Loans, as of the effective date of such notice as provided in the last sentence of this paragraph.

In the event any Lender shall exercise its rights under (i) or (ii) of this paragraph, all payments and prepayments of principal that would otherwise have been applied to repay the Eurodollar Loans that would have been made by such Lender or the converted Eurodollar Loans of such Lender shall instead be applied to repay the ABR Loans made by such Lender in lieu of, or resulting from the conversion of, such Eurodollar Loans, as applicable. For purposes of this paragraph, a notice to the Borrower by any Lender shall be effective as to each Eurodollar Loan made by such Lender, if lawful, on the last day of the Interest Period currently applicable to such Eurodollar Loan; in all other cases such notice shall be effective on the date of receipt by the Borrower.

#### Section 3.6. Break Funding Payments

In the event of (a) the payment or prepayment (voluntary or otherwise) of any principal of any Eurodollar Loan other than on the last day of an Interest Period applicable thereto (including as a result of an Event of Default), (b) the conversion of any Eurodollar Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, or (c) the failure by the Borrower to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurodollar Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice may be revoked under Section 2.7(g) and is revoked in accordance therewith), then, in any such event, the Borrower shall compensate each applicable Lender in an amount equal to



the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest that would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the LIBO Rate that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan) excluding, however, the Applicable Margin included therein, if any, over (ii) the amount of interest (as reasonably determined by such Lender) that would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate that such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for dollar deposits of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the eurodollar market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth in reasonable detail the calculations of any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the Borrower and shall be conclusive absent manifest error. The Borrower shall pay such Lender the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

### Section 3.7. Taxes

(a) Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder and under any other Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction for any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes, provided that, if such Loan Party shall be required to deduct any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes from such payments, then (i) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that, after making all required deductions (including deductions applicable to additional sums payable under this Section), the applicable Credit Party receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions been made, (ii) such Loan Party shall make such deductions and (iii) such Loan Party shall pay the full amount deducted to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(b) In addition, the Loan Parties shall pay any Other Taxes to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law.

(c) The Borrower shall indemnify each Credit Party, within ten days after written demand therefor (which demand shall set forth the amount and the reasons therefor in reasonable detail), for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes (whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority) paid by such Credit Party on or with respect to any payment by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under the Loan Documents (including Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section) and any penalties, interest and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto (in the event that the Borrower is not in default of its obligations under this Section 3.7, excluding penalties and interest to the extent attributable to the actions or omissions of such Credit Party), whether or not such Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate setting forth the amount of such payment or liability and the reasons therefor in reasonable detail delivered to the Borrower by a Credit Party, or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Credit Party, shall be conclusive absent manifest error. If the Borrower reasonably believes that Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes were not correctly or legally asserted, the applicable Credit Party or Transferee will reasonably cooperate with the Borrower to obtain a refund of such Indemnified Taxes

or Other Taxes for the benefit of the Borrower, provided that the Borrower shall reimburse the applicable Credit Party for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses arising from such cooperation. Each Credit Party agrees that promptly after it receives written notice of any Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes imposed or asserted on it, it shall endeavor to give notice thereof to the Borrower, provided that such Credit Party shall have no liability to the Borrower for the failure to give any such notice.

(d) As soon as practicable after any payment of Indemnified Taxes or Other Taxes by the Borrower to a Governmental Authority, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the relevant Loan Party is located, or under any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under the Loan Documents shall deliver to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by applicable law and reasonably requested by the Borrower from time to time as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate.

(f) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (i) each Lender that is not a United States person (as such term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) (a "Non-US Lender") shall to the extent it is legally able to do so deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a Participant, to the Borrower and to the Lender from which the related participation shall have been purchased) (A) two accurate and complete copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, (B) two accurate and complete copies of IRS Form W-8ECI, (C) in the case of a Non-US Lender claiming exemption from United States federal withholding Tax under Section 881(c) of the Code with respect to payments of "portfolio interest," (x) a certificate to the effect that such Non-US Lender is not (1) a "bank" within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code, (2) a "10 percent shareholder" of the Borrower within the meaning of Sections 871(h)(3)(B) and 881(c)(3)(B) of the Code, or (3) a "controlled foreign corporation" described in Section 881(c)(3)(C) of the Code (a "US Tax Compliance Certificate"), and (y) duly completed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, as applicable, (D) to the extent a Non-US Lender is not the beneficial owner, two duly executed originals of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Forms W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E as applicable, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; provided that if the Non-US Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Non-US Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exception, such Non-US Lender shall provide a US Tax Compliance Certificate on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner, or (E) any subsequent versions or successors to such forms, in each case properly completed and duly executed by such Non-US Lender claiming complete exemption from, or a reduced rate of, United States federal withholding Tax on all payments by the Borrower or any Loan Party under any Loan Document, and (ii) each Lender (and, in the case of a non-United States pass-through entity, each of its beneficial owners) that is a United States person (as such term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent two accurate and complete copies of IRS Form W-9, or any subsequent versions or successors to such form. The forms referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) shall be delivered by each Lender on or before the date it becomes a party to

this Agreement (or, in the case of any Participant, on or before the date such Participant purchases the related participation). In addition, each Lender shall deliver such forms promptly upon the obsolescence or invalidity of any form previously delivered by such Lender. Each Lender shall promptly notify the Borrower at any time it determines that it is no longer in a position to provide any previously delivered certificate to the Borrower (or any other form of certification adopted by the United States taxing authorities for such purpose).

(g) If a Credit Party determines, in its sole discretion, that it has received a refund of or credit against any Taxes or Other Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by a Loan Party or with respect to which a Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this Section 3.7, it shall pay to the Loan Party an amount equal to such refund or credit (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by the Loan Party under this Section 3.7 with respect to Taxes or Other Taxes giving rise to such refund or credit), net of all out-of-pocket expenses of the Credit Party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund or credit); provided that the Loan Party, upon the request of the Credit Party agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Loan Party (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Credit Party in the event the Credit Party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. This paragraph shall not be construed to require the Credit Party to make available its tax returns (or any other information relating to its taxes that it deems confidential) to the Loan Party or any other Person.

(h) If a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to the Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by the Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for the Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this paragraph (h), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the Closing Date.

(i) Solely for purposes of determining withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Term B Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and Loan Parties to treat) the Term B Loans as not qualifying as "grandfathered obligations" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

(j) Solely for purposes of determining withholding Taxes imposed under FATCA, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall treat (and the Revolving Lenders hereby authorize the Administrative Agent and Loan Parties to treat) the Revolving Loans as not qualifying as "grandfathered obligations" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.1471-2(b)(2)(i).

### Section 3.8. Mitigation Obligations

If any Credit Party requests compensation under Section 3.5, or if the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Credit Party pursuant to Section 3.7, then such Credit Party shall use reasonable efforts to designate a different lending office for funding or booking its Loans or Letters of Credit (or any participation therein) hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the good faith judgment of such Credit Party, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to Sections 3.5 or 3.7, as applicable, in the future and (ii) would not subject such Credit Party to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be materially disadvantageous to such Credit Party. The Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and out of pocket expenses incurred by any Credit Party in connection with any such designation or assignment.

### Section 3.9. Replacement of Lenders

If (i) any Credit Party requests compensation under Section 3.5, or the Borrower is required to pay any additional amount to any Credit Party or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Credit Party pursuant to Section 3.7, (ii) any Lender with an unused Commitment is a Defaulting Lender, or (iii) any Lender notifies the Borrower pursuant to Section 3.5(e) that it is unlawful for such Lender to make or maintain Eurodollar Loans, then the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Credit Party and the Administrative Agent, require such Credit Party to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 10.4), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Credit Party, if a Credit Party accepts such assignment); provided that (a) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (and if a Revolving Commitment is being assigned, the Issuing Bank and the Swingline Bank), which consents shall not unreasonably be withheld, conditioned or delayed, (b) such Credit Party shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and funded participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder, from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts), (c) unless the Administrative Agent otherwise agrees, the Borrower, the Defaulting Lender (if any) or such assignee shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 10.4(b), and (d) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under Section 3.5 or payments required to be made pursuant to Section 3.7, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments. A Credit Party shall not be required to make any such assignment and delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Credit Party or otherwise, the circumstances entitling the Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Section 3.10. Substituted Interest Rate

(a) [Reserved]

(b) In the event that the Administrative Agent shall have determined in good faith (which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the Borrower and the Swingline Lender absent manifest error) that by reason of circumstances affecting the interbank Eurodollar market adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining the One Month LIBO Rate, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower, the Swingline Lender and the Revolving Lenders (by telephone or otherwise, to be promptly confirmed in writing) of such determination. If the Administrative Agent shall give such notice, the Alternate Base Rate solely with respect to Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans shall be determined without giving effect to clause (iii) thereof until such time, if any, as such notice shall have been withdrawn by the Administrative Agent (by notice to the Borrower, the Swingline Lender and the Revolving Lenders) promptly upon the Administrative Agent having determined that such circumstances affecting the relevant market no longer exist and that adequate and reasonable means do exist for determining the One Month LIBO Rate.

(c) If at any time the Administrative Agent shall have determined in good faith (which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the Borrower absent manifest error) that (i) the circumstances under Section 3.4(a) or under Section 3.4(b) have arisen and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary, or (ii) the circumstances set forth in clause (i) of this Section 3.10(c) have not arisen but the supervisor for the administrator of either Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Administrative Agent has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which such Screen Rate shall no longer be used for determining interest rates for loans, then the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall endeavor to establish with respect to Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans an alternate rate of interest to the LIBO Rate and the One Month LIBO Rate that gives due consideration to the then prevailing market convention for determining rates of interest for syndicated dollar loans in the United States at such time, and shall enter into a mutually acceptable amendment to this Agreement to reflect such alternate rates of interest and such other related changes to this Agreement as may be applicable (but, for the avoidance of doubt, such related changes shall not include a reduction of the Applicable Margin or any other change requiring the separate approval of the Term B Lenders); provided that, if any such alternate rate of interest shall be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement; provided, further, that after the occurrence of the circumstances described in clause (i) or (ii) above, the Borrower may revoke any pending request for a conversion or continuation of Eurodollar Loans (to the extent of the affected Eurodollar Loan or Interest Period). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 10.2, (A) with respect to Revolving Loans, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement (other than the Borrower, whose prior written consent for such amendment shall be required) so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date any notice of such alternate rates of interest is provided to the Lenders, a written notice from the Required Revolving Lenders stating that such Lenders object to such amendment (it being understood that, if the Required Revolving Lenders object to any such amendment,

the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to continue to establish alternate rates of interest and provide one or more additional notices hereunder until an amendment pursuant to this Section 3.10(c)(A) has become effective), and (B) with respect to Swingline Loans, such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement (other than the Borrower, whose prior written consent for such amendment shall be required) so long as the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days of the date any notice of such alternate rates of interest is provided to the Swingline Lender, a written notice from the Swingline Lender stating that the Swingline Lender objects to such amendment (it being understood that, if the Swingline Lender objects to any such amendment, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall be permitted to continue to establish alternate rates of interest and provide one or more additional notices hereunder until an amendment pursuant to this Section 3.10(c)(B) has become effective).

#### ARTICLE 4

##### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Borrower represents and warrants to the Credit Parties that:

###### Section 4.1. Organization; Powers

Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization, has all requisite corporate or other organizational power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required by applicable law. No Loan Party is an EEA Financial Institution.

###### Section 4.2. Authorization; Enforceability

The Transactions to be entered into by each Loan Party are within the corporate, partnership or other analogous powers of such Loan Party to the extent it is a party thereto and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership or other analogous and, if required, equity holder action. Each Loan Document has been duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party and Liberty Subsidiary to the extent it is a party thereto and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation thereof, enforceable against such Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles (whether enforcement is sought by proceedings in equity or at law) and the implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing.

###### Section 4.3. Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts

The Transactions (i) do not require any consent or approval of, registration or filing with, or any other action by, any Governmental Authority, except (a) such as have been or prior to or

concurrently with the consummation of the Transactions will be obtained or made and are or prior to or concurrently with the consummation of the Transactions will be in full force and effect (except such consents, approvals, registrations or filings which will be required at the time, if any, of the exercise of remedies under the Loan Documents by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders), (b) notices, if any, required to be filed with the FCC or any applicable State PUC after the consummation of the Transactions and (c) consents, approvals, registrations, filings or actions which the failure to obtain or make would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) will not violate any applicable law or regulation or the charter, by-laws or other organizational documents of the Borrower or any Subsidiary or any order of any Governmental Authority (subject to compliance with any applicable law or regulation which, upon the exercise of remedies hereunder by the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, requires filing with or approval of a Governmental Authority), except, in the case of any such applicable law or regulation, for such violations that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (iii) will not violate or result in a default under any material indenture, agreement or other instrument binding upon the Borrower or any Subsidiary or its assets (other than the Loan Documents), or give rise to a right thereunder to require any payment to be made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or result in a default under any indenture for the Senior Notes, except for such violations, defaults and payments that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and (iv) will not result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on any asset of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, other than, with respect to each Loan Party, Liens permitted by Section 7.2 and each Security Document to which such Loan Party is a party.

#### Section 4.4. Financial Condition

The Borrower has heretofore furnished to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders the following:

(a) the consolidated balance sheets and related consolidated statements of income, cash flows and shareholders' equity of the Borrower and its subsidiaries as of and for the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2018, certified by the chief financial officer of the Borrower; and

(b) with respect to the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, forecasts of financial performance through the end of 2022 (the "Forecasts").

The financial statements referred to above (other than the Forecasts) present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations and cash flows of such Persons as of such dates and for the indicated periods in accordance with GAAP, subject in the case of the quarter-end statements to year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes. The Forecasts have been prepared in good faith by the Borrower and based on assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time they were made, it being understood that forecasts by their nature are uncertain and no assurance is being given that the results reflected in such forecasted financial information will be achieved. Since September 30, 2018, there has been no material adverse change in the business, assets, operations or financial condition of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole except as disclosed in the financial statements described in clause (a) above.

#### Section 4.5. Properties

(a) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries has good title to, or valid leasehold interests in, all its real and tangible personal property, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Each of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries owns, or is entitled to use, all United States trademarks, trade names, copyrights, patents and trade secrets material to its business, and the use thereof by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries does not infringe upon the rights of any other Person, except for any such failure to own or be entitled to use or infringements that, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### Section 4.6. Litigation and Environmental Matters

(a) There are no actions, suits or proceedings by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority pending against or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened against (i) the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any Liberty Subsidiary that would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to result in a Material Adverse Effect (other than the Disclosed Matters) or (ii) the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any Liberty Subsidiary that relate to the execution, delivery, validity or enforceability of any Loan Document or the performance of any of the Transactions by any of the parties thereto.

(b) Except for the Disclosed Matters and except with respect to any other matters that, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, neither the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries nor any Liberty Subsidiary (i) has failed to comply with any Environmental Law or to obtain, maintain or comply with any permit, license or other approval required under any Environmental Law, (ii) has become subject to any Environmental Liability, (iii) has received written notice of any claim with respect to any Environmental Liability or (iv) knows of any basis for any Environmental Liability.

#### Section 4.7. Compliance with Laws and Agreements

Each of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Liberty Subsidiaries is in compliance with all laws, regulations (including the Communications Act and State Law) and orders of any Governmental Authority (including the FCC and State PUCs) applicable to it or its property and all indentures, agreements and other instruments binding upon it or its property, except, in each case, where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing.

#### Section 4.8. Franchises, FCC, State PUC and Certain Copyright Matters

(a) The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries possesses, or has the right to use, all Authorizations, and possesses, or has rights under, agreements with public utilities and microwave transmission companies, satellite communications companies, pole attachment, use access or rental agreements and utility easements, including all licenses and permits, to: (i) operate the Communications Business, except to the extent the absence thereof or failure to be in compliance therewith would not



reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) consummate the Transactions. The Borrower and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all such Authorizations, agreements, easements, licenses and permits with no known conflict with the valid rights of others, except to the extent such noncompliance or conflict would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No event has occurred which would permit the revocation or termination of any such Authorization, right, agreement, easement, license or permit which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The Borrower and each Subsidiary thereof (i) have each duly and timely filed or caused to be filed (A) all registration statements for the operation of the Communications Business and other filings which are required to be filed under the Communications Act and under State Law applicable to them and the Transactions, and (B) all reports, applications, documents, instruments and information required to be filed (1) with the FCC and State PUCs, as applicable, pursuant to all FCC rules, regulations and requests and State Law applicable to them, or (2) pursuant to any Authorization, in each case, the failure of which to file would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) is in compliance with the Communications Act and State Law (including, the rules and regulations of the FCC and State PUCs) and all Authorizations, the failure with which to comply would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Borrower and each Subsidiary has recorded or deposited with and paid to the United States Copyright Office and the Register of Copyrights all notices, statements of account, royalty fees and other documents and instruments required under the Copyright Act, the failure of which to record, deposit or pay would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the knowledge of the Borrower, as of the Closing Date neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary has any material liability to any Person for copyright infringement under the Copyright Act as a result of its business operations.

(c) The Borrower and the Subsidiaries own or lease all of the property, plant and equipment necessary to operate the Communications Business.

(d) As of the Closing Date, the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, collectively, hold all material Authorizations required in connection with the Transactions and with the operation of the Communications Business and each such Authorization is validly issued and in full force and effect, unimpaired in any material respect by any act or omission by the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries. All such Authorizations are renewable by their terms or in the ordinary course of business without the need to (i) comply with any special qualification procedures not otherwise generally applicable to providers of one or more services similar to the Communications Business in the State of Alaska, or (ii) to pay any amounts other than immaterial amounts, routine fees, and amounts in respect of rebuild obligations, except to the extent such renewal would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) To the best of the Borrower's knowledge, except as set forth in Schedule 4.8, neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary thereof is a party to any investigation, notice of violation, order or complaint issued by or before the FCC, any State PUC or any Franchise authority which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except for such proceedings that affect the communications industry or the other businesses of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries generally or as set forth in Schedule 4.8, there are no proceedings by or before the FCC, any State PUC or any Franchise

authority which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in Schedule 4.8, the Borrower has no knowledge of (i) any impending or threatened investigation, notice of violation, order, complaint or proceeding before the FCC, any State PUC or any Franchise authority that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) any pending or threatened non-renewal, expiration, termination or revocation of any Authorization that would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) has any reasonable basis to expect that any Authorization the absence of which, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, will not be renewed in the ordinary course.

Section 4.9. Investment Company Status

Neither the Borrower nor any of the Subsidiaries is an “investment company” as defined in, or subject to regulation under, the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Section 4.10. Taxes

Each of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Liberty Subsidiaries has timely filed or caused to be filed all Tax returns and reports required to have been filed and has paid or caused to be paid all Taxes required to have been paid by it, except (i) Taxes that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Borrower or such Subsidiary, as applicable, has set aside on its books adequate reserves to the extent required by GAAP or (ii) to the extent that the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 4.11. ERISA

No ERISA Event has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur that, when taken together with all other such ERISA Events for which liability is reasonably expected to occur, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. The present value of all accumulated benefit obligations under each Plan (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed by more than \$1,000,000 the fair market value of the assets of such Plan, and the present value of all accumulated benefit obligations of all underfunded Plans (based on the assumptions used for purposes of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87) did not, as of the date of the most recent financial statements reflecting such amounts, exceed by more than \$1,000,000 the fair market value of the assets of all such underfunded Plans.

Section 4.12. Disclosure

As of the Closing Date, the Borrower has disclosed to the Credit Parties all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. None of the reports, financial statements, certificates or other information concerning the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Liberty Subsidiary (other than the projections, budgets or other estimates, or information of a general economic or industry nature) furnished by or on behalf of the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Liberty Subsidiary to any Credit Party in connection with the negotiation of the Loan Documents or delivered thereunder (as modified or

supplemented by other information so furnished), taken as a whole, contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not materially misleading; provided that, with respect to projected financial information, the Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time they were made, it being understood that projections by their nature are uncertain and no assurance is being given that the results reflected in such projected financial information will be achieved. As of the Closing Date, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification is true and correct in all respects.

Section 4.13. Subsidiaries

Schedule 4.13 sets forth, as of the Closing Date, the name of, the chief executive office of, and the ownership interest of (i) the Borrower in GCI Holdings, and (ii) GCI Holdings in each of its subsidiaries (other than the NMTC Subsidiaries) and identifies each Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor or an NMTC Subsidiary.

Section 4.14. Insurance

Schedule 4.14 sets forth a description of all insurance maintained by or on behalf of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries on the Closing Date. As of the Closing Date, all premiums in respect of such insurance that are due and payable have been paid.

Section 4.15. Labor Matters

Except for the Disclosed Matters and except as would not be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect, (i) there are no strikes, lockouts or slowdowns against the Borrower or any Subsidiary pending or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, threatened, (ii) the hours worked by and payments made to employees of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries have not been in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act or any other applicable Federal, state, local or foreign law dealing with such matters, (iii) all material payments due from the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or for which any claim may be made against the Borrower or any Subsidiary, on account of wages and employee health and welfare insurance and other benefits, have been paid or accrued as a liability on the books of the Borrower or such Subsidiary and (iv) the consummation of the Transactions will not give rise to any right of termination or right of renegotiation on the part of any union under any collective bargaining agreement to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is bound.

Section 4.16. Solvency

Immediately after the consummation of each Transaction on the Closing Date, (i) the fair value of the assets of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, at a fair valuation, will exceed their debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise; (ii) the present fair salable value of the property of the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, will be greater than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of their debts and other liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and other liabilities become absolute and matured; (iii) each of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors will be able to pay its debts and liabilities, subordinated,

contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured; and (iv) each of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors will not have unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the business in which it is engaged as such business is now conducted and is proposed to be conducted following such date.

Section 4.17. Federal Reserve Regulations

Neither the Borrower nor any of the Subsidiaries is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose of buying or carrying Margin Stock. Immediately before and immediately after giving effect to the making of each Loan and the issuance of each Letter of Credit, Margin Stock will constitute less than 25% of the Borrower's assets as determined in accordance with Regulation U.

Section 4.18. Use of Proceeds

It will use the proceeds of (a) the Revolving Loans, the Term B Loans and the Letters of Credit for purposes permitted by Section 6.14 and (b) each Incremental Term Loan, if any, in accordance with the Incremental Term Facility Amendment applicable thereto. No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit has been or will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately (i) to purchase, acquire or carry any Margin Stock, or (ii) for any other purpose, in either case that entails a violation of any of the regulations of the Board, including Regulations T, U and X.

Section 4.19. Anti-Corruption Laws and Sanctions; Anti-Terrorism Laws

(a) The Borrower has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrower, its Subsidiaries, and the Liberty Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers and employees with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Liberty Subsidiaries, and to the knowledge of the Borrower, its directors, officers and employees, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects and no Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary is knowingly engaged in any activity that could reasonably be expected to result in such Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary being designated as a Sanctioned Person. None of (a) the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any of the Liberty Subsidiaries, or to the knowledge of the Borrower, such Subsidiary or such Liberty Subsidiary, any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (b) to the knowledge of the Borrower, any agent of the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Liberty Subsidiary that will in each case act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established hereby, is a Sanctioned Person. No Borrowing or Letter of Credit, use of proceeds or other transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents will violate Anti-Corruption Laws or applicable Sanctions.

(b) Neither the making of the Loans hereunder nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate the Patriot Act, the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, or any of the foreign assets control regulations of the United States Treasury Department (31 C.F.R., Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) or any enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto or successor statute thereto.

Each Loan Party and each of its Subsidiaries and the Liberty Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with the Patriot Act.

## ARTICLE 5

### CONDITIONS

#### Section 5.1. Initial Conditions.

This Agreement shall not become effective, and the Existing Credit Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, until the Closing Date.

#### Section 5.2. Conditions to Future Credit Events

The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan on the occasion of any Borrowing (other than a continuation or conversion of an existing Borrowing), and of the Issuing Bank to issue, amend, renew or extend a Letter of Credit, is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the Loan Parties and the Liberty Subsidiaries set forth in the Loan Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Borrowing or the date of such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, as applicable (except (i) to the extent that such representations and warranties relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date and (ii) that any representation and warranty that is qualified as to “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall be true and correct in all respects without further qualification); and

(b) at the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing or such issuance, amendment, renewal or extension, as applicable, no Default shall or would exist. Each such Borrowing and each issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower on the date thereof as to the matters specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section.

## ARTICLE 6

### AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees and other amounts payable hereunder (other than contingent or indemnification obligations not then due) shall have been paid in full in cash and all Letters of Credit have expired (or have been cash collateralized or otherwise provided for in full in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank) and all LC Disbursements have been reimbursed, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Credit Parties that:

Section 6.1. Financial Statements and Other Information

The Borrower will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Administrative Agent:

(a) within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Borrower's audited consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statements of income, cash flows and shareholders' equity as of the end of and for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all reported on by Grant Thornton LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing (without a "going concern" or like qualification or exception and without any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial position and results of operations of the Borrower on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;

(b) within 60 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year, the Borrower's consolidated balance sheet and related consolidated statements of income and cash flows as of the end of and for such fiscal quarter and the then elapsed portion of the fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the corresponding period or periods of (or, in the case of the balance sheet, as of the end of) the previous fiscal year, all certified by a Financial Officer as presenting fairly in all material respects the financial position and results of operations of the Borrower on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(c) concurrently with any delivery of financial statements under paragraph (a) or (b) above, a Compliance Certificate signed by a Financial Officer of the Borrower (i) certifying as to whether a Default has occurred and is continuing and, if a Default has occurred and is continuing, specifying the details thereof and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto, (ii) setting forth (A) reasonably detailed calculations demonstrating compliance with the Financial Covenants as of the most recent fiscal quarter end contemplated by such financial statements, (B) the Subsidiary Guarantors as of the date of such Compliance Certificate, (C) the Excluded Subsidiaries as of the date of such Compliance Certificate, and (D) the Liberty Subsidiaries as of the date of such Compliance Certificate and (iii) containing either a certification that there has been no change to the information about the Loan Parties and their property disclosed in the schedules to the Security Documents or, after the delivery of the first certification delivered pursuant to this subsection, as previously certified, or, if so, specifying all such changes;

(d) promptly after the same become publicly available, copies of all periodic and other reports, proxy statements and other materials filed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary with the SEC, or with any national securities exchange, as the case may be;

(e) at least 5 Business Days prior to the consummation of each transaction constituting a Significant Transaction (other than a Significant Transaction set forth in clause (f) of the definition thereof), the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate of the Borrower signed by a Financial Officer thereof describing such transaction in reasonable detail and certifying that such Significant Transaction complies with each Section hereof under which such

transaction constitutes a Significant Transaction (which shall have attached thereto reasonably detailed backup data and calculations showing such compliance);

(f) promptly (but in no event later than 2 Business Days) following the consummation of each transaction constituting a Significant Transaction set forth in clause (f) of the definition thereof, a notice of the Borrower signed by a Financial Officer thereof describing such transaction in reasonable detail;

(g) within 30 days after the beginning of each fiscal year, an annual consolidated forecast for the Borrower and the Subsidiaries for such fiscal year, including projected consolidated statements of income of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries, all in reasonable detail acceptable to the Administrative Agent;

(h) promptly such other information with documentation required by bank regulatory authorities under applicable “know your customer” and Anti-Money Laundering rules and regulations (including, without limitation, the Patriot Act), as from time to time may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or such Lender; and

(i) promptly following any request therefor, any change in the information provided in any Beneficial Ownership Certification that would result in a change to the list of beneficial owners identified in such certification.

(j) promptly following any request therefor, such other information regarding the operations, business affairs and financial condition of the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Liberty Subsidiary, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as the Administrative Agent or any Lender (through the Administrative Agent) may reasonably request, provided, however, that the Borrower shall not be required to provide pro forma financial statements and information in connection with a Borrowing Request of \$50,000,000 or less.

If there are any Liberty Subsidiaries, then the annual and quarterly financial information required by this Section 6.1 will include a reasonably detailed presentation, either on the face of the financial statements or the footnotes thereto, of the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower and its subsidiaries separate from the financial condition and results of operations of the Liberty Subsidiaries.

#### Section 6.2. Notices of Material Events

The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of the following:

(a) the occurrence of any Default;

(b) the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbitrator or Governmental Authority against the Borrower or any Affiliate that, in either case, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(c) the occurrence of any ERISA Event that, alone or together with any other ERISA Events that have occurred, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(d) as soon as possible and in no event later than five (5) Business Days after the receipt thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, a copy of any notice, summons, citation or other written communication concerning any actual, alleged, suspected or threatened violation of any Environmental Law, or any Environmental Liability of the Borrower or any such Subsidiary, in each case, which would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) promptly after the furnishing thereof, copies of any statement or report furnished to any holder of debt securities of any Loan Party pursuant to the terms of any indenture, loan or credit or similar agreement and not otherwise required to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant to any other clause of this Section 6.2; and

(f) any other development that results in, or would reasonably be expected to result in, a Material Adverse Effect.

Each notice delivered under this Section (other than paragraph (e)) shall be accompanied by a statement of a Financial Officer or other Responsible Officer of the Borrower setting forth the details of the event or development requiring such notice and any action taken or proposed to be taken with respect thereto.

#### Section 6.3. Existence; Conduct of Business

The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, do or cause to be done all things reasonably necessary to preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its legal existence and the rights, licenses, permits, privileges and franchises material to the conduct of its business, except, in each case, as otherwise permitted by Section 7.3.

#### Section 6.4. Payment and Performance of Obligations

The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, pay or perform (before the same shall become delinquent or in default) its obligations, including Tax liabilities, that, if not paid or performed, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, except where (i) the validity or amount thereof is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, (ii) the Borrower or such Subsidiary has set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP and (iii) the failure to make payment pending such contest would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

#### Section 6.5. Maintenance of Properties

The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, keep and maintain all tangible property material to the conduct of their businesses, taken as a whole, in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear (and damage caused by casualty) excepted.



Section 6.6. Books and Records; Inspection Rights

The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, keep proper books of record and account in which full, true and correct entries are made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its business and activities. The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, permit any representatives designated by the Administrative Agent or any Lender, upon reasonable prior notice, to visit and inspect its properties, to examine and make extracts from its books and records, and to discuss its affairs, finances and condition with its officers and independent accountants, all at such reasonable times as reasonably requested.

Section 6.7. Compliance with Laws

The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary and each Liberty Subsidiary to, (a) comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of any Governmental Authority applicable to it or its property, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and (b) maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrower, its Subsidiaries, the Liberty Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers and employees with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions.

Section 6.8. Environmental Compliance

The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, use and operate all of its facilities and property in compliance with all Environmental Laws, keep all necessary permits, approvals, certificates, licenses and other authorizations relating to environmental matters in effect and remain in compliance therewith, and handle all Hazardous Materials in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws, except where noncompliance with any of the foregoing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 6.9. Insurance

(a) The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary to, self-insure or maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, (i) adequate insurance for its insurable properties, all to such extent and against such risks, including fire, casualty, business interruption and other risks insured against by extended coverage, as is customary with companies in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations and (ii) such other insurance as is required pursuant to the terms of any Security Document.

(b) with respect to any Real Property subject to a Mortgage and that is located in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or any successor agency) as a “special flood hazard area” with respect to which flood insurance has been made available under Flood Insurance Laws, the applicable Loan Party (A) has obtained and will maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies (except to the extent that any insurance company insuring the Real Property of the applicable Loan Party ceases to be financially sound and reputable after the Closing Date, in which case, the applicable Loan Party shall promptly replace such insurance company with a financially sound

and reputable insurance company), such flood insurance in such reasonable total amount as the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders may from time to time reasonably require, and otherwise sufficient to comply with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the Flood Insurance Laws and (B) promptly upon request of the Administrative Agent or any Lender, will deliver to the Administrative Agent or such Lender as applicable, evidence of such compliance in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and such Lender, including, without limitation, evidence of annual renewals of such insurance.

#### Section 6.10. Casualty and Condemnation

The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders prompt written notice of any casualty or other insured damage to any property owned or held by or on behalf of the Borrower or any Subsidiary with a fair market value immediately prior to such casualty or insured damage of at least \$5,000,000, or the commencement of any action or proceeding for the taking of any property or interest therein with a fair market value immediately prior to such taking of at least \$5,000,000, under power of eminent domain or by condemnation or similar proceeding.

#### Section 6.11 Additional Subsidiaries

If any subsidiary (other than a NMTC Subsidiary or a subsidiary of an Excluded Subsidiary) of the Borrower is formed or acquired (including as the result of a Division) after the Closing Date (each a “New Subsidiary”), and remains a subsidiary for not less than ten Business Days, not later than the tenth Business Day after the date on which such New Subsidiary is formed or acquired, the Borrower will (a) provide written notice thereof, in reasonable detail, to the Administrative Agent, (b) designate in such notice whether such New Subsidiary is an “Excluded Subsidiary” (in which event such New Subsidiary shall be a “New Excluded Subsidiary”) or a “Liberty Subsidiary” (in which event such New Subsidiary shall be a “New Liberty Subsidiary”), provided that in the event the Borrower designates such New Subsidiary as not a New Excluded Subsidiary or New Liberty Subsidiary or fails to make any such designation, such New Subsidiary shall irrevocably be deemed not to be an “Excluded Subsidiary” or a “Liberty Subsidiary” (in which event such New Subsidiary shall be a Subsidiary that is a “New Included Subsidiary”), provided, further, that the Borrower may only designate a New Subsidiary as a New Liberty Subsidiary if (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at the time of or after giving effect to such designation and (ii) such New Subsidiary is owned by the Borrower, a Subsidiary or a Liberty Subsidiary and its assets (x) consist of, or were purchased with the proceeds of, Contributed Ventures Assets or (y) are purchased with the proceeds of borrowings made by a Liberty Subsidiary or secured solely by Contributed Ventures Assets, (c) if such New Subsidiary is a New Included Subsidiary, (i) cause such New Included Subsidiary to execute and deliver a completed Guarantee Supplement and become a party to each applicable Security Document in the manner provided therein, and (ii) promptly take or cause such New Included Subsidiary to take such actions to create and perfect Liens on such New Included Subsidiary’s assets (other than Excluded Collateral) to secure the Obligations as the Administrative Agent or the Lenders holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposure of all Classes that are the beneficiaries of such Collateral, taken as a whole, shall reasonably request, and (d) if any Equity Interests issued by such New Included Subsidiary are owned or held by or on behalf of the Borrower or any Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) or any loans, advances or other debt is owed or owing by such New Included Subsidiary to the Borrower

or any Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary), the Borrower will cause such Equity Interests and promissory notes and other instruments evidencing such loans, advances and other debt to be pledged pursuant to the Security Documents.

Section 6.12. Information Regarding Collateral

The Borrower will furnish to the Administrative Agent prompt written notice of any (A) Division of any Loan Party, or (B) change in (i) the legal name or jurisdiction of incorporation or formation of any Loan Party, (ii) the location of the chief executive office of any Loan Party or its principal place of business, (iii) the identity or organizational structure of any Loan Party such that a filed financing statement becomes misleading, or (iv) the Federal Taxpayer Identification Number or company organizational number of any Loan Party. The Borrower agrees not to effect or permit any change referred to in the preceding sentence unless all filings have been made under the Uniform Commercial Code or otherwise that are required in order for the Administrative Agent to continue at all times following such change to have a valid, legal and perfected security interest in all the Collateral.

Section 6.13. Further Assurances

(a) The Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary Guarantor to, execute any and all further documents, mortgages, deeds of trust, financing statements, agreements (including guarantee agreements and security agreements) and instruments, and take all such further actions (including the filing and recording of financing statements and other documents), that the Administrative Agent may reasonably request, to grant, preserve, protect or perfect (including as a result of any change in applicable law) Liens on all Collateral (other than Excluded Collateral) of the Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor, including the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents or the validity or priority of any such Lien, all at the expense of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, and in that connection the Borrower will, and will cause each Subsidiary Guarantor to, grant to the Administrative Agent security interests and Mortgages in all of its owned Real Property (except to the extent constituting Excluded Collateral) acquired after the Closing Date and satisfy the Real Estate Collateral Requirement with respect to each such Real Property within 90 days after the date such Real Property is so acquired. The Borrower also agrees to provide to the Administrative Agent, from time to time upon request, evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent as to the perfection and priority of the Liens created or intended to be created by the Security Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, the Loan Parties will not be required to register any trademarks or copyrights.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrative Agent shall not enter into any Mortgage in respect of any real property acquired by the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor after the Closing Date until (1) the date that occurs 45 days after the Administrative Agent has delivered to the Lenders (which may be delivered electronically) the following documents in respect of such real property (such date, the "Target Diligence Completion Date"): (i) a completed flood hazard determination from a third party vendor; (ii) if such real property is located in a "special flood hazard area", (A) a notification to the Borrower (or applicable Loan Party) of that fact and (if applicable) notification to the Borrower (or applicable Loan Party) that flood insurance coverage is not available and (B) evidence of the receipt by the Borrower (or applicable Loan Party) of such notice; and (iii) if such notice is required to be provided to the Borrower (or applicable Loan Party) and flood insurance

is available in the community in which such real property is located, evidence of required flood insurance and (2) the Administrative Agent shall not have received, within five (5) Business Days prior to such Target Diligence Completion Date, written notice from any Lender that such Lender has not completed its flood insurance due diligence and flood insurance compliance with respect thereto.

Section 6.14. Use of Proceeds

(a) The proceeds of the Loans and the Letters of Credit will be used only as follows: (i) to reimburse the Issuing Bank in respect of amounts drawn under Letters of Credit, (ii) to pay transaction fees and expenses and (iii) for general corporate purposes not inconsistent with the terms hereof, including the making of Investments permitted by Section 7.4, Acquisitions permitted by Section 7.5 and Restricted Payments permitted by Section 7.8.

(b) No part of the proceeds of any Loan or any Letter of Credit will be used, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to (i) purchase, acquire or carry any Margin Stock, (ii) for any purpose that entails a violation of any of the regulations of the Board, including Regulations T, U and X, or (iii) to make a loan to any director or executive officer of the Borrower or any Subsidiary. The Borrower will not request any Borrowing or Letter of Credit, and the Borrower shall not use, and the Borrower shall ensure that its Subsidiaries and its or their respective directors, officers and employees shall not use, the proceeds of any Borrowing or Letter of Credit (i) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws, (ii) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

Section 6.15. Maintenance of Ratings

Use commercially reasonable efforts to cause (a) each of S&P and Moody's to maintain a rating for the Term B Loans, (b) Moody's to maintain a corporate family rating (or the equivalent thereof), and (c) S&P to maintain a corporate credit rating (or the equivalent thereof), in each case with respect to the Borrower, it being understood, in each case, that such obligation shall not require the Borrower to maintain any specific rating.

ARTICLE 7

NEGATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees and other amounts payable hereunder (other than contingent or indemnification obligations not then due) shall have been paid in full in cash and all Letters of Credit have expired (or have been cash collateralized or otherwise provided for in full in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Issuing Bank) and all LC Disbursements have been reimbursed, the Borrower covenants and agrees with the Credit Parties that:

Section 7.1. Indebtedness

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except each of the following:

- (a) Indebtedness under the Loan Documents;
- (b) Indebtedness existing on the Closing Date and set forth in Schedule 7.1, and Other Refinancing Indebtedness with respect thereto;
- (c) Indebtedness (i) of the Borrower owed to any Subsidiary Guarantor, (ii) of any Subsidiary owed to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, and (iii) of any Excluded Subsidiary owed to any Subsidiary;
- (d) Guarantees (i) by the Borrower of Indebtedness of any Subsidiary Guarantor, (ii) by any Subsidiary Guarantor of Indebtedness of the Borrower or any other Subsidiary Guarantor, and (iii) by any Excluded Subsidiary of Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary;
- (e) Indebtedness (whether secured or unsecured) of the Borrower or any Subsidiary under Hedging Agreements permitted by Section 7.12;
- (f) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower not in excess of \$775,000,000 in aggregate principal amount in respect of the Senior Notes;
- (g) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower that constitutes Other Replacement Debt in respect of the Senior Notes (the principal amount of which may be increased in the same transaction to the extent permitted by Section 7.1(p)), provided that (i) the Other Refinancing Condition shall have been satisfied, and (ii) immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist;
- (h) Indebtedness (whether secured or unsecured) of Excluded Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$300,000,000 at any one time outstanding in connection with Permitted NMTC Transactions, provided that (i) immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist, and (ii) all such Indebtedness incurred after the Closing Date shall have a final stated maturity date that is no earlier than the Permitted Debt Maturity Date;
- (i) Indebtedness consisting of unsecured guaranties by the Borrower and/or the Subsidiary Guarantors of Indebtedness permitted under Section 7.1(f), Section 7.1(g), or Section 7.1(p);
- (j) Indebtedness (whether secured or unsecured) of one or more of the Excluded Subsidiaries not in excess of \$100,000,000 in aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding, provided that (i) immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist, and (ii) all such Indebtedness incurred after the Closing Date shall (X) be Approved Debt, or (Y) have a final stated maturity date that is no earlier than the Permitted Debt Maturity Date;

(k) Indebtedness of a Person who becomes a Subsidiary in connection with an Acquisition permitted by Section 7.5(e) or assumed by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in connection with an Acquisition permitted by Section 7.5(e), provided that (i) such Indebtedness is not incurred in contemplation of such Acquisition, and (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness under this Section 7.1(k) shall not exceed \$25,000,000 at any one time outstanding;

(l) Capital Lease Obligations pursuant to transponder leases in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$80,000,000 at any one time outstanding, provided that immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist;

(m) Capital Lease Obligations of the Borrower or any one or more of the Subsidiary Guarantors to any one or more of the Excluded Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 at any one time outstanding, provided that (i) each such Capital Lease Obligation shall be on an "arm's length" basis, and (ii) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to the incurrence of each such Capital Lease Obligation, no Default shall or would exist;

(n) Indebtedness incurred in connection with sales and lease-backs of Towers (excluding antennae and electronic communications equipment), which, to the extent secured by Liens, is secured solely by one or more Towers and the proceeds thereof, provided that (i) immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist, (ii) the aggregate principal amount of all such Indebtedness shall not exceed \$120,000,000 at any one time outstanding and (iii) such Indebtedness has a final stated maturity date that is no earlier than the Permitted Debt Maturity Date;

(o) Indebtedness (whether secured or unsecured) of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$20,000,000 at any one time outstanding, provided that immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist;

(p) unsecured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, provided that (i) immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist, (ii) all such Indebtedness incurred after the Closing Date shall have a final stated maturity date that is no earlier than the Existing Facility Maturity Date, (iii) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Administrative Agent (the decision to be within the sole and absolute discretion of the Administrative Agent), such Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred by Excluded Subsidiaries) is on terms and conditions, taken as a whole, that are not materially more restrictive than those governing the Indebtedness incurred under the Loan Documents (as certified by a Financial Officer pursuant to a certificate in form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which certificate shall be conclusive as to compliance with this clause (iii)), and (iv) immediately after giving effect thereto, the Total Leverage Ratio would not exceed 6.50:1.00;

(q) Indebtedness of the Borrower and the Subsidiaries incurred after the Closing Date in respect of Investments made after the Closing Date and permitted by Section 7.4(h);

(r) obligations of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries owed to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries under services agreements for the provision of network capacity to the extent characterized as Capital Lease Obligations;

(s) Indebtedness of any one or more Securitization Entities in connection with one or more Securitizations with an aggregate principal amount not in excess of \$150,000,000 at any one time outstanding; and

(t) secured Indebtedness of the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, provided that (i) immediately before and immediately after the incurrence thereof, no Default shall or would exist, (ii) all such Indebtedness incurred after the Closing Date shall have a final stated maturity date that is no earlier than the Existing Facility Maturity Date, (iii) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Administrative Agent (the decision to be within the sole and absolute discretion of the Administrative Agent), such Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness incurred by Excluded Subsidiaries) is on terms and conditions, taken as a whole, that are not materially more restrictive than those governing the Indebtedness incurred under the Loan Documents (as certified by a Financial Officer pursuant to a certificate in form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent, which certificate shall be conclusive as to compliance with this clause (iii)), and (iv) immediately after giving effect thereto, the Secured Leverage Ratio would not exceed 4.00:1.00.

## Section 7.2. Liens

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien on any property or asset now owned or hereafter acquired by it, except:

(a) Liens created under the Loan Documents;

(b) Permitted Encumbrances;

(c) any Lien on any property or asset of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to the extent existing on the Closing Date and set forth in Schedule 7.2, provided that (i) such Lien shall not apply to any other property or asset of the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (ii) such Lien shall secure only those obligations which it secures on the Closing Date and any extensions, renewals and replacements thereof that do not increase the amount thereof;

(d) (i) Liens to secure the Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.1(e), (l), (m), (n), (o), (r) or (t) and (ii) Liens (other than Liens on Collateral) to secure the Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.1(h) or (j);

(e) any Lien existing on any property or asset prior to the acquisition thereof by the Borrower or any Subsidiary or existing on any property or asset of any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date prior to the time such Person became or becomes a Subsidiary, provided that (i) such Lien is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisition or such Person becoming a Subsidiary, as applicable, (ii) such Lien shall not apply to any other property or assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary, and (iii) such Lien shall secure only the Indebtedness and other

obligations that it secures on the date of such acquisition or the date such Person becomes a Subsidiary, as applicable, and any Other Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of such Indebtedness;

(f) any encumbrance or restriction (including, without limitation, put and call agreements and transfer restrictions, but not other Liens) with respect to the Equity Interest of any joint venture or similar arrangement created pursuant to the joint venture or similar agreements with respect to such joint venture or similar arrangement;

(g) other Liens securing obligations in an aggregate amount not exceeding \$5,000,000 at any one time outstanding;

(h) [Reserved]; and

(i) Liens on the property of any Securitization Entity pursuant to a Securitization, the sale of accounts receivable pursuant to a Securitization, and Liens resulting from the characterization of such sale as secured indebtedness.

### Section 7.3. Fundamental Changes

(a) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, merge into or consolidate with any other Person, or permit any other Person to merge into or consolidate with it, or sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (in one transaction or in a series of related transactions) all or substantially all of its assets (in each case, whether now owned or hereafter acquired), or liquidate or dissolve, except that, provided that both immediately before and after giving effect thereto, no Event of Default shall or would exist:

(i) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with any Person, provided that (A) the Borrower shall be the surviving entity thereof, (B) the Borrower shall have satisfied the notice requirements in Section 6.1(e) with respect thereto, and (C) immediately after giving effect thereto, the Loan Parties shall be in compliance on a pro forma basis with all Financial Covenants as of the most recent fiscal quarter end (assuming, for purposes of the Financial Covenants, that all mergers, acquisitions and dispositions consummated since the first day of such fiscal quarter, had occurred on the first day of such fiscal quarter);

(ii) the Borrower may merge or consolidate with any Subsidiary Guarantor, provided that the Borrower shall be the surviving entity;

(iii) [Reserved];

(iv) (A) any Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with or into the Borrower in a transaction in which the Borrower is the surviving Person, (B) any Subsidiary Guarantor may merge or consolidate with or into any Subsidiary in a transaction in which a Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person, and (C) any Excluded Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with or into any other Subsidiary (including another Excluded Subsidiary) in a transaction in which such other Subsidiary is the surviving Person;



(v) any Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with any other Person, provided that (A) immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default shall or would exist, and (B) either (1)(a) such Subsidiary is the surviving Person, and (b) such merger or consolidation is not prohibited by Section 7.5, or (2)(a) such other Person is the surviving Person, and (b)(i) such merger or consolidation is not prohibited by Section 7.7, or (ii) such merger or consolidation is not prohibited by Section 7.5 and such other Person shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with Section 6.11;

(vi) (A) the Borrower may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to any Subsidiary Guarantor, (B) any Subsidiary Guarantor may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to the Borrower or to any other Subsidiary Guarantor (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise), and (C) any Excluded Subsidiary may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to the Borrower or any Subsidiary (upon voluntary liquidation or dissolution or otherwise);

(vii) any Subsidiary may sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of its assets in a transaction that is not otherwise permitted by this Section 7.3(a), provided that such sale, transfer, lease or other disposition is permitted by Section 7.7; and

(viii) any Subsidiary may liquidate, wind up or dissolve so long as (A) the assets of any such Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor are transferred to the Borrower or another Subsidiary Guarantor, or (B) the assets of any such Subsidiary that is an Excluded Subsidiary are transferred to the Borrower or a Subsidiary.

(b) The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary thereof to, engage in any business other than businesses of the type conducted by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries on the Closing Date, the ownership of the Equity Interests of any Liberty Subsidiary or the Contributed Ventures Assets, and businesses which are now, or which in the future shall have become, reasonably related thereto or a reasonable extension thereof.

#### Section 7.4. Investments

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, purchase, hold or acquire (including pursuant to any merger) any Equity Interest, evidences of indebtedness or other securities (including any option, warrant or other right to acquire any of the foregoing) of, make or permit to exist any loans or advances to, or make or permit to exist any Guarantee of any obligations of, any other Person (all of the foregoing, "Investments"), except:

(a) Investments in Cash Equivalents;

(b) Investments existing on the Closing Date and set forth on Schedule 7.4, and Investments in CoBank Equities;

(c) Investments by any Person in existence at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary, provided such Investment was not made in connection with or anticipation of such Person

becoming a Subsidiary;

(d) Investments permitted by Section 7.3 or 7.5;

(c) Investments (i) made by the Borrower in any Subsidiary Guarantor, (ii) made by any Subsidiary Guarantor in the Borrower or any other Subsidiary Guarantor, or (iii) made by any Excluded Subsidiary in any other Excluded Subsidiary;

(d) loans, advances and Guarantees of Indebtedness permitted by Section 7.1;

(e) Guarantees by the Borrower or any Subsidiary to the extent that, immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto (i) no Default shall or will exist, and (ii) the Secured Leverage Ratio would not be greater than 3.75:1.00;

(f) Investments (other than Guarantees) by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries to the extent that immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto no Default shall or would exist, and

(i) immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto the Secured Leverage Ratio would not be greater than 3.75:1.00, or

(i) immediately after giving effect thereto (1) the aggregate outstanding principal balance of all debt Investments made pursuant to this Section 7.4(h)(ii) since the Closing Date would not exceed \$10,000,000, and (2) the aggregate amount of all other Investments made pursuant to this Section 7.4(h)(ii) since the Closing Date would not exceed \$10,000,000;

(g) Investments under Hedging Agreements permitted hereunder;

(h) Investments arising out of the receipt by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of non-cash consideration for any sale of assets permitted under Section 7.7;

(i) Investments arising out of the receipt by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of Restricted Payments permitted under Section 7.8 or Section 7.19;

(j) [Reserved];

(k) Investments pursuant to Permitted NMTC Transactions;

(l) Investments received in connection with the bankruptcy or reorganization of suppliers and customers of the Borrower or any Subsidiary in settlement of obligations and disputes;

(m) Investments in Excluded Subsidiaries to the extent funded with the proceeds of a concurrent distribution from one or more Excluded Subsidiaries;

(n) loans and advances to employees in the ordinary course of business not in excess of \$5,000,000 in aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time;

(o) [Reserved];

(p) Investments between or among the Borrower, the Subsidiaries and the Liberty Subsidiaries for cash management purposes in the ordinary course of business; and

(q) Investments by the Borrower or any Subsidiary in a Liberty Subsidiary (x) with the proceeds of any contribution to the common equity capital of the Borrower or the sale of Equity Interests of the Borrower permitted under Section 7.7 or (y) that consists of a capital contribution (by means of any transfer of cash or other property) by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, the proceeds of which are then promptly used to make a capital contribution, dividend or distribution to a Subsidiary.

#### Section 7.5. Acquisitions

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to (i) purchase or otherwise acquire (in any one transaction or any series of related transactions and, including by merger, consolidation or otherwise) (1) all or substantially all of the property of any Person or (2) any business or division of any Person, or (ii) cause any Person to become a Subsidiary thereof (each of the transactions described in clauses (i) and (ii) immediately above, an “Acquisition”), except:

(a) Acquisitions by (i) the Borrower from any Subsidiary Guarantor, (ii) any Subsidiary Guarantor from the Borrower or any other Subsidiary, and (iii) the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor (at no cost to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor) from any Subsidiary or NMTC Subsidiary;

(b) Acquisitions by any Excluded Subsidiary from any other Excluded Subsidiary;

(c) [Reserved];

(d) [Reserved];

(e) other Acquisitions by the Borrower or any Subsidiary, if each of the following conditions is met:

(i) immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto no Default shall or would exist;

(ii) immediately after giving effect thereto the Borrower shall have satisfied the requirements in Section 6.1(e) with respect thereto, if any;

(iii) the Board of Directors of the Person to be acquired shall not have indicated publicly its opposition to the consummation of such transaction (which opposition has not been publicly withdrawn);

(iv) all transactions in connection therewith shall be consummated in accordance with all applicable requirements of law (including, without limitation, all State Law and State

Regulations);

(v) with respect to any such transaction involving consideration to be paid by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in excess of \$50,000,000, unless the Administrative Agent shall otherwise agree, the Borrower shall have provided the Administrative Agent and the Lenders with historical financial statements of the Person or business to be acquired to the extent available;

(vi) immediately after giving effect thereto, the Loan Parties shall be in compliance on a pro forma basis with all Financial Covenants as of the most recent fiscal quarter end (assuming, for purposes of the Financial Covenants, that all mergers, acquisitions and dispositions consummated since the first day of such fiscal quarter, had occurred on the first day of such fiscal quarter); and

(vii) (A) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such transaction, the Secured Leverage Ratio would not be greater than 3.75:1.00, or (B) immediately after giving effect thereto, the aggregate consideration paid by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries pursuant to this Section 7.5(e)(vii)(B) since the Closing Date would not exceed \$10,000,000; and

(f) Acquisitions arising out of the receipt by the Borrower or any Subsidiary of property or assets pursuant to an Asset Sale permitted by Section 7.19(c).

#### Section 7.6. Sale and Lease-Back Transactions

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any of the Subsidiaries to, enter into any arrangement, directly or indirectly, with any Person whereby it shall sell or transfer any property, real or personal, used or useful in its business, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and thereafter rent or lease such property or other property that it intends to use for substantially the same purpose or purposes as the property being sold or transferred, unless (a) the sale or transfer of such property is permitted by Section 7.7, and (b) any Liens arising in connection with its use of such property are permitted by Section 7.2.

#### Section 7.7. Dispositions

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose (including pursuant to a merger or a Division) of any asset (other than cash and Cash Equivalents), including any Equity Interest, and the Borrower will not and will not permit any Subsidiary to, issue any Equity Interest, except:

(a) (i) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of used or surplus equipment or other obsolete or, in the reasonable judgment of Borrower, unnecessary assets, (ii) the licensing of intellectual property by the Borrower to any Subsidiary Guarantor, (iii) the substantially contemporaneous exchange of equipment by any Subsidiary for property of a like kind, to the extent that the equipment received by such Subsidiary in such exchange is of a value equivalent to the value of the equipment exchanged (provided, that after giving effect to such exchange, the value of the property

subject to perfected first priority Liens in favor of the Administrative Agent under the Security Documents is not materially reduced), and (iv) the sale, transfer or other disposition of property and inventory in the ordinary course of business;

(b) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions (i) made by the Borrower to any Subsidiary Guarantor, (ii) made by any Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, and (iii) made by any Excluded Subsidiary to any other Excluded Subsidiary;

(c) Liens permitted by Section 7.2, sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions permitted by Section 7.3, Investments permitted by Section 7.4, sale and leaseback transactions permitted by Section 7.6, and Restricted Payments permitted by Section 7.8;

(d) the sale, transfer, lease and other disposition or abandonment of intellectual property that is, in the reasonable judgment of the Borrower, no longer economically practicable to maintain or useful in the conduct of the business of the Borrower and the Subsidiary Guarantors taken as a whole;

(e) the sale or discount, in each case without recourse and in the ordinary course of business, of overdue accounts receivable arising in the ordinary course of business, but only in connection with the compromise or collection thereof consistent with customary industry practice (and not part of any bulk sale or financing of receivables);

(f) sales of accounts receivable, proceeds thereof and interests therein under any Securitization;

(g) issuances of Equity Interests (i) by the Borrower to its parent, (ii) by any Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, (iii) by any Excluded Subsidiary to the Borrower or any Subsidiary and (iv) by GCI Holdings to Ventures Holdco or any other Liberty Subsidiary (provided that such other Liberty Subsidiary pledges such Equity Interests pursuant to the Ventures Holdco Pledge Agreement or another pledge agreement in form and substance substantially similar to the Ventures Holdco Pledge Agreement);

(h) [Reserved];

(i) other issuances of Equity Interests by any Subsidiary to the extent arising out of (i) an Investment by the Borrower or any other Subsidiary permitted by Section 7.4, (ii) a sale, transfer or other disposition by the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted by Section 7.7(j), or (iii) a Restricted Payment made by the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted by Section 7.8;

(j) other sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of assets by the Borrower or any Subsidiary and issuances of Equity Interests by a Subsidiary, if each of the following conditions is met:

(i) immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto, no Default shall exist or would occur;

(ii) immediately after giving effect thereto, the Borrower shall have satisfied the requirements in Section 6.1(e) with respect thereto, if any;

(iii) the aggregate consideration received by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in connection therewith shall not be less than the fair market value of the property transferred by the Borrower and the Subsidiaries in connection therewith;

(iv) the terms thereof shall be “arm’s length”; and

(v) immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto, the Secured Leverage Ratio would not be greater than 3.75:1.00;

(k) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of real estate owned by the Borrower or any Subsidiary as of the Closing Date or Towers in a sale and lease-back transaction to the extent that the incurrence of Indebtedness and Liens with respect to such transaction are permitted by Section 7.1 and Section 7.2; and

(l) sales, transfers, leases and other dispositions of Equity Interests of any Liberty Subsidiary by the Borrower or any Subsidiary permitted by the last paragraph of Section 7.19.

#### Section 7.8. Restricted Payments

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, declare or make, or agree to pay for or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, except:

(a) the Borrower may declare and pay dividends and other distributions with respect to its Equity Interests payable solely in perpetual common Equity Interests;

(b) (i) any Subsidiary may declare and make Restricted Payments to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, and (ii) any Excluded Subsidiary may declare and pay Restricted Payments to the Borrower or any Subsidiary;

(c) any Subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned Subsidiary may declare and pay cash dividends to its equity holders generally so long as the Borrower (or a Subsidiary thereof which owns the equity interests in the Subsidiary paying such dividend) receives at least its proportional share thereof (based upon its relative holding of the equity interests in the Subsidiary paying such dividend and taking into account the relative preferences, if any, of the various classes of Equity Interests issued by such Subsidiary);

(d) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may declare and pay Restricted Payments from the proceeds of dividends or distributions received by the Borrower or a Subsidiary from LV Bridge (including indirectly through other Liberty Subsidiaries) to satisfy GCI’s obligations under, or with respect to, the Charter Exchangeable Debentures;

(e) the Borrower may declare and pay Restricted Payments in cash in an amount that, during any fiscal year, would not exceed the portion of the income taxes payable by its parent

companies in such fiscal year attributable to the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Liberty Subsidiaries;

(f) [Reserved];

(g) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may declare and pay other Restricted Payments in cash, provided that (i) immediately before and immediately after giving effect thereto no Default shall or would exist, and (ii)(A) immediately before and after giving effect thereto the Secured Leverage Ratio would not exceed 3.75:1.00, or (B) immediately after giving effect thereto, the amount of all Restricted Payments made pursuant to this Section 7.8(g)(ii)(B) would not exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate since the Closing Date;

(h) [Reserved];

(i) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may declare or pay Restricted Payments between or among the Borrower, any Subsidiary or any Liberty Subsidiary for cash management purposes in the ordinary course of business;

(j) any Subsidiary may declare or pay Restricted Payments to a Liberty Subsidiary the proceeds of which are then promptly used to declare or pay, as applicable, a Restricted Payment to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor;

(k) the Borrower or any Subsidiary may declare or pay other Restricted Payments with the proceeds of any dividend, distribution or capital contribution received by the Borrower or such Subsidiary from a Liberty Subsidiary, provided that at the time of such dividend, distribution or capital contribution from such Liberty Subsidiary and after giving effect thereto, (x) the Consolidated Net Asset Test would be satisfied, (y) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and (z) the Total Leverage Ratio shall not exceed 6.50:1.00; and

(l) the Borrower may declare or pay any Restricted Payment in cash, provided that (x) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to such Restricted Payment no Default shall exist or would occur, and (y) the proceeds thereof are used substantially simultaneously therewith solely for the payment of principal and interest payments then due and owing in respect of Indebtedness of its parent companies.

#### Section 7.9. Prepayments

The Borrower will not, and will not allow any Subsidiary to,

- (a) prepay any interest owing under the Senior Notes or Other Replacement Debt, or
- (b) voluntarily prepay any principal in respect of the Senior Notes or Other Replacement Debt,

in each case other than (x) with the proceeds of one or more Loans and/or cash on hand, provided that, (i) immediately before and immediately after giving effect to each such prepayment, the Secured

Leverage Ratio would not be greater than 3.75:1.00, and (ii) in connection with all such prepayments (in whole or in part) of the 2021 Senior Notes, the first \$200,000,000 of such prepayments in the aggregate shall have been derived from the cash proceeds of the following (collectively, "Eligible Sources"): (A) Other Replacement Debt, (B) equity contributions to the Borrower (other than in respect of Disqualified Equity) from sources other than the Loan Parties, or (C) a combination of (A) and (B) immediately above, or (y) in connection with the prepayment of such Indebtedness with cash proceeds from Eligible Sources.

Section 7.10. Transactions with Affiliates

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of (including pursuant to a merger) any property or assets to, or purchase, lease or otherwise acquire (including pursuant to a merger) any property or assets from, or otherwise engage in any other transactions with, any Affiliate thereof (including any Liberty Subsidiary), except (a) as set forth on Schedule 7.10, (b) for general corporate services in the ordinary course of business, including the provision of insurance, (c) transactions between the Borrower and any Subsidiary Guarantor, between Subsidiary Guarantors or between Excluded Subsidiaries, (d) transactions between any Loan Party and any Excluded Subsidiary or any Liberty Subsidiary at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to such Loan Party than could be obtained on an "arm's length" basis from unrelated third parties, (e) transactions between any Excluded Subsidiary and any Liberty Subsidiary at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to such Excluded Subsidiary than could be obtained on an "arm's length" basis from unrelated third parties, (f) transactions that are in the ordinary course of business (including the unwinding of Permitted NMTC Transactions) at prices and on terms and conditions not less favorable to the Borrower or such Subsidiary than could be obtained on an "arm's length" basis from unrelated third parties, and (g) any transaction or series of transactions (including any contract or agreement) with any Liberty Subsidiary contemplated by, or entered into pursuant to or in connection with, the Reorganization Agreement (including any tax sharing arrangement), provided that this Section shall not apply to (x) any Restricted Payment made by the Borrower to its parent to the extent permitted under Section 7.8, (y) any transaction between or among the Borrower and/or any Subsidiary, or between or among the Borrower and/or any Subsidiary and any Liberty Subsidiary (in each case not involving any other Affiliate) to the extent permitted under Sections 7.1, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, or 7.19 or (z) the guaranties permitted under Section 7.1(i).

Section 7.11. Restrictive Agreements

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, enter into, incur or permit to exist any agreement or other arrangement binding on the Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor that prohibits, restricts or imposes any condition upon (a) the ability of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien (other than Liens prohibited under any cable television Franchise agreement relating to the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor) upon any of its property or assets (unless such agreement or arrangement does not prohibit, restrict or impose any condition upon the ability of any Loan Party to create, incur or permit to exist any Lien in favor of the Secured Parties created under the Loan Documents), or (b) the ability of any Subsidiary Guarantor to pay dividends or make other distributions with respect to any of its Equity Interests or to make or repay loans or advances to the Borrower or any other Subsidiary



Guarantor or to Guarantee Indebtedness of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, provided that (i) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions imposed by law or by the Loan Documents, (ii) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions existing on the date hereof identified on Schedule 7.11 (but shall apply to any amendment or modification expanding the scope of any such restriction or condition), (iii) the foregoing shall not apply to customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to the sale of a Subsidiary or Liberty Subsidiary or all or substantially all of its assets pending such sale, provided that such restrictions and conditions apply only to the Subsidiary or the Liberty Subsidiary that is to be sold and such sale is permitted hereunder, (iv) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions or conditions imposed on any Person that becomes a Subsidiary after the Closing Date, provided that (1) such restrictions and conditions exist at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary and is not created in contemplation of or in connection with such Person becoming a Subsidiary, and (2) so long as any such restriction or condition exists, such Person shall be an Excluded Subsidiary, (v) clause (a) of this Section shall not apply to restrictions or conditions imposed by any agreement relating to secured Indebtedness permitted by this Agreement if such restrictions or conditions apply only to the property or assets securing such Indebtedness, (vi) the foregoing shall not apply to restrictions and conditions imposed by any agreement, document or instrument relating to any Securitization, and (vii) clause (a) of this Section shall not apply to customary provisions in agreements restricting the assignment of such agreements.

Section 7.12. Hedging Agreements

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, enter into any Hedging Agreement, other than Hedging Agreements to hedge or mitigate risks to which the Borrower or any Subsidiary is exposed in the conduct of its business or the management of its liabilities.

Section 7.13. Amendment of Material Documents

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary to, amend, supplement or otherwise modify, or waive any of its rights under its certificate of formation, operating agreement or other organizational documents, in each case other than amendments, modifications or waivers that would not reasonably be expected to adversely affect the Credit Parties, provided that the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent a copy of each such amendment, modification or waiver promptly after the execution and delivery thereof.

Section 7.14. Ownership of Subsidiaries

The Borrower shall at all times own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of each of its Subsidiaries other than Excluded Subsidiaries. No Excluded Subsidiary may own, directly or indirectly, any Equity Interest issued by any Subsidiary Guarantor.

Section 7.15. Sanctions; Anti-Corruption Laws

The Borrower will not, and will not permit any Subsidiary or Liberty Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of any Borrowing, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any joint venture partner or other individual or entity, to fund any activities of or business with any individual or entity, or in any Sanctioned Country, that, at the time of such funding,

is the subject of Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any individual or entity (including any individual or entity participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, Arranger, Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, Swing Line Lender, or otherwise) of Sanctions or Anti-Corruption Laws.

Section 7.16. [Reserved]

Section 7.17. Total Leverage Ratio

Subject to the last paragraph of Article 8, the Borrower will not permit the Total Leverage Ratio to be greater than 6.50:1.00 at any time.

Section 7.18. Secured Leverage Ratio

Subject to the last paragraph of Article 8, the Borrower will not permit the Secured Leverage Ratio to be greater than 4.00:1.00 at any time.

Section 7.19. Limitation on Activities of Liberty Subsidiaries

The Borrower shall not permit any Liberty Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly:

(a) create, incur, assume or permit to exist any Indebtedness, except (i) Indebtedness if, on the date of the incurrence of such Indebtedness, after giving effect thereto and the receipt and application of the proceeds thereof, the Consolidated Net Asset Test would be satisfied and (ii) Permitted Liberty Indebtedness;

(b) (i) make any Restricted Payment of the type specified in clause (i) of the definition thereof if such Liberty Subsidiary is not wholly owned by the Borrower or a Subsidiary, unless after giving effect thereto and the incurrence of any Indebtedness in connection therewith either (A) the Consolidated Net Asset Test would be satisfied or (B) any dividend, distribution or other Restricted Payment to the Borrower or any Subsidiary in an amount that, during any fiscal year, would not exceed the portion of the income taxes payable by the Borrower or GCI in such fiscal year attributable to the Liberty Subsidiaries or (ii) make any Restricted Payments of the type specified in clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) of the definition thereof unless (A) the Consolidated Net Asset Test would be satisfied or (B) with respect to Restricted Payments of the type specified in clause (ii) or (iv), it does not relate to the Equity Interests of the Borrower, the Parent or GCI or the subordinated Indebtedness of the Borrower, any Subsidiary Guarantor, the Parent or GCI (provided that any Liberty Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor may make regularly scheduled payments on any of its subordinated Indebtedness);

(c) sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose (including by Division) of any asset (other than Cash and Cash Equivalents) (an "Asset Sale"), provided that a Liberty Subsidiary may (i) consummate any Asset Sale (other than the Equity Interests of GCI Holdings) if on the date thereof and after giving effect thereto and any associated prepayment or repayment of Indebtedness, either (x) the Consolidated Net Asset Test would be satisfied or (y) such Asset Sale would not result in any decrease to the Consolidated Net Assets of the Liberty Subsidiaries, (ii) consummate any Asset Sale solely with

one or more other Liberty Subsidiaries, (iii) issue Equity Interests to the Borrower, a Subsidiary or another Liberty Subsidiary, (iv) consummate an Asset Sale in the form of or a Restricted Payment permitted to be made pursuant to Section 7.19(b) above, (v) consummate an Asset Sale in the form of an Investment, (vi) consummate an Asset Sale of any capital stock that secures Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by a Liberty Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.19(a) to satisfy any obligation of such Liberty Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness, (vii) consummate a disposition of any capital stock that represents “reference shares” under the Charter Exchangeable Debentures to satisfy GCI’s obligations under or with respect to the Charter Exchangeable Debentures and (viii) consummate any Asset Sale of the type permitted by Section 7.7(a), (d) or (e);

(d) incur or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property or assets, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or any interest therein, or any income or profits therefrom to secure Indebtedness of the Borrower or a Subsidiary Guarantor without making effective provision whereby the Obligations will be secured by such Lien equally and ratably (provided that a Liberty Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor may incur or suffer to exist a Lien upon any of its property or assets to secure its own obligations, without making such provision). In addition, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary shall sell the Equity Interests of a Liberty Subsidiary unless on the date of any such sale and after giving effect thereto and any associated prepayment or repayment of Indebtedness, the Consolidated Net Asset Test would be satisfied.

## ARTICLE 8

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT

If any of the following events (each an “Event of Default”) shall occur:

(a) the Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of any Loan or any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at the due date thereof or at a date fixed for prepayment thereof or otherwise;

(b) the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest on any Loan or on any reimbursement obligation in respect of any LC Disbursement or any fee, commission or any other amount (other than an amount referred to in paragraph (a) of this Article) payable under any Loan Document, when and as the same shall become due and payable, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of five Business Days;

(c) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of any Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary in or in connection with any Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder, or in any certificate furnished pursuant to or in connection with any Loan Document or any amendment or modification thereof or waiver thereunder, shall prove to have been incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(d) (i) any Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Security Document, in each case to the extent it is

a party thereto, and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 10 days after the earlier to occur of (1) the receipt by such Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary of written notice thereof from the Administrative Agent or any Lender, or (2) a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary obtaining actual knowledge thereof, or (ii) any Loan Party shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in Section 6.3, 6.8, 6.12, 6.13, or 6.14 or in Article 7, or in Article 11, provided that a default under the Financial Covenants shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any Non-Financial Covenant Facility unless and until the Lenders holding more than 50% of the Financial Covenant Credit Exposures of all Lenders shall have accelerated the maturity of any Loan (other than a Loan under a Non-Financial Covenant Facility) outstanding;

(e) any Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary shall fail to observe or perform any covenant, condition or agreement contained in any Loan Document to which it is a party (other than those specified in paragraph (a), (b) or (d) of this Article), and such failure shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after a Responsible Officer shall have obtained actual knowledge thereof;

(f) the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall fail to make any payment (whether of principal or interest, and regardless of amount) in respect of any Material Obligations when and as the same shall become due and payable (after giving effect to any applicable grace period);

(g) any event or condition occurs that results in any Material Obligations becoming due prior to their scheduled maturity or payment date, or that enables or permits the holder or holders of any Material Obligations or any trustee or agent on its or their behalf to cause any Material Obligations to become due prior to their scheduled maturity or payment date or to require the prepayment, repurchase, redemption or defeasance thereof, prior to their scheduled maturity (in each case after (x) the giving of any applicable notice and (y) giving effect to any applicable grace period), or there shall occur any default, event of default, event of termination or other event that results in, or entitles any person other than the Borrower or a Subsidiary to cause, the acceleration of any Indebtedness, or the early termination of the purchase of accounts receivable, under any Securitization, provided that this paragraph (g) shall not apply to (i) Material Obligations owed by any Excluded Subsidiary that constitutes an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as defined in the indenture for any of the Senior Notes), or (ii) secured Indebtedness that becomes due solely as a result of the voluntary sale, transfer or other disposition of the property or assets securing such Indebtedness;

(h) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed seeking (i) liquidation, reorganization or other relief in respect of the Borrower or any Subsidiary or its debts, or of a substantial part of its assets, under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Subsidiary or for a substantial part of its assets, and, in any such case, such proceeding or petition shall continue undismissed for 60 days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall be entered;

(i) the Borrower or Subsidiary shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief under any Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar law now or hereafter in effect, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any proceeding or petition described

in paragraph (h) of this Article, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator, conservator or similar official for the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or for a substantial part of its assets, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (vi) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(j) the Borrower or any Subsidiary shall become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(k) one or more judgments for the payment of money in an aggregate amount in excess of \$50,000,000 shall be rendered against the Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any combination thereof (to the extent not fully covered by insurance without taking into account any applicable deductibles) and the same shall remain undischarged or unbonded for a period of 60 consecutive days during which execution shall not be effectively stayed, or any action shall be legally taken by a judgment creditor to attach or levy upon any assets of the Borrower or any Subsidiary to enforce any such judgment;

(l) an ERISA Event shall have occurred that, when taken together with all other ERISA Events that have occurred and are continuing, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(m) any Loan Document shall cease, for any reason, to be in full force and effect (other than pursuant to the terms hereof or thereof), or any Loan Party or any Liberty Subsidiary shall so assert in writing;

(n) any Lien purported to be created under any Security Document shall cease to be, or shall be asserted by any Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary in writing not to be, a valid and, except to the extent otherwise permitted by the applicable Security Document, perfected Lien on any Collateral, with the priority required by the applicable Security Document, except (i) as a result of the sale or other disposition of the applicable Collateral in a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents or (ii) as a result of the Administrative Agent's failure to maintain possession of any stock certificates, promissory notes or other instruments delivered to it under any Security Document or any foreclosure, distraint, sale or similar proceedings have been commenced with respect to any Collateral;

(o) one or more Authorizations of the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries to own or operate all or any portion of the Communications Business is not renewed, expires, or is terminated, suspended or revoked, and such nonrenewal, expiration, termination, suspension or revocation would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; or

(p) a Change in Control shall have occurred;

then, and in every such event (other than an event described in paragraph (h) or (i) of this Article with respect to the Borrower), and at any time thereafter during the continuance of such event, the Administrative Agent may, and at the request of Lenders holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposure of all Classes affected thereby, taken as a whole, shall, by notice to the Borrower, take either or both of the following actions, at the same or different times: (i) except for Commitments for which

no Event of Default has occurred terminate the Commitments, and thereupon such Commitments shall terminate immediately and (ii) except for Loans for which no Event of Default has occurred, declare the Loans then outstanding to be due and payable in whole (or in part, in which case any principal not so declared to be due and payable may thereafter be declared to be due and payable), and thereupon the principal of such Loans so declared to be due and payable, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of each Loan Party with respect thereto accrued under the Loan Documents, shall become due and payable immediately, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower; and in case of any event with respect to the Borrower described in paragraph (h) or (i) of this Article, such Commitments shall automatically terminate and the principal of the Loans then outstanding, together with accrued interest thereon and all fees and other obligations of each Loan Party accrued under the Loan Documents, shall automatically become due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by the Borrower and the Guarantors.

In the event the Borrower fails to comply with either or both of the Financial Covenants as of the last day of any fiscal quarter (the "Subject Quarter"), until the tenth day after delivery of the first Compliance Certificate delivered after the end of such fiscal quarter, the Borrower shall have the right to issue securities (such securities issued by Borrower or other equity issued by Borrower having terms reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent) for cash or otherwise receive cash contributions, and apply the amount of the proceeds thereof to increase Adjusted Operating Cash Flow (solely for purposes of the Financial Covenants, and not for any other covenant or purpose) for the four consecutive fiscal quarters ended on the last day of such Subject Quarter (including for purposes of calculating such four consecutive fiscal quarter Adjusted Operating Cash Flow for the next three quarters) provided that (x) no adjustment to Adjusted Operating Cash Flow shall be permitted to be made for the Initial Capital Contribution and (y) the Borrower shall not be permitted to so increase Adjusted Operating Cash Flow more than two (2) times in respect of any trailing four consecutive fiscal quarter period or more than five (5) times during the term of this Agreement. If, after giving effect to any pro forma adjustment to Adjusted Operating Cash Flow permitted by this paragraph, the Borrower would be in compliance with the Financial Covenants, the Borrower shall be deemed to have previously satisfied the Financial Covenants with the same effect as though there had been no failure to comply, and no Event of Default shall have occurred.

## ARTICLE 9

### THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Each Credit Party hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent as its agent and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

The Person serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money

to and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent hereunder.

The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (a) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (b) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated by the Loan Documents that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Credit Parties as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 10.2 or otherwise in this Agreement), and (c) except as expressly set forth herein, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrower, any of the Subsidiaries, any of the Liberty Subsidiaries or any Loan Party that is communicated to or obtained by the Person serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Credit Parties as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 10.2 or otherwise in this Agreement) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is given to the Administrative Agent by the Borrower or a Credit Party (and, promptly after its receipt of any such notice, it shall give each Credit Party and the Borrower notice thereof), and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with any Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered thereunder or in connection therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth therein, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness thereof or any other agreement, instrument or other document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article 5 or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Loan Parties), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

The Administrative Agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent, provided that no such delegation shall serve as a release of the Administrative Agent or waiver by any Loan Party of any rights hereunder. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory

provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Related Parties of the Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent.

Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided in this paragraph, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Credit Parties and the Borrower. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, with the consent of the Borrower (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in which case no consent of the Borrower shall be required, to appoint a successor from among the Lenders reasonably acceptable to the Borrower. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Credit Parties, appoint a successor Administrative Agent reasonably acceptable to the Borrower (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), unless an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, in which case no consent of the Borrower shall be required, from among the Lenders or an Affiliate of any such Lender with minimum capital and undivided surplus of not less than \$500,000,000. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. The fees payable by the Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed in writing between the Borrower and such successor. After the Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.3 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub-agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while it was acting as Administrative Agent.

Each Credit Party acknowledges that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Credit Party or any of their Affiliates and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Each Credit Party also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Credit Party or any of their Affiliates and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon any Loan Document, any related agreement or any document furnished thereunder.

Notwithstanding anything in any Loan Document to the contrary, no Agent (other than the Administrative Agent) or Arranger, in each case acting in such capacity, shall have any duty or obligation under the Loan Documents.

Each Lender and the Issuing Bank irrevocably authorizes the Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion (i) to release any Lien on any property granted to or held by the Administrative Agent under any Loan Document (A) upon termination of the Commitments and payment in full of all Obligations (other than contingent or indemnification obligations not then due) and the expiration, termination or cash collateralization of all Letters of Credit, (B) that is sold or otherwise transferred or to be sold or otherwise transferred as part of or in connection with any sale or



other transfer permitted under the Loan Documents, or (C) if approved, authorized or ratified in writing by the Required Lenders; and (ii) to release any Subsidiary or Liberty Subsidiary from its obligations under the Loan Documents if such Person ceases to be a Subsidiary or Liberty Subsidiary as a result of a transaction permitted hereunder. Upon request by the Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing the Administrative Agent's authority to release its interest in particular types or items of property, or to release any Loan Party or Liberty Subsidiary from its obligations under the Loan Documents pursuant to this Section.

The use of a Platform in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document is provided "as is" and "as available." The Agents do not warrant the accuracy or completeness of any electronic communications made on the Platform, or the adequacy of the Platform and expressly disclaim liability for errors or omissions in such electronic communications. No warranty of any kind, express, implied or statutory, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement of third party rights or freedom from viruses or other code defects, is made by any Agent in connection with such electronic communications or the Platform.

## ARTICLE 10

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### Section 10.1. Notices

Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and subject to the last paragraph of this Section 10.1), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by facsimile, as follows:

(a) if to any Loan Party, to it at 2550 Denali Street, Suite 1000, Anchorage, Alaska 99503, Attention of Chief Financial Officer (Facsimile No. (907) 868-5676), with a copy to Steven D. Miller, Esq., Sherman & Howard L.L.C., 633 17<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 3000, Denver, Colorado 80202, Facsimile No. (303) 298-0940;

(b) if to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender, to it at 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10019-6022, Attention of: Media & Communications Group (Facsimile No. (212) 261-3288), with a copy to Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner LLP, 1290 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10104, Attention of Matthew P. D'Amico, Esq. (Telephone No. (212) 541-1270, Facsimile No. (212) 904-0502); and

(c) if to any other Credit Party, to it at its address (or facsimile number) set forth in its Administrative Questionnaire.

Any party hereto may change its address or facsimile number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. All notices and other communications given to any

party hereto in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given on the date of receipt.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to Section 6.1 and 6.2 may be delivered by e-mail or facsimile. Promptly after receipt thereof by the Administrative Agent, the Administrative Agent shall post such documents electronically with notice of such posting to each Lender and if so posted, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date on which such documents are posted on the Platform, if any, to which each Lender has access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by the Administrative Agent). The Administrative Agent's obligation to deliver information pursuant to this Section 10.1 may be discharged by posting such information on the Platform in accordance with the remaining provisions of this paragraph. The Loan Parties hereby acknowledge that (i) the Administrative Agent will make available to the Lenders on a confidential basis materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of the Borrower hereunder (collectively, "Materials") by posting the Materials on the Platform and (ii) certain of the Lenders may be "public-side" Lenders (i.e., Lenders that do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to the Borrower or any subsidiary thereof) (each, a "Public Lender"). The Borrower shall mark Materials that the Borrower intends to be made available to Public Lenders clearly and conspicuously as "PUBLIC." By designating Materials as "PUBLIC," the Borrower authorizes such Materials to be made available to a portion of the Platform designated "Public Investor," which is intended to contain only information that is either publicly available or not material information (though it may be sensitive and proprietary) with respect to such Person or its securities for purposes of United States Federal and State securities laws. Any Materials not marked "PUBLIC" shall be treated as if it contains material non-public information with respect to the Borrower and the subsidiaries thereof or their securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower is under no obligation to mark any Materials as "PUBLIC."

#### Section 10.2. Waivers; Amendments

(a) No failure or delay by any Credit Party in exercising any right or power under any Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or power, or any abandonment or discontinuance of steps to enforce such a right or power, preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or power. The rights and remedies of the Credit Parties under the Loan Documents are cumulative and are not exclusive of any rights or remedies that they would otherwise have. No waiver of any provision of any Loan Document or consent to any departure by any Loan Party therefrom shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be permitted by paragraph (b) of this Section, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the making of a Loan or the issuance, amendment, extension or renewal of a Letter of Credit shall not be construed as a waiver of any Default, regardless of whether any Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of such Default at the time.

(b) Except as provided in Section 2.1(c) and Section 2.1(d) with respect to Add on Term Loans, Section 2.5(d) with respect to additional Revolving Commitments, Section 2.13 with respect to Incremental Term Loans, Section 2.14 with respect to Refinancing Revolving Loans and Refinancing Term Loans and Section 2.15 with respect to Extended Revolving Loans and Extended Term Loans, neither any Loan Document nor any provision thereof may be waived, amended or modified

except pursuant to an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Parent, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Required Lenders or by the Parent, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Administrative Agent with the consent of the Required Lenders, provided that no such agreement shall (i) increase any Commitment of any Lender without the written consent of such Lender, (ii) reduce the principal amount of any Loan or any reimbursement obligation with respect to an LC Disbursement, or reduce the rate of any interest thereon (other than any waiver of default interest payable pursuant to Section 3.1(b)), or reduce any fees payable hereunder, without the written consent of each Credit Party directly and adversely affected thereby, (iii) postpone any scheduled principal payment date (other than mandatory prepayments) or postpone any other payment at stated maturity of any Loan or the date of payment of any reimbursement obligation with respect to an LC Disbursement, any interest (other than any waiver of default interest) or any fees payable hereunder, or reduce (other than any waiver of default interest) the amount of, or waive or excuse any such payment, without the written consent of each Credit Party directly and adversely affected thereby, (iv) change any provision hereof in a manner that would alter the pro rata sharing of payments required by Section 2.11(b), the application of mandatory prepayments required by Section 2.7, the application of payments under Section 2.11(b), or the pro rata reduction of Commitments required by Section 2.5(c), without the written consent of each Credit Party directly and adversely affected thereby, provided that, no consent of a Lender shall be required under this clause (iv) if, contemporaneously with the effectiveness of such amendment, the Commitments of such Lender are terminated, and all principal and interest on such Lender's Loans and all fees and other amounts payable to such Lender hereunder (other than contingent or indemnification obligations not then due) are paid in full, (v) change any of the provisions of this Section or reduce the number or percentage set forth in the definition of the term "Required Lenders" or in any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to waive, amend or modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender in the group of Lenders to which such number or percentage applies (it being understood that an amendment shall not be deemed to change such provisions to the extent it effects an increase or decrease in the commitment of any Lender(s) or in the aggregate amount of the commitments of any Class), (vi) release the Parent or any Subsidiary Guarantor from its Guarantee hereunder (except as expressly provided herein or in the Security Documents), or limit its liability in respect of such Guarantee, without the written consent of each Lender that is a beneficiary of such Guarantee, (vii) release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Liens of the Loan Documents, without the written consent of each Lender that is a beneficiary of such Collateral, or (viii) expressly change or waive any condition precedent in Section 5.2 to any Revolving Borrowing under a Revolving Facility without the written consent of the Majority Facility Lenders with respect to such Revolving Facility; and provided, further, that, notwithstanding the above provision of this Section 10.2(b), (A) no such agreement shall amend, modify or otherwise affect the rights or duties of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender, as applicable, (B) any waiver, amendment or modification of this Agreement that by its terms affects one or more Classes of Lenders (but not of all Classes of Lenders) may be effected by an agreement or agreements in writing entered into by the Parent, the Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Lenders holding the requisite percentage in interest of Total Credit Exposures of all affected Classes, taken as a whole, and (C) any waiver, amendment or modification with respect to a Financial Covenant or any amendment or modification of a defined term used in a Financial Covenant to the extent such defined term is utilized solely for purposes of calculating such Financial Covenant shall require the consent only of the Borrower

and the Lenders holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposures of all Classes subject to such Financial Covenant, taken as a whole.

(c) In connection with any proposed amendment, modification, waiver or termination (a “Proposed Change”) requiring the consent of all Lenders (or all Lenders of one or more affected Classes of Lenders), if the consent of the Required Lenders (or the consent of Lenders of the affected Classes holding more than 50% of the Total Credit Exposures of all Lenders of such Classes, taken as a whole) to such Proposed Change is obtained, but the consent to such Proposed Change of other Lenders whose consent is required is not obtained (any such Lender whose consent is so required but not so obtained being referred to as a “Non-Consenting Lender”), then, so long as the Lender that is acting as Administrative Agent is not a Non-Consenting Lender, the Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Non-Consenting Lenders and the Administrative Agent, require each of the Non-Consenting Lenders to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in Section 10.4), all its interests, rights and obligations under this Agreement to an assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment) and that shall consent to the Proposed Change, provided that (a) the Borrower shall have received the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (and, if a Revolving Commitment is being assigned, the Issuing Bank and the Swingline Lender), which consent(s) shall not unreasonably be withheld, conditioned or delayed, (b) each Non-Consenting Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and participations in LC Disbursements, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or the Borrower (in the case of all other amounts) and (c) the Borrower or such assignee shall have paid to the Administrative Agent the processing and recordation fee specified in Section 10.4(b).

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, this Agreement may be amended (or amended and restated) with the written consent of the Required Lenders, the Administrative Agent, the Borrower, the Parent and the Subsidiary Guarantors (a) to add one or more additional credit facilities to this Agreement (it being understood that no Lender shall have any obligation to provide or to commit to provide all or any portion of any such additional credit facility) and to permit the extensions of credit from time to time outstanding thereunder and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof to share ratably in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the Loans and the accrued interest and fees in respect thereof and (b) to include appropriately the Lenders holding such credit facilities in any determination of the Required Lenders.

(e) Further, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, if within sixty (60) days following the Fourth Restatement Closing Date, the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall have jointly identified an obvious error or any error or omission of a technical or immaterial nature, in each case, in any provision of any of the Loan Documents, then the Administrative Agent (acting in its sole discretion) and the Borrower shall be permitted to amend such provision and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to any Loan Document if the same is not objected to in writing by the Required Lenders within five Business Days following receipt of notice thereof.

(f) Any Lender may authorize the Administrative Agent to sign any amendment, modification or waiver hereto in any authorization form agreed to by the Borrower and the Administrative Agent and no Lender shall be entitled to see any other Lender's authorization form.

Section 10.3. Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver

(a) The Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent and its Affiliates, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Administrative Agent in connection with the preparation and administration of this Agreement or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions of any Loan Document, (ii) all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by the Issuing Bank in connection with the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder, and (iii) all out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by any Credit Party, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of Counsel, in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights in connection with the Loan Documents during the continuation of an Event of Default, including its rights under this Section, or in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiation in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit. For purposes of this Section 10.3, "Counsel" means (X) in connection with (1) any workout, restructuring or similar negotiation with respect to the Obligations, (2) any Event of Default arising from a failure by the Borrower to pay the principal of, or interest on, any Loan or LC Disbursement when due, (3) any acceleration of the Loans, and/or (4) any filing or proceeding referred to in paragraph (h) or (i) of Article 8, counsel for each Credit Party, or (Y) in all other events, (i) any counsel for the Credit Parties, and (ii) if a conflict exists, reasonably necessary additional counsel for the affected Credit Parties.

(b) The Borrower shall indemnify each Arranger, each Credit Party and each Related Party of each Arranger and each Credit Party (each such Person being called an "Indemnitee") against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses, including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for the Indemnitees (unless a conflict exists, in which case, reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of reasonably necessary additional counsel for the affected Indemnitees shall be covered), but excluding Taxes which are governed by Section 3.7, incurred by or asserted against any Indemnitee arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of any Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated thereby, the performance by the parties to the Loan Documents of their respective obligations thereunder or the consummation of the Transactions or any other transactions contemplated thereby, (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof including any refusal of the Issuing Bank to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit, (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to the Borrower or any of the Subsidiaries or (iv) any other actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, provided that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to

have resulted from the bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or, in the case of clause (iv) immediately above, to have resulted from a material breach of the obligations of such Indemnitee under the Loan Documents. Each Indemnitee shall endeavor to give prompt notice to the Borrower of any claim against such Indemnitee that may give rise to an indemnification claim against the Borrower under this Section 10.3, provided however that such Indemnitee shall have no liability to the Borrower for such the failure to give any such notice.

(c) To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Administrative Agent under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Lender severally agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent an amount equal to the product of such unpaid amount multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is such Lender's Total Credit Exposure and the denominator of which is the aggregate Total Credit Exposure of all Lenders (in each case determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought or, in the event that no Lender shall have any Total Credit Exposure at such time, as of the last time at which any Lender had a Total Credit Exposure), provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as applicable, was incurred by or asserted against the Administrative Agent in its capacity as such. To the extent that the Borrower fails to pay any amount required to be paid by it to the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender under paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, each Revolving Lender severally agrees to pay to the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender, as applicable, an amount equal to the product of such unpaid amount multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is such Revolving Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure plus the unused portion of its Revolving Commitment and the denominator of which is the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of all Lenders plus the aggregate unused amount of all Revolving Commitments (in each case determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought or, in the event that no Revolving Lender shall have any Revolving Credit Exposure or unused Revolving Commitment at such time, as of the last time at which any Revolving Lender had any Revolving Credit Exposure or unused Revolving Commitment), provided that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as applicable, was incurred by or asserted against the Issuing Bank or the Swingline Lender, as the case may be, in its capacity as such.

(d) To the extent permitted by applicable law, no Loan Party shall assert, and each Loan Party hereby waives, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct and actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, any Loan Document or any agreement, instrument or other document contemplated thereby, the Transactions or any Loan or any Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof.

(e) All amounts due under this Section shall be payable promptly but in no event later than ten Business Days after written demand therefor.

#### Section 10.4. Successors and Assigns

(a) Successors and Assigns Generally. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that no Loan Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or

obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with Section 2.5(d)(E) or in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (d) of this Section or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of paragraph (f) of this Section (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in paragraph (d) of this Section and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each Credit Party) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) Assignments by Lenders. Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans and obligations in respect of its LC Exposure and Swingline Exposure at the time owing to it); provided that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitments and the Loans and obligations in respect of its LC Exposure and Swingline Exposure at the time owing to it or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in paragraph (b)(i)(A) of this Section, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the applicable Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment (determined as of the date the Assignment and Acceptance with respect to such assignment is delivered to the Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Acceptance, as of the Trade Date) shall not be less than \$2,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of a revolving facility, or \$1,000,000, in the case of any assignment in respect of a term facility, unless the Administrative Agent consents (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Borrower consents (in its sole discretion).

(ii) Proportionate Amounts. Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loan or the Commitment assigned, except that this clause (ii) shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among such Loans or Commitments on a non-pro rata basis.

(iii) Required Consents. No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by paragraph (b) (i)(B) of this Section and, in addition:

(A) the consent of the Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (x) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (y) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; provided that the Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to the Administrative Agent within 5 Business Days after having received notice thereof;

(B) the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments in respect of (i) an unfunded or revolving facility if such assignment is to a Person that is not a Lender with a Commitment in respect of such facility, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender or (ii) a funded term facility to a Person who is not a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; and

(C) the consent of the Issuing Bank (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment that increases the obligation of the assignee to participate in exposure under one or more Letters of Credit (whether or not then outstanding) and the Swingline Lender (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for any assignment in respect of the revolving facility.

(iv) Assignment and Acceptance. The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500, and the assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) No Assignment to Certain Parties. No such assignment shall be made to any Loan Party, any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective Affiliates.

(vi) No Assignment to Natural Persons. No such assignment shall be made to a natural person.

Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by the Administrative Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Acceptance, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.5, 3.6, 3.7 and 10.3 with respect to claims arising from facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or



obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this paragraph shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (d) of this Section.

(c) Register. The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices in New York, New York a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "Register"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower and any Lender (with respect to its own interest only), at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) Participations. Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, the Borrower or the Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural person, any Loan Party, any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective Affiliates) (each, a "Participant") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans owing to it); provided that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) the Borrower, the Administrative Agent and each Credit Party shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, modification or waiver described in the first proviso in Section 10.2(b) that directly affects such Participant. Subject to paragraph (e) of this Section, the Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of Sections 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7 to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of Section 10.8 as though it were a Lender, provided such Participant agrees to be subject to Section 2.11(c) as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any Commitments, Loans, or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such Commitment, Loan, or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt,

the Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) Limitations upon Participant Rights. A Participant shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under Sections 3.5 or 3.7 than the applicable Lender would have been entitled to receive with respect to the participation sold to such Participant, unless the sale of the participation to such Participant is made with the Borrower's prior written consent. A Participant that would be a Foreign Lender if it were a Lender shall not be entitled to the benefits of Section 3.7 unless the Borrower is notified of the participation sold to such Participant and such Participant agrees, for the benefit of the Borrower, to comply with Section 3.7(e) and (f) as though it were a Lender.

(f) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; provided that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

#### Section 10.5. Survival

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made by the Loan Parties herein and in the certificates or other instruments prepared or delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement or any other Loan Document shall be considered to have been relied upon by the other parties hereto and shall survive the execution and delivery of any Loan Document and the making of any Loans and the issuance of any Letter of Credit, regardless of any investigation made by any such other party or on its behalf and notwithstanding that any Credit Party may have had notice or knowledge of any Default or incorrect representation or warranty at the time any credit is extended hereunder, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as the principal of or any accrued interest on any Loan or any LC Disbursement or any fee or any other amount payable under the Loan Documents is outstanding and unpaid (other than contingent or indemnification obligations not then due) or any Letter of Credit is outstanding and so long as the Commitments have not expired or terminated. The provisions of Sections 3.5, 3.6, 3.7 and 10.3, 10.9, 10.10 and Article 9 shall survive and remain in full force and effect regardless of the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, the repayment of the Loans and the LC Disbursements, the expiration or termination of the Letters of Credit and the termination of the Commitments or the termination of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

#### Section 10.6. Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto on different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which, when taken together, shall constitute a single contract. This Agreement and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to any Credit Party constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile

transmission or electronic photocopy (i.e., “pdf”) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 10.7. Severability

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement should be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions contained herein shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby (it being understood that the invalidity of a particular provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not in and of itself affect the validity of such provision in any other jurisdiction).

Section 10.8 Right of Setoff

If an Event of Default under Section 8(a) or (f) shall have occurred and be continuing, each of the Lenders and their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, to setoff and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final) at any time held and other obligations at any time owing by it to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against any of and all the obligations of the Borrower now or hereafter existing under this Agreement held by it, irrespective of whether or not it shall have made any demand under this Agreement and although such obligations may be unmatured. Each Lender and Affiliate agrees to notify the Borrower and the Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application; provided that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application. The rights of each of the Lenders and their respective Affiliates under this Section are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that it may have.

Section 10.9. Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial

THIS AGREEMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS. EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR, TO ITS KNOWLEDGE, OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS TO WHICH IT IS A PARTY BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

Section 10.10. Submission To Jurisdiction; Waivers

Each party hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New York, the courts of the United States for the Southern District of New York, and appellate courts from any thereof;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to it at its address set forth in Section 10.1 or at such other address of which the Administrative Agent shall have been notified pursuant thereto;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction; and

(e) waives, to the maximum extent not prohibited by law, any right it may have to claim or recover in any legal action or proceeding referred to in this Section any special, exemplary, punitive or consequential damages.

Section 10.11. Headings

Article and Section headings and the Table of Contents used herein are for convenience of reference only, are not part of this Agreement and shall not affect the construction of, or be taken into consideration in interpreting, this Agreement.

Section 10.12. Interest Rate Limitation

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts that are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable law (collectively the "charges"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "maximum rate") that may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all of the charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the maximum rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and the charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated, and the interest and the charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the

maximum rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 10.13. Patriot Act

Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and the Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies the Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "Patriot Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name, address and tax identification number of the Borrower and other information regarding the Borrower that will allow such Lender or the Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify the Borrower in accordance with the Patriot Act. This notice is given in accordance with the requirements of the Patriot Act and is effective as to the Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

Section 10.14. Confidentiality

(a) Each of the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (i) to its and its Affiliates' directors, officers, employees and agents, including accountants, legal counsel, service providers and other advisors (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential and the disclosing party will be responsible for any disclosure by such Persons), (ii) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority (including any self-regulatory authority having supervisory jurisdiction over such Person), (iii) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (iv) to any other party to this Agreement, (v) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or any suit, action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (vi) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this Section, to (A) any assignee under Section 10.4 or pledgee under Section 10.4(f) of or Participant in (or trustee for such assignee, pledge or Participant), or any prospective assignee under Section 10.4 or pledgee under Section 10.4(f) of or Participant in (or trustee for such assignee, pledge or Participant), any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or (B) any actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating to the Borrower and its obligations, (vii) with the consent of the Borrower or (viii) to the extent such Information (A) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Section or an agreement described in clause (vi) above or (B) becomes available to the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank or any Lender on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Borrower and the known Affiliates and representatives thereof (other than a source actually known by such disclosing Person to be bound by confidentiality obligations with respect thereof). For the purposes of this Section, "Information" means all information received from or on behalf of the Borrower relating to the Borrower, any Loan Party or any of their Affiliates or their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to the Administrative Agent, Issuing Bank or Lender on a non-confidential basis prior to disclosure by or on behalf of the Borrower (other than from a source actually known by such party to be bound by confidentiality obligations). Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Section shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree

of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

(b) EACH LENDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AS DEFINED IN SECTION 10.14 FURNISHED TO IT PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY INCLUDE MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE LOAN PARTIES AND THEIR AFFILIATES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES, AND CONFIRMS THAT IT HAS DEVELOPED COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES REGARDING THE USE OF MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION AND THAT IT WILL HANDLE SUCH MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THOSE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW, INCLUDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS.

(c) ALL INFORMATION, INCLUDING REQUESTS FOR WAIVERS AND AMENDMENTS, FURNISHED BY THE LOAN PARTIES OR THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT PURSUANT TO, OR IN THE COURSE OF ADMINISTERING, THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE SYNDICATE-LEVEL INFORMATION, WHICH MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE BORROWER, THE OTHER LOAN PARTIES AND THEIR AFFILIATES OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SECURITIES. ACCORDINGLY, EACH LENDER REPRESENTS TO THE BORROWER AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT THAT IT HAS IDENTIFIED IN ITS ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE DELIVERED TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT A CREDIT CONTACT WHO MAY RECEIVE INFORMATION THAT MAY CONTAIN MATERIAL NON-PUBLIC INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES AND APPLICABLE LAW.

Section 10.15. Amendment and Restatement

The parties to this Agreement agree that, effective upon the Closing Date, the terms and provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement shall be amended, superseded, restated and consolidated in their entirety without a breach in continuity by the terms and provisions of this Agreement and, unless expressly stated to the contrary, each reference to the Existing Credit Agreement in any of the Loan Documents or any other document, instrument or agreement delivered in connection therewith shall mean and be a reference to this Agreement. This Agreement is not intended to and shall not constitute a novation of the Existing Credit Agreement or the obligations and liabilities thereunder.

Section 10.16. No Fiduciary Duty

Each Loan Party agrees that in connection with all aspects of the transactions contemplated hereby and any communications in connection therewith, such Loan Party and its Affiliates, on the one hand, and each Agent, each Arranger and each other Credit Party, and their respective Affiliates, on the other hand, will have a business relationship that does not create, by implication or otherwise, any fiduciary duty on the part of any Agent, any Arranger or any other Credit Party, or any of their respective Affiliates, and no such duty will be deemed to have arisen in connection with any such transactions or communications.

Section 10.17. Savings Clause

(a) Each of the Guarantees set forth herein and each Security Document each to the extent amended as provided herein, shall remain in full force and effect and continue to secure the Obligations.

(b) Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the rights of the Credit Parties to payments under Articles 3 and 11 for the period prior to the Closing Date and such rights shall continue to be governed by the provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement.

Section 10.18 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of an EEA Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of an EEA Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by an EEA Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any New Refinancing Lender that is an EEA Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-in Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such EEA Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of any EEA Resolution Authority.

Section 10.19. Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, each Agent and each Arranger, and any of their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR §2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans or the Commitments,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of Part VI of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of sub-sections (b) through (g) of Part I of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of subsection (a) of Part I of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between the Agents and the Arrangers, each in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless sub-clause (i) in the immediately preceding clause (a) is true with respect to a Lender or such Lender has not provided another representation, warranty and covenant as provided in sub-clause (iv) in the immediately preceding clause (a), such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, the Agents and the Arrangers, and any of their respective Affiliates, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of any Borrower, that:

(i) none of the Agents or the Arrangers, or any of their respective Affiliates, is a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by the Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto),

(ii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is independent (within the meaning of 29 CFR § 2510.3-21) and is a bank, an insurance carrier, an investment adviser, a broker-dealer or other Person that holds, or has under management or control, total assets of at least \$50 million, in each case as described in 29 CFR § 2510.3-21(c)(1)(i)(A)-(E),



(iii) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to particular transactions and investment strategies (including in respect of the obligations),

(iv) the Person making the investment decision on behalf of such Lender with respect to the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement is a fiduciary under ERISA or the Code, or both, with respect to the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement and is responsible for exercising independent judgment in evaluating the transactions hereunder, and

(v) no fee or other compensation is being paid directly to any Agent or any Arranger, or any Affiliate of any of them, for investment advice (as opposed to other services) in connection with the Loans, the Commitments or this Agreement.

(c) Each Agent and each Arranger hereby informs the Lenders that each such Person is not undertaking to provide impartial investment advice, or to give advice in a fiduciary capacity, in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, and that such Person has a financial interest in the transactions contemplated hereby in that such Person or an Affiliate thereof (i) may receive interest or other payments with respect to the Loans, the Commitments and this Agreement, (ii) may recognize a gain if it extended the Loans or the Commitments for an amount less than the amount being paid for an interest in the Loans or the Commitments by such Lender or (iii) may receive fees or other payments in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, the Loan Documents or otherwise, including structuring fees, commitment fees, arrangement fees, facility fees, upfront fees, underwriting fees, ticking fees, agency fees, administrative agent or collateral agent fees, utilization fees, minimum usage fees, letter of credit fees, fronting fees, deal-away or alternate transaction fees, amendment fees, processing fees, term out premiums, banker's acceptance fees, breakage or other early termination fees or fees similar to the foregoing.

#### Section 10.20. CoBank Equity and Security

(a) The Borrower and CoBank each acknowledges that CoBank's Bylaws and Capital Plan (as each may be amended from time to time) shall govern (i) the rights and obligations of each of them with respect to the CoBank Equities and any patronage refunds or other distributions made on account thereof or on account of Borrower's patronage with CoBank, (ii) Borrower's eligibility for patronage distributions from CoBank (in the form of CoBank Equities and cash) and (iii) patronage distributions, if any, in the event of a sale of a participation interest. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that CoBank reserves the right to assign or sell participations in all or any part of its (or its affiliate's) Commitments or outstanding Loans hereunder on a non-patronage basis.

(b) Each party hereto acknowledges that CoBank has a statutory first lien pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1971 (as amended from time to time) on all CoBank Equities that the Borrower may now own or hereafter acquire, which statutory lien shall be for CoBank's (or its affiliate's) sole and exclusive benefit. The CoBank Equities shall not constitute security for the Obligations due to any

other Lender. To the extent that any of the Loan Documents create a Lien on the CoBank Equities or on patronage accrued by CoBank for the account of Borrower (including, in each case, proceeds thereof), such Lien shall be for CoBank's (or its affiliate's) sole and exclusive benefit and shall not be subject to pro rata sharing hereunder. Neither the CoBank Equities nor any accrued patronage shall be offset against the Obligations except that, in the event of an Event of Default, CoBank may elect, solely at its discretion, to apply the cash portion of any patronage distribution or retirement of equity to amounts owed to CoBank or its affiliate under this Agreement, whether or not such amounts are currently due and payable. Borrower acknowledges that any corresponding tax liability associated with such application is the sole responsibility of Borrower. CoBank shall have no obligation to retire the CoBank Equities upon any Event of Default, Default or any other default by Borrower or any other Loan Party, or at any other time, either for application to the Obligations or otherwise.

## ARTICLE 11

### GUARANTEE

#### Section 11.1. Guarantee; Fraudulent Transfer, Etc.; Contribution

(a) Guarantee. Each Guarantor unconditionally guarantees, jointly with the other Guarantors and severally, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, the Obligations (other than Obligations which constitute Excluded Swap Obligations). Each Guarantor further agrees that the Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice to or further assent from it and that it will remain bound upon its guarantee notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Obligation.

(b) Guarantee of Payment. Each Guarantor further agrees that its guarantee hereunder constitutes a guarantee of payment when due and not of collection, and waives any right to require that any resort be had by the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to any of the security held for payment of the Obligations or to any balance of any deposit account or credit on the books of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party in favor of the Borrower or any other Person.

(c) Fraudulent Transfer. Anything in this Article 11 to the contrary notwithstanding, (i) the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall be limited to a maximum aggregate amount equal to the greatest amount that would not render such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations hereunder subject to avoidance as a fraudulent transfer, obligation or conveyance under Section 548 of Title 11 of the United States Code or any provisions of applicable state law (collectively, the "Fraudulent Transfer Laws"), in each case after giving effect to all other liabilities of such Subsidiary Guarantor, contingent or otherwise, that are relevant under the Fraudulent Transfer Laws (specifically excluding, however, any liabilities of such Subsidiary Guarantor (A) in respect of intercompany debt owed or owing to the Borrower or Affiliates of the Borrower to the extent that such debt would be discharged in an amount equal to the amount paid by such Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder and (B) under any Guarantee of senior unsecured debt or Indebtedness subordinated in right of payment to the Obligations,

which Guarantee contains a limitation as to maximum amount similar to that set forth in this clause (i), pursuant to which the liability of such Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder is included in the liabilities taken into account in determining such maximum amount) and after giving effect as assets to the value (as determined under the applicable provisions of the Fraudulent Transfer Laws) of any rights to subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or similar rights of such Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to (I) applicable law or (II) any agreement providing for an equitable allocation among such Subsidiary Guarantor and other Affiliates of the Borrower of obligations arising under guarantees by such parties (including the agreements described in Section 11.1(d)) and (ii) the Borrower expressly subordinates any and all rights of subrogation, reimbursement, indemnity, exoneration, contribution or any other claim that it may now or hereafter have against any Loan Party, any other guarantor or any other Person directly or contingently liable for the Obligations, or against or with respect to the property of any other Loan Party, such other guarantor or such other Person, arising from the existence or performance hereof, including, but not limited to, in the event that any money or property shall be transferred to any Credit Party by the Borrower pursuant to this Article 11 in reduction of the Obligations or otherwise.

(d) Contributions. In addition to all rights of indemnity and subrogation the Subsidiary Guarantors may have under applicable law (but subject to this paragraph), the Borrower agrees that (i) in the event a payment shall be made by any Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder, the Borrower shall indemnify such Subsidiary Guarantor for the full amount of such payment, and such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be subrogated to the rights of the person to whom such payments shall have been made to the extent of such payment, and (ii) in the event that any assets of any Subsidiary Guarantor shall be sold pursuant to any Loan Document to satisfy any claim of any Secured Party, the Borrower shall indemnify such Subsidiary Guarantor in an amount equal to the greater of the book value or the fair market value of the assets so sold. Each Subsidiary Guarantor (a "Contributing Subsidiary Guarantor") agrees (subject to this paragraph) that, in the event a payment shall be made by any other Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder or assets of any other Subsidiary Guarantor shall be sold pursuant to any Loan Document to satisfy a claim of any Secured Party and such other Subsidiary Guarantor (the "Claiming Subsidiary Guarantor") shall not have been fully indemnified by the Borrower as provided in this paragraph, the Contributing Subsidiary Guarantor shall indemnify the Claiming Subsidiary Guarantor in an amount equal to the amount of such payment or the greater of the book value or the fair market value of such assets, as applicable, in each case multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the net worth of the Contributing Subsidiary Guarantor on the date hereof and the denominator shall be the aggregate net worth of all the Subsidiary Guarantors on the date hereof (or, in the case of any Subsidiary Guarantor becoming a party hereto pursuant to Section 11.9, the date of the Guarantee Supplement executed and delivered by such Subsidiary Guarantor). Any Contributing Subsidiary Guarantor making any payment to a Claiming Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to this paragraph shall be subrogated to the rights of such Claiming Subsidiary Guarantor under this paragraph to the extent of such payment. Notwithstanding any provision of this paragraph to the contrary, all rights of the Subsidiary Guarantors under this paragraph and all other rights of indemnity, contribution or subrogation under applicable law or otherwise shall be fully subordinated to the payment in full in cash of the Obligations. No failure on the part of the Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor to make the payments required by this paragraph (or any other payments required under applicable law or otherwise) shall in any respect limit the obligations and liabilities of any Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to its obligations

under this paragraph, and each Subsidiary Guarantor shall remain liable for the full amount of the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under this paragraph.

Section 11.2. Obligations Not Waived

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each Guarantor waives presentment to, demand of payment from, and protest to any Loan Party of any of the Obligations, and also waives notice of acceptance of its guarantee and notice of protest for nonpayment. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (i) the failure of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce or exercise any right or remedy against the Borrower or any other Guarantor under the provisions of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or otherwise, (ii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of, or any release from, any of the terms or provisions of this Article 11, any other Loan Document, any Guarantee or any other agreement, including with respect to any other Guarantor under this Article 11, (iii) the failure to perfect any security interest in, or the release of, any of the security held by or on behalf of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party, or (iv) any other circumstance that would constitute a surety defense (other than payment in full in cash of all of the Obligations).

Section 11.3. Security

Each Guarantor authorizes the Administrative Agent and each other Secured Party to (i) take and hold security for the payment of the obligations under the provisions of this Article 11 pursuant to the Security Documents and exchange, enforce, waive and release any such security, (ii) apply such security and direct the order or manner of sale thereof in accordance with the Loan Documents and (iii) release or substitute any one or more endorsees, other Guarantors or other obligors.

Section 11.4 No Discharge or Diminishment of Guarantee

The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason (other than the payment in full in cash of the Obligations), including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise of any of the Obligations, and shall not be subject to any defense or setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any provision of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the Obligations, or by any other act or omission that may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Guarantor or that would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Guarantor as a matter of law or equity (other than the payment in full in cash of all the Obligations).

Section 11.5. Defenses of Borrower Waived

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, each of the Guarantors waives any defense based on or arising out of any defense of the Borrower or any other Loan Party or the unenforceability of the Obligations or any part thereof from any cause, or the cessation from any cause of the liability of the Borrower or any other Loan Party, other than the payment in full in cash of the Obligations. The Administrative Agent and the other Secured Parties may, at their election, foreclose on any security held by one or more of them by one or more judicial or nonjudicial sales, accept an assignment of any such security in lieu of foreclosure, compromise or adjust any part of the Obligations, make any other accommodation with the Borrower or any Guarantor or exercise any other right or remedy available to them against the Borrower or any Guarantor, without affecting or impairing in any way the liability of any Guarantor hereunder except to the extent the Obligations have been fully paid in cash. Pursuant to applicable law, each Guarantor waives any defense arising out of any such election even though such election operates, pursuant to applicable law, to impair or to extinguish any right of reimbursement or subrogation or other right or remedy of such Guarantor against the Borrower or any other Guarantor, as applicable, or any security.

Section 11.6. Agreement to Pay; Subordination

In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right that the Administrative Agent or any other Secured Party has at law or in equity against any Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Borrower or any other Loan Party to pay any Obligation (other than Excluded Swap Obligations) when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, after notice of prepayment or otherwise, each Guarantor hereby promises to and will forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the Administrative Agent or such other Secured Party as designated thereby in cash the amount of such unpaid Obligations. Upon payment by any Guarantor of any sums to the Administrative Agent or any Secured Party as provided above, all rights of such Guarantor against the applicable Loan Party arising as a result thereof by way of right of subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or otherwise shall in all respects be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the prior payment in full in cash of the Obligations. In addition, any debt or Lien of the Borrower or any other Loan Party now or hereafter held by any Guarantor is hereby subordinated in right of payment and priority to the prior payment in full in cash of the Obligations and the Liens created under the Loan Documents (provided that, payments on such debt may be made at any time when no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing). If any amount shall erroneously be paid to any Guarantor on account of (i) such subrogation, contribution, reimbursement, indemnity or similar right or (ii) any such debt of the Borrower or such other Loan Party, such amount shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Administrative Agent to be credited against the payment of the Obligations, whether matured or unmatured, in accordance with the terms of the Loan Documents.

Section 11.7. Information

Each Guarantor assumes all responsibility for being and keeping itself informed of each Loan Party's financial condition and assets, and of all other circumstances bearing upon the risk of nonpayment of the Obligations and the nature, scope and extent of the risks that such Guarantor assumes and incurs hereunder, and agrees that none of the Administrative Agent or the other Secured Parties will have any duty to advise any of the Guarantors of information known to it or any of them regarding such circumstances or risks.

Section 11.8. Termination

(a) The guarantees made hereunder (i) shall terminate when all the Obligations have been paid in full in cash, all Letters of Credit have expired and all LC Disbursements have been reimbursed, and the Lenders have no further commitment to lend or otherwise extend credit under this Agreement and (ii) shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as applicable, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of any Obligation is rescinded or must otherwise be restored by any Secured Party or any Guarantor upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of any Loan Party or otherwise.

(b) If any Equity Interest in any Subsidiary Guarantor is sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of pursuant to a transaction permitted by the Loan Documents and, immediately after giving effect thereto, such Subsidiary Guarantor shall no longer be a Subsidiary, then the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under this Article 11 shall be automatically released.

Section 11.9. Additional Guarantors

Upon execution and delivery after the date hereof by the Administrative Agent and a Subsidiary of a Guarantee Supplement, such Subsidiary shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder with the same force and effect as if originally named as a Subsidiary Guarantor herein. The execution and delivery of any Guarantee Supplement shall not require the consent of any other Loan Party. The rights and obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the addition of any new Subsidiary Guarantor as a party to this Agreement.

Section 11.10. Keepwell

Each Qualified ECP Guarantor hereby jointly and severally absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support as may be needed from time to time by each other Loan Party to honor all of its Guarantee obligations under this Article 11 in respect of Swap Obligations (provided, however, that each Qualified ECP Guarantor shall only be liable under this Section 11.10 for the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering its obligations under this Section 11.10, or its Guarantee obligations under this Article 11, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this Section shall remain in full force and effect until such Qualified ECP Guarantor's obligations under this Article 11 terminate pursuant to Section 11.8. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends that this Section 11.10 constitute, and this Section 11.10 shall be deemed to constitute, a "keepwell, support, or other

agreement” for the benefit of each other Loan Party for all purposes of Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

*[the remainder of this page has been intentionally left blank]*

### **List of Omitted Schedules, Exhibits and Annexes**

The following schedules and exhibits to the Sixth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, among GCI, LLC, as Borrower, the Subsidiary Guarantors thereto, the Lenders party thereto, and the other parties thereto, have not been provided herein:

#### SCHEDULES:

Schedule 1.1A

Schedule 4.6

Schedule 4.8

Schedule 4.13

Schedule 4.14

Schedule 7.1

Schedule 7.2

Schedule 7.4

Schedule 7.10

Schedule 7.11

#### EXHIBITS:

Exhibit B-1

Exhibit B-3

Annex B to the Amendment Agreement, dated as of December 27, 2018, among GCI, LLC, the Subsidiary Guarantors, Ventures Holdco, LLC, Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and the Lenders party thereto, also has not been provided herein.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule, exhibit or annex to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.



**RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS AGREEMENT**

**THIS RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS AGREEMENT** (this “Agreement”) is made as of the date set forth on Schedule I hereto (the “Grant Date”), by and between the issuer identified in Schedule I of this Agreement (the “Company”), and the recipient (the “Grantee”) of an Award of Restricted Stock Units (as defined below) granted by the Plan Administrator (as defined in Schedule I hereto) as set forth in this Agreement.

The Company has adopted the incentive plan identified on Schedule I hereto (as has been or may hereafter be amended, the “Plan”), a copy of which is attached via a link at the end of this online Agreement as Exhibit A and by this reference made a part hereof, for the benefit of eligible persons as specified in the Plan. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement will have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan, the Plan Administrator has determined that it would be in the interest of the Company and its stockholders to award Restricted Stock Units to the Grantee, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth herein and in the Plan, in order to provide the Grantee with additional remuneration for services rendered, to encourage the Grantee to remain in the service or employ of the Company or its Subsidiaries and to increase the Grantee’s personal interest in the continued success and progress of the Company.

The Company and the Grantee therefore agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** The following terms, when used in this Agreement, have the following meanings:

“Cause” has the meaning specified as “cause” in Section 10.2(b) of the Plan.

“Common Stock” has the meaning specified in Schedule I of this Agreement.

“Company” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Grant Date” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Grantee” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Nonemployee Director” has the meaning specified in the Plan.

“Plan” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this Agreement.

“Plan Administrator” has the meaning specified in Schedule I of this Agreement.

“Required Withholding Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 12.

“Restricted Stock Units” has the meaning specified in Section 2.

“RSU Dividend Equivalents” means, to the extent specified by the Plan Administrator only, an amount equal to all dividends and other distributions (or the economic equivalent thereof) which are payable to stockholders of record during the Restriction Period on a like number and kind of shares of Common Stock as the shares represented by the Restricted Stock Units.

---

“Section 409A” has the meaning specified in Section 22.

“Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents” has the meaning specified in Section 5(a).

“Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents” has the meaning specified in Section 4.

“Vesting Date” means each date on which any Restricted Stock Units cease to be subject to a risk of forfeiture, as determined in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan.

“Vesting Percentage” has the meaning specified in Section 5(a).

2. **Award.** Subject to the terms and conditions herein, pursuant to the Plan, the Company grants to the Grantee effective as of the Grant Date an Award of the number of Restricted Stock Units (as defined in the Plan) authorized by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the notice of online grant delivered to the Grantee pursuant to the Company’s online grant and administration program (the “Restricted Stock Units”), each representing the right to receive one share of Common Stock specified in such notice of online grant, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth below in this Agreement and in the Plan.

3. **Settlement of Restricted Stock Units.** Settlement of Restricted Stock Units that vest in accordance with Section 5 or 6 of this Agreement or Section 10.1(b) of the Plan shall be made as soon as administratively practicable after the applicable Vesting Date, but in no event later than March 15 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which such Vesting Date occurs. Settlement of vested Restricted Stock Units shall be made in payment of shares of Common Stock, together with any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, in accordance with Section 7 hereof.

4. **No Stockholder Rights; RSU Dividend Equivalents.** The Grantee shall have no rights of a stockholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock represented by any Restricted Stock Units unless and until such time as shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units have been delivered to the Grantee in accordance with Section 7 hereof. The Grantee will have no right to receive, or otherwise with respect to, any RSU Dividend Equivalents until such time, if ever, as (a) the Restricted Stock Units with respect to which such RSU Dividend Equivalents relate shall have become vested, or (b) such RSU Dividend Equivalents shall have become vested in accordance with the penultimate sentence of this Section 4, and, if vesting does not occur, the related RSU Dividend Equivalents will be forfeited. RSU Dividend Equivalents shall not bear interest or be segregated in a separate account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the vesting of any portion of the RSU Dividend Equivalents (the “Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents”). The settlement of any Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents shall be made as soon as administratively practicable after the accelerated vesting date, but in no event later than March 15 of the calendar year following the year in which such accelerated vesting date occurs.

#### 5. **Vesting.**

(a) Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines in its sole discretion, subject to earlier vesting in accordance with Section 6 of this Agreement or Section 10.1(b) of the Plan, the Grantee will become vested as to that number of Restricted Stock Units (if any) that is equal to the fraction or percentage set forth on Schedule I hereto (the “Vesting Percentage”) of the total number of Restricted Stock Units that are subject to this Agreement, rounded down to the nearest whole number of Restricted Stock Units on each of the Vesting Dates indicated on Schedule I hereto, and upon the satisfaction of any other applicable restrictions, terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, any RSU Dividend Equivalents with respect to the Restricted Stock Units that have not theretofore become

---

Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents (“Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents”) will become vested to the extent that the Restricted Stock Units related thereto shall have become vested in accordance with this Agreement. If rounding pursuant to the preceding sentence prevents any portion of a Restricted Stock Unit from becoming vested on a particular Vesting Date (any such portion, an “Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit”), one additional Restricted Stock Unit will become vested on the earliest succeeding Vesting Date on which the cumulative fractional amount of all Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Units (including any Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit created on such succeeding Vesting Date) equals or exceeds one whole Restricted Stock Unit, with any excess treated as an Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit thereafter subject to the application of this sentence and the following sentence. Any Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit comprising part of a whole Restricted Stock Unit that vests pursuant to the preceding sentence will thereafter cease to be an Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee will not vest, pursuant to this Section 5, in Restricted Stock Units or related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents in which the Grantee would otherwise vest as of a given date if the Grantee has not been continuously employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries (or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, continuously serving in such capacity) from the Grant Date through such date (the vesting or forfeiture of such Restricted Stock Units and related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents to be governed instead by Section 6 hereof).

## **6. Early Vesting or Forfeiture.**

(a) Unless otherwise determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion and except as otherwise provided on Schedule I hereto:

i. If the Grantee’s employment with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates (or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee’s service to the Company as such terminates), in either case for any reason other than the Grantee’s death or Disability, the Restricted Stock Units, to the extent not theretofore vested, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, will be forfeited immediately; and

ii. If the Grantee’s employment with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates (or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee’s service to the Company as such terminates) in either case by reason of the Grantee’s death or Disability, the Restricted Stock Units, to the extent not theretofore vested, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, will immediately become fully vested.

(b) Upon forfeiture of any unvested Restricted Stock Units, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, such Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents will be immediately cancelled, and the Grantee will cease to have any rights with respect thereto.

(c) Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines, a change of the Grantee’s employment from the Company to a Subsidiary or from a Subsidiary to the Company or another Subsidiary will not be considered a termination of the Grantee’s employment for purposes of this Agreement if such change of employment is made at the request or with the express consent of the Company. Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines, however, any such change of employment that is not made at the request or with the express consent of the Company will be a termination of the Grantee’s employment within the meaning of this Agreement.

---

7. **Delivery by Company.** As soon as practicable after the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, pursuant to Section 5 or 6 hereof or Section 10.1(b) of the Plan (but no later than March 15 of the calendar year following the year in which such vesting occurs), and subject to the withholding referred to in Section 12 of this Agreement, the Company will (a) cause to be issued and transferred to a brokerage account through Depository Trust Company for the benefit of the Grantee, or cause to be issued and delivered to the Grantee, certificates issued in the Grantee's name for, that number of shares of Common Stock represented by such vested Restricted Stock Units and any securities representing related vested Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, and (b) cause to be delivered to the Grantee any cash payment representing related vested Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents. Any delivery of securities will be deemed effected for all purposes when (i) certificates representing such securities and, in the case of any Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, any other documents necessary to reflect ownership thereof by the Grantee, have been delivered personally to the Grantee or, if delivery is by mail, when the Company or its stock transfer agent has deposited the certificates and/or such other documents in the United States mail, addressed to the Grantee or (ii) in the case of a book-entry transfer, at the time the Company's stock transfer agent initiates the transfer of such securities to a brokerage account through Depository Trust Company for the benefit of the Grantee. Any cash payment will be deemed effected when a check from the Company, payable to or at the direction of the Grantee and in the amount equal to the amount of the cash payment, has been delivered personally to or at the direction of the Grantee or deposited in the United States mail, addressed to the Grantee or his or her nominee.

8. **Nontransferability of Restricted Stock Units.** Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, are not transferable (either voluntarily or involuntarily and whether by sale, assignment, gift, pledge, exchange or otherwise) before or after the Grantee's death, except as follows: (a) during the Grantee's lifetime, pursuant to a domestic relations order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction that is not contrary to the terms and conditions of the Plan or this Agreement, and in a form acceptable to the Plan Administrator; or (b) after the Grantee's death, by will or pursuant to the applicable laws of descent and distribution, as may be the case. Any person to whom Restricted Stock Units are transferred in accordance with the provisions of the preceding sentence shall take such Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, including that the vesting and termination provisions of this Agreement will continue to be applied with respect to the Grantee. Certificates representing Restricted Stock Units that have vested may be delivered (or, in the case of book entry registration, registered) only to the Grantee (or during the Grantee's lifetime, to the Grantee's court appointed legal representative) or to a person to whom the Restricted Stock Units have been transferred in accordance with this Section.

9. **Adjustments.**

(a) The Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents will be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 4.2 of the Plan in such manner as the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems equitable and appropriate in connection with the occurrence following the Grant Date of any of the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan following the Grant Date.

(b) In the event of any Approved Transaction, Board Change or Control Purchase following the Grant Date, the Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents may become vested in accordance with Section 10.1(b) of the Plan.

10. **Company's Rights.** The existence of this Agreement will not affect in any way the right or power of the Company or its stockholders to accomplish any corporate act, including, without limitation, the acts referred to in Section 10.16 of the Plan.

---

11. **Restrictions Imposed by Law.** Without limiting the generality of Section 10.8 of the Plan, the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units or securities constituting any Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents if counsel to the Company determines that the issuance or delivery thereof would violate any applicable law or any rule or regulation of any governmental authority or any rule or regulation of, or agreement of the Company with, any securities exchange or association upon which shares of Common Stock or such other securities are listed or quoted. The Company will in no event be obligated to take any affirmative action in order to cause the delivery of shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units or securities constituting any Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents to comply with any such law, rule, regulation, or agreement. Any certificates representing any such securities issued or delivered under this Agreement may bear such legend or legends as the Company deems appropriate in order to assure compliance with applicable securities laws. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, if, at the time of vesting of an Award that would otherwise require the Company to issue shares of Common Stock, the Company is prohibited by applicable law from settling such Award in Common Stock, then the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, settle such Awards in cash, by payment to the Grantee of an amount in cash equal to the then Fair Market Value of the shares otherwise deliverable upon such vesting or exercise, less the amount of any applicable exercise or purchase price.

12. **Mandatory Withholding for Taxes.** To the extent that the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company is subject to withholding tax requirements under any national, state, local or other governmental law with respect to the award of the Restricted Stock Units to the Grantee or the vesting thereof, or the designation of any RSU Dividend Equivalents as payable or distributable or the payment or distribution thereof, the Grantee must make arrangements satisfactory to the Company to make payment to the Company or its designee of the amount required to be withheld under such tax laws, as determined by the Company (collectively, the "Required Withholding Amount"). To the extent such withholding is required because the Grantee vests in some or all of the Restricted Stock Units and any related RSU Dividend Equivalents, the Company shall withhold (a) from the shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units and otherwise deliverable to the Grantee a number of shares of Common Stock and/or (b) from any related RSU Dividend Equivalents otherwise deliverable to the Grantee an amount of such RSU Dividend Equivalents, which collectively have a value (or, in the case of securities withheld, a Fair Market Value) equal to the Required Withholding Amount, unless the Grantee remits the Required Withholding Amount to the Company or its designee in cash in such form and by such time as the Company may require or other provisions for withholding such amount satisfactory to the Company have been made. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, the delivery of any shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units and any related RSU Dividend Equivalents may be postponed until any required withholding taxes have been paid to the Company.

13. **Notice.** Unless the Company notifies the Grantee in writing of a different procedure or address, any notice or other communication to the Company with respect to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Company's then current headquarters, which as of the Grant Date is the address specified for the Company on Schedule I hereto. Unless the Company elects to notify the Grantee electronically pursuant to the online grant and administration program or via email, any notice or other communication to the Grantee with respect to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally, or will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Grantee's address as listed in the records of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company on the Grant Date, unless the Company has received written notification from the Grantee of a change of address.

---

14. **Amendment.** Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, this Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time as approved by the Plan Administrator as contemplated by Section 10.7(b) of the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the consent of the Grantee:

(a) this Agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time as approved by the Plan Administrator (i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision herein that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, (ii) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company for the benefit of the Grantee or surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Company in this Agreement, subject to any required approval of the Company's stockholders, and provided, in each case, that such changes or corrections will not adversely affect the rights of the Grantee with respect to the Award evidenced hereby, (iii) to reform the Award made hereunder as contemplated by Section 10.17 of the Plan or to exempt the Award made hereunder from coverage under Code Section 409A, or (iv) to make such other changes as the Company, upon advice of counsel, determines are necessary or advisable because of the adoption or promulgation of, or change in the interpretation of, any law or governmental rule or regulation, including any applicable federal or state securities laws; and

(b) subject to any required action by the Board of Directors or the stockholders of the Company, the Restricted Stock Units granted under this Agreement may be canceled by the Plan Administrator and a new Award made in substitution therefor, provided that the Award so substituted will satisfy all of the requirements of the Plan as of the date such new Award is made and no such action will adversely affect any Restricted Stock Units that are then vested.

15. **Grantee Employment or Status as a Nonemployee Director.** Nothing contained in the Plan or this Agreement, and no action of the Company or the Plan Administrator with respect thereto, shall confer or be construed to confer on the Grantee any right to continue in the employ of the Company or any Subsidiary or as a Nonemployee Director, or interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any employing Subsidiary (or the Company's stockholders in the case of a Nonemployee Director) to terminate the Grantee's employment or service, as applicable, at any time, with or without Cause, subject to the provisions of any employment or consulting agreement between the Grantee and the Company or any Subsidiary, or in the case of a Nonemployee Director, to the charter and bylaws of the Company, as the same may be in effect from time to time.

16. **Nonalienation of Benefits.** Except as provided in Section 8 and prior to the vesting of any Restricted Stock Unit, (a) no right or benefit under this Agreement will be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, hypothecation, pledge, exchange, transfer, encumbrance or charge, and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, assign, hypothecate, pledge, exchange, transfer, encumber or charge the same will be void, and (b) no right or benefit hereunder will in any manner be subjected to or liable for the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the Grantee or other person entitled to such benefits.

17. **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Colorado. Each party irrevocably submits to the general jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of Colorado in any action to interpret or enforce this Agreement and irrevocably waives any objection to jurisdiction that such party may have based on inconvenience of forum.

18. **Construction.** References in this Agreement to "this Agreement" and the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and similar terms include all Exhibits and Schedules appended hereto, including the

---

Plan. All references to “Sections” in this Agreement shall be to Sections of this Agreement unless explicitly stated otherwise. The word “include” and all variations thereof are used in an illustrative sense and not in a limiting sense. All decisions of the Plan Administrator upon questions regarding the Plan or this Agreement will be conclusive. Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, in the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan will control. The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

19. **Rules by Plan Administrator.** The rights of the Grantee and the obligations of the Company hereunder will be subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the Plan Administrator may adopt from time to time.

20. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is in satisfaction of and in lieu of all prior discussions and agreements, oral or written, between the Company and the Grantee regarding the subject matter hereof. The Grantee and the Company hereby declare and represent that no promise or agreement not herein expressed has been made and that this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the Award and replaces and makes null and void any prior agreements between the Grantee and the Company regarding the Award. Subject to the restrictions set forth in Sections 8 and 16 of this Agreement, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors and assigns.

21. **Grantee Acknowledgment.** The Grantee will signify acknowledgment of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by acknowledging the acceptance of this Agreement via the procedures described in the online grant and administration program utilized by the Company.

22. **Code Section 409A Compliance.** To the extent that Section 409A of the Code or the related regulations and Treasury pronouncements (“Section 409A”) are applicable to the Grantee in connection with the Award, the Award is subject to the provisions of Section 10.17 of the Plan regarding Section 409A.

23. **Administrative Blackouts.** In addition to its other powers under the Plan, the Plan Administrator has the authority to suspend any transactions under the Plan as it deems necessary or appropriate for administrative reasons.

24. **Stock Ownership Guidelines.** This Award may be subject to any applicable stock ownership guidelines adopted by the Company, as amended or superseded from time to time.

\* \* \* \* \*

---

**Schedule I**  
**to GCI Liberty, Inc.**  
**Restricted Stock Units Agreement**  
**GDU\_\_\_\_\_**

Grant Date:

Issuer/Company: GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation

Plan: GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time

Plan Administrator: The Board of Directors of the Company

Common Stock: GCI Liberty, Inc. Series \_\_\_\_\_ Common Stock  
("GLIB\_\_\_\_\_ Common Stock")

Vesting Percentage:

Vesting Date:

Company Notice Address: GCI Liberty, Inc.  
12300 Liberty Boulevard  
Englewood, Colorado 80112  
Attn: Chief Legal Officer



## NONQUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS NONQUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made as of the date set forth on Schedule I hereto (the “Grant Date”), by and between the issuer identified in Schedule I hereto (the “Company”), and the recipient (the “Grantee”) of an Award of Options granted by the Plan Administrator (as defined in Schedule I hereto) as set forth in this Agreement.

The Company has adopted the incentive plan identified on Schedule I hereto (as has been or may hereafter be amended, the “Plan”), a copy of which is attached via a link at the end of this online Agreement as Exhibit A and by this reference made a part hereof, for the benefit of eligible persons as specified in the Plan. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement will have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan, the Plan Administrator has determined that it would be in the interest of the Company and its stockholders to award Options to the Grantee, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth herein and in the Plan, in order to provide the Grantee with additional remuneration for services rendered, to encourage the Grantee to remain in the service or employ of the Company or its Subsidiaries and to increase the Grantee’s personal interest in the continued success and progress of the Company.

The Company and the Grantee therefore agree as follows:

**1. Definitions.** The following terms, when used in this Agreement, have the following meanings:

“Base Price” means, with respect to each type of Common Stock for which Options are granted hereunder, the amount set forth on Schedule I hereto as the Base Price for such Common Stock, which is the Fair Market Value of a share of such Common Stock on the Grant Date.

“Business Day” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in Denver, Colorado, are required or authorized to be closed.

“Cause” has the meaning specified as “cause” in Section 10.2(b) of the Plan.

“Close of Business” means, on any day, 5:00 p.m., Denver, Colorado time.

“Common Stock” has the meaning specified in Schedule I hereto.

“Company” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Grant Date” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Grantee” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Nonemployee Director” has the meaning specified in the Plan.

“Options” has the meaning specified in Section 2.

“Option Share” has the meaning specified in Section 4(c)(i).

“Option Termination Date” has the meaning specified in Schedule I hereto.

“Plan” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this Agreement.

---

“Plan Administrator” has the meaning specified in Schedule I hereto.

“Required Withholding Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 5.

“Section 409A” has the meaning specified in Section 21.

“Term” has the meaning specified in Section 2.

“Unvested Fractional Option” has the meaning specified in Section 3(b).

“Vesting Date” has the meaning specified in Section 3(a).

“Vesting Percentage” has the meaning specified in Section 3(a).

**2. Award.** Pursuant to the terms of the Plan and in consideration of the covenants and promises of the Grantee herein contained, the Company hereby awards to the Grantee as of the Grant Date nonqualified stock options to purchase from the Company at the applicable Base Price the number and type of shares of Common Stock authorized by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the notice of online grant delivered to the Grantee pursuant to the Company’s online grant and administration program, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in this Agreement and in the Plan (the “Options”). The Options are exercisable as set forth in Section 3 during the period commencing on the Grant Date and expiring at the Close of Business on the Option Termination Date (the “Term”), subject to earlier termination as provided in Section 7 below. However, if the Term expires when trading in the Common Stock is prohibited by law or the Company’s insider trading policy, then the Term shall expire on the 30th day after the expiration of such prohibition.

**3. Conditions of Exercise.** Unless otherwise determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion, the Options will be exercisable only in accordance with the conditions stated in this Section 3.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 10.1(b) of the Plan, the Options may be exercised only to the extent they have become exercisable in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3(a) or Section 3(b), and subject to the provisions of Section 3(c). That number of each type of Options that is equal to the fraction or percentage specified on Schedule I hereto (the “Vesting Percentage”) of the total number of such type of Options that are subject to this Agreement, in each case rounded down to the nearest whole number of such type of Options, shall become exercisable on each of the dates specified on Schedule I hereto (each such date, together with any other date on which Options vest pursuant to this Agreement, a “Vesting Date”).

(b) If rounding pursuant to Section 3(a) prevents any portion of an Option from becoming exercisable on a particular Vesting Date (any such portion, an “Unvested Fractional Option”), one additional Option to purchase a share of the type of Common Stock covered by such Option will become exercisable on the earliest succeeding Vesting Date on which the cumulative fractional amount of all Unvested Fractional Options to purchase shares of such type of Common Stock (including any Unvested Fractional Option created on such succeeding Vesting Date) equals or exceeds one whole Option, with any excess treated as an Unvested Fractional Option thereafter subject to the application of this Section 3(b). Any Unvested Fractional Option comprising part of a whole Option that vests pursuant to the preceding sentence will thereafter cease to be an Unvested Fractional Option.

---

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) in the event that any date on which Options would otherwise become exercisable is not a Business Day, such Options will become exercisable on the first Business Day following such date, (ii) all Options will become exercisable on the date of the Grantee's termination of employment or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, on the date of the Grantee's termination of service as such if (A) the Grantee's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary or service as a Nonemployee Director, as applicable, terminates by reason of Disability or (B) the Grantee dies while employed by the Company or a Subsidiary or while serving as a Nonemployee Director, as applicable, and (iii) if the Grantee's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated by the Company or such Subsidiary without Cause, any unvested Options will become exercisable to the extent, if any, indicated on Schedule I.

(d) To the extent the Options become exercisable, such Options may be exercised in whole or in part (at any time or from time to time, except as otherwise provided herein) until expiration of the Term or earlier termination thereof.

(e) The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that the Plan Administrator, in its discretion and as contemplated by Section 3.3 of the Plan, may adopt rules and regulations from time to time after the date hereof with respect to the exercise of the Options and that the exercise by the Grantee of Options will be subject to the further condition that such exercise is made in accordance with all such rules and regulations as the Plan Administrator may determine are applicable thereto.

**4. Manner of Exercise.** Options will be considered exercised (as to the number of Options specified in the notice referred to in Section 4(c)(i)) on the latest of (a) the date of exercise designated in the written notice referred to in Section 4(c)(i), (b) if the date so designated is not a Business Day, the first Business Day following such date or (c) the earliest Business Day by which the Company has received all of the following:

(i) Written notice, in such form as the Plan Administrator may require, containing such representations and warranties as the Plan Administrator may require and designating, among other things, the date of exercise and the number and type of shares of Common Stock to be purchased by exercise of Options (each, an "Option Share");

(ii) Payment of the applicable Base Price for each Option Share in any (or a combination) of the following forms: (A) cash, (B) check, (C) the delivery, together with a properly executed exercise notice, of irrevocable instructions to a broker to deliver promptly to the Company the amount of sale or loan proceeds required to pay such Base Price (and, if applicable, the Required Withholding Amount as described in Section 5) or (D) at the option of the Company, the delivery of irrevocable instructions via the Company's online grant and administration program for the Company to withhold the number of shares of Common Stock (valued at the Fair Market Value of such Common Stock on the date of exercise) required to pay such Base Price (and, if applicable, the Required Withholding Amount as described in Section 5) that would otherwise be delivered by the Company to the Grantee upon exercise of the Options; and

(iii) Any other documentation that the Plan Administrator may reasonably require.

---

**5. Mandatory Withholding for Taxes.** The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that the Company will deduct from the shares of Common Stock otherwise payable or deliverable upon exercise of any Options that number of shares of the applicable Common Stock (valued at the Fair Market Value of such Common Stock on the date of exercise) that is equal to the amount of all national, federal, state and other governmental taxes required to be withheld by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company upon such exercise, as determined by the Company (the “Required Withholding Amount”), unless provisions to pay such Required Withholding Amount have been made to the satisfaction of the Company. If the Grantee elects to make payment of the applicable Base Price by delivery of irrevocable instructions to a broker to deliver promptly to the Company the amount of sale or loan proceeds required to pay such Base Price, such instructions may also include instructions to deliver the Required Withholding Amount to the Company. In such case, the Company will notify the broker promptly of its determination of the Required Withholding Amount.

**6. Payment or Delivery by the Company.** As soon as practicable after receipt of all items referred to in Section 4, and subject to the withholding referred to in Section 5, the Company will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Grantee certificates issued in the Grantee’s name for, or cause to be transferred to a brokerage account through Depository Trust Company for the benefit of the Grantee, the number of shares of Common Stock purchased by exercise of Options. Any delivery of shares of Common Stock will be deemed effected for all purposes when certificates representing such shares have been delivered personally to the Grantee or, if delivery is by mail, when the stock transfer agent of the Company has deposited the certificates in the United States mail, addressed to the Grantee or at the time the stock transfer agent initiates transfer of shares to a brokerage account through Depository Trust Company for the benefit of the Grantee, if applicable.

**7. Early Termination of Options.** Subject to any longer period of exercisability specified in Schedule I hereto, the Options will terminate, prior to the expiration of the Term, at the time specified below:

(a) Subject to Section 7(b), if the Grantee’s employment with the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee’s service to the Company as such is terminated, in each case other than (i) by the Company or such Subsidiary for Cause, or (ii) by reason of death or Disability, then the Options will terminate at the Close of Business on the first Business Day following the expiration of the 90-day period that began on the date of termination of the Grantee’s employment or, in the case of a Nonemployee Director, at the Close of Business on the first Business Day following the expiration of the one-year period that began on the date of termination of the Grantee’s service as a Nonemployee Director.

(b) If the Grantee dies while employed by the Company or a Subsidiary or while serving as a Nonemployee Director, as applicable, or prior to the expiration of a period of time following termination of the Grantee’s employment or service during which the Options remain exercisable as provided in Section 7(a) or Section 7(c), as applicable, the Options will terminate at the Close of Business on the first Business Day following the expiration of the one-year period that began on the date of the Grantee’s death.

(c) Subject to Section 7(b), if the Grantee’s employment with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of Disability, or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee’s service to the Company as such is terminated by reason of Disability, then the Options will terminate at the Close of Business on the first Business Day following the expiration of the one-year period that began on the date of termination of the Grantee’s employment or service.

---

(d) If the Grantee's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated by the Company or such Subsidiary for Cause, or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee's service to the Company as such is terminated by the Company for Cause, then the Options will terminate immediately upon such termination of the Grantee's employment or service.

In any event in which Options remain exercisable for a period of time following the date of termination of the Grantee's employment or service as provided above, the Options may be exercised during such period of time only to the extent the same were exercisable as provided in Section 3 effective as of such date of termination of the Grantee's employment or service. Notwithstanding any period of time referenced in this Section 7 or any other provision of this Section 7 that may be construed to the contrary, the Options will in any event terminate upon the expiration of the Term.

Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines, a change of the Grantee's employment from the Company to a Subsidiary or from a Subsidiary to the Company or another Subsidiary will not be considered a termination of the Grantee's employment for purposes of this Agreement if such change of employment is made at the request or with the express consent of the Company. Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines, however, any such change of employment that is not made at the request or with the express consent of the Company will be a termination of the Grantee's employment within the meaning of this Agreement.

**8. Nontransferability.** Options are not transferable (either voluntarily or involuntarily), before or after the Grantee's death, except as follows: (a) during the Grantee's lifetime, pursuant to a Domestic Relations Order, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, that is not contrary to the terms and conditions of the Plan or this Agreement, and in a form acceptable to the Plan Administrator; or (b) after the Grantee's death, by will or pursuant to the applicable laws of descent and distribution, as may be the case. Any person to whom Options are transferred in accordance with the provisions of the preceding sentence shall take such Options subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, including that the vesting and termination provisions of this Agreement will continue to be applied with respect to the Grantee. Options are exercisable only by the Grantee (or, during the Grantee's lifetime, by the Grantee's court appointed legal representative) or a person to whom the Options have been transferred in accordance with this Section.

**9. No Stockholder Rights.** Prior to the exercise of Options in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Grantee will not be deemed for any purpose to be, or to have any of the rights of, a stockholder of the Company with respect to any shares of Common Stock represented by the Options, nor will the existence of this Agreement affect in any way the right or power of the Company or its stockholders to accomplish any corporate act, including, without limitation, the acts referred to in Section 10.16 of the Plan.

#### **10. Adjustments.**

(a) The Options will be subject to adjustment (including, without limitation, as to the Base Price) in such manner as the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems equitable and appropriate in connection with the occurrence of any of the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan following the Grant Date.

(b) In the event of any Approved Transaction, Board Change or Control Purchase following the Grant Date, the Options may become exercisable in accordance with Section 10.1(b) of the Plan.

---

**11. Restrictions Imposed by Law.** Without limiting the generality of Section 10.8 of the Plan, the Grantee will not exercise the Options, and the Company will not be obligated to make any cash payment or issue or cause to be issued any shares of Common Stock, if counsel to the Company determines that such exercise, payment or issuance would violate any applicable law or any rule or regulation of any governmental authority or any rule or regulation of, or agreement of the Company with, any securities exchange or association upon which shares of Common Stock are listed or quoted. The Company will in no event be obligated to take any affirmative action in order to cause the exercise of the Options or the resulting payment of cash or issuance of shares of Common Stock to comply with any such law, rule, regulation or agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, if, at the time of vesting or exercise of an Award that would otherwise require the Company to issue shares of Common Stock, the Company is prohibited by applicable law from settling such Award in Common Stock, then the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, settle such Awards in cash, by payment to the Grantee of an amount in cash equal to the then Fair Market Value of the shares otherwise deliverable upon such vesting or exercise, less the amount of any applicable exercise or purchase price.

**12. Notice.** Unless the Company notifies the Grantee in writing of a different procedure or address, any notice or other communication to the Company with respect to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the address specified for the Company in Schedule I hereto. Unless the Company elects to notify the Grantee electronically pursuant to the online grant and administration program or via email, any notice or other communication to the Grantee with respect to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally, or will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Grantee's address as listed in the records of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company on the Grant Date, unless the Company has received written notification from the Grantee of a change of address.

**13. Amendment.** Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, this Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time as approved by the Plan Administrator as contemplated by Section 10.7(b) of the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the consent of the Grantee:

(a) this Agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time as approved by the Plan Administrator (i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision herein that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, (ii) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company for the benefit of the Grantee or surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Company in this Agreement, subject to any required approval of the Company's stockholders, and provided, in each case, that such changes or corrections will not adversely affect the rights of the Grantee with respect to the Award evidenced hereby or (iii) to make such other changes as the Company, upon advice of counsel, determines are necessary or advisable because of the adoption or promulgation of, or change in the interpretation of, any law or governmental rule or regulation, including any applicable federal or state securities laws; and

(b) subject to any required action by the Board of Directors or the stockholders of the Company, the Options granted under this Agreement may be canceled by the Plan Administrator and a new Award made in substitution therefor, provided that the Award so substituted will satisfy all of the requirements of the Plan as of the date such new Award is made and no such action will adversely affect any Options to the extent then exercisable.

**14. Grantee Employment or Status as a Nonemployee Director.** Nothing contained in the Plan or this Agreement, and no action of the Company or the Plan Administrator with respect thereto, shall

---

confer or be construed to confer on the Grantee any right to continue in the employ of the Company or any Subsidiary or as a Nonemployee Director, or interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any employing Subsidiary (or the Company's stockholders in the case of a Nonemployee Director) to terminate the Grantee's employment or service, as applicable, at any time, with or without Cause, subject to the provisions of any employment or consulting agreement between the Grantee and the Company or any Subsidiary, or in the case of a Nonemployee Director, to the charter and bylaws of the Company, as the same may be in effect from time to time.

**15. Nonalienation of Benefits.** Except as provided in Section 8, (a) no right or benefit under this Agreement will be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, hypothecation, pledge, exchange, transfer, encumbrance or charge, and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, assign, hypothecate, pledge, exchange, transfer, encumber or charge the same will be void, and (b) no right or benefit hereunder will in any manner be subjected to or liable for the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the Grantee or other person entitled to such benefits.

**16. Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Colorado. Each party irrevocably submits to the general jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of Colorado in any action to interpret or enforce this Agreement and irrevocably waives any objection to jurisdiction that such party may have based on inconvenience of forum.

**17. Construction.** References in this Agreement to "this Agreement" and the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and similar terms include all Exhibits and Schedules appended hereto, including the Plan. All references to "Sections" in this Agreement shall be to Sections of this Agreement unless explicitly stated otherwise. The word "include" and all variations thereof are used in an illustrative sense and not in a limiting sense. All decisions of the Plan Administrator upon questions regarding the Plan or this Agreement will be conclusive. Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, in the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan will control. The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

**18. Rules by Plan Administrator.** The rights of the Grantee and the obligations of the Company hereunder will be subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the Plan Administrator may adopt from time to time.

**19. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is in satisfaction of and in lieu of all prior discussions and agreements, oral or written, between the Company and the Grantee regarding the subject matter hereof. The Grantee and the Company hereby declare and represent that no promise or agreement not herein expressed has been made and that this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the Award and replaces and makes null and void any prior agreements between the Grantee and the Company regarding the Award. Subject to the restrictions set forth in Sections 8 and 15, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors and assigns.

**20. Grantee Acknowledgment.** The Grantee will signify acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by acknowledging the acceptance of this Agreement via the procedures described in the online grant and administration program utilized by the Company.

---

**21. Code Section 409A.** To the extent that Section 409A of the Code or the related regulations and Treasury pronouncements (“Section 409A”) are applicable to the Grantee in connection with the Award, this Award is subject to the provisions of Section 10.17 of the Plan regarding Section 409A.

**22. Administrative Blackouts.** In addition to its other powers under the Plan, the Plan Administrator has the authority to suspend (i) the exercise of Options and (ii) any other transactions under the Plan as it deems necessary or appropriate for administrative reasons.

**23. Stock Ownership Guidelines.** This Award may be subject to any applicable stock ownership guidelines adopted by the Company, as amended or superseded from time to time.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Schedule I  
to GCI Liberty, Inc.  
Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement  
GND\_\_\_\_\_**

Grant Date:  
Issuer/Company: GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation  
Plan: GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time  
Plan Administrator: The Board of Directors of the Company  
Common Stock: GCI Liberty, Inc. Series \_\_\_\_\_ Common Stock (“GLIB[ ] Common Stock”)  
Option Termination Date:  
Base Price: The Base Price for GLIB[ ] Common Stock: \_\_\_\_\_  
Vesting Percentage:  
Vesting Date:  
Company Notice Address: GCI Liberty, Inc.  
12300 Liberty Boulevard  
Englewood, Colorado 80112  
Attn: Chief Legal Officer



**RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS AGREEMENT**

**THIS RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS AGREEMENT** (this “Agreement”) is made as of the date set forth on Schedule I hereto (the “Grant Date”), by and between the issuer identified in Schedule I of this Agreement (the “Company”), and the recipient (the “Grantee”) of an Award of Restricted Stock Units (as defined below) granted by the Plan Administrator (as defined in Schedule I hereto) as set forth in this Agreement.

The Company has adopted the incentive plan identified on Schedule I hereto (as has been or may hereafter be amended, the “Plan”), a copy of which is attached via a link at the end of this online Agreement as Exhibit A and by this reference made a part hereof, for the benefit of eligible persons as specified in the Plan. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement will have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

Pursuant to the Plan, the Plan Administrator has determined that it would be in the interest of the Company and its stockholders to award Restricted Stock Units to the Grantee, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth herein and in the Plan, in order to provide the Grantee with additional remuneration for services rendered, to encourage the Grantee to remain in the service or employ of the Company or its Subsidiaries and to increase the Grantee’s personal interest in the continued success and progress of the Company.

The Company and the Grantee therefore agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** The following terms, when used in this Agreement, have the following meanings:

“Cause” has the meaning specified as “cause” in Section 10.2(b) of the Plan.

“Common Stock” has the meaning specified in Schedule I of this Agreement.

“Company” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Grant Date” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Grantee” has the meaning specified in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Nonemployee Director” has the meaning specified in the Plan.

“Plan” has the meaning specified in the recitals of this Agreement.

“Plan Administrator” has the meaning specified in Schedule I of this Agreement.

“Required Withholding Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 12.

“Restricted Stock Units” has the meaning specified in Section 2.

“RSU Dividend Equivalents” means, to the extent specified by the Plan Administrator only, an amount equal to all dividends and other distributions (or the economic equivalent thereof) which are payable to stockholders of record during the Restriction Period on a like number and kind of shares of Common Stock as the shares represented by the Restricted Stock Units.

---

“Section 409A” has the meaning specified in Section 22.

“Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents” has the meaning specified in Section 5(a).

“Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents” has the meaning specified in Section 4.

“Vesting Date” means each date on which any Restricted Stock Units cease to be subject to a risk of forfeiture, as determined in accordance with this Agreement and the Plan.

“Vesting Percentage” has the meaning specified in Section 5(a).

2. **Award.** Subject to the terms and conditions herein, pursuant to the Plan, the Company grants to the Grantee effective as of the Grant Date an Award of the number of Restricted Stock Units (as defined in the Plan) authorized by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the notice of online grant delivered to the Grantee pursuant to the Company’s online grant and administration program (the “Restricted Stock Units”), each representing the right to receive one share of Common Stock specified in such notice of online grant, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth below in this Agreement and in the Plan.

3. **Settlement of Restricted Stock Units.** Settlement of Restricted Stock Units that vest in accordance with Section 5 or 6 of this Agreement or Section 10.1(b) of the Plan shall be made as soon as administratively practicable after the applicable Vesting Date, but in no event later than March 15 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which such Vesting Date occurs. Settlement of vested Restricted Stock Units shall be made in payment of shares of Common Stock, together with any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, in accordance with Section 7 hereof.

4. **No Stockholder Rights; RSU Dividend Equivalents.** The Grantee shall have no rights of a stockholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock represented by any Restricted Stock Units unless and until such time as shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units have been delivered to the Grantee in accordance with Section 7 hereof. The Grantee will have no right to receive, or otherwise with respect to, any RSU Dividend Equivalents until such time, if ever, as (a) the Restricted Stock Units with respect to which such RSU Dividend Equivalents relate shall have become vested, or (b) such RSU Dividend Equivalents shall have become vested in accordance with the penultimate sentence of this Section 4, and, if vesting does not occur, the related RSU Dividend Equivalents will be forfeited. RSU Dividend Equivalents shall not bear interest or be segregated in a separate account. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, accelerate the vesting of any portion of the RSU Dividend Equivalents (the “Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents”). The settlement of any Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents shall be made as soon as administratively practicable after the accelerated vesting date, but in no event later than March 15 of the calendar year following the year in which such accelerated vesting date occurs.

5. **Vesting.**

(a) Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines in its sole discretion, subject to earlier vesting in accordance with Section 6 of this Agreement or Section 10.1(b) of the Plan, the Grantee will become vested as to that number of Restricted Stock Units (if any) that is equal to the fraction or percentage set forth on Schedule I hereto (the “Vesting Percentage”) of the total number of Restricted Stock Units that are subject to this Agreement, rounded down to the nearest whole number of Restricted Stock Units on each of the Vesting Dates indicated on Schedule I hereto, and upon the satisfaction of any other applicable restrictions, terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, any RSU Dividend Equivalents with respect to the Restricted Stock Units that have not theretofore become Vested RSU Dividend Equivalents (“Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents”) will become vested to the

---

extent that the Restricted Stock Units related thereto shall have become vested in accordance with this Agreement. If rounding pursuant to the preceding sentence prevents any portion of a Restricted Stock Unit from becoming vested on a particular Vesting Date (any such portion, an "Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit"), one additional Restricted Stock Unit will become vested on the earliest succeeding Vesting Date on which the cumulative fractional amount of all Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Units (including any Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit created on such succeeding Vesting Date) equals or exceeds one whole Restricted Stock Unit, with any excess treated as an Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit thereafter subject to the application of this sentence and the following sentence. Any Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit comprising part of a whole Restricted Stock Unit that vests pursuant to the preceding sentence will thereafter cease to be an Unvested Fractional Restricted Stock Unit.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Grantee will not vest, pursuant to this Section 5, in Restricted Stock Units or related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents in which the Grantee would otherwise vest as of a given date if the Grantee has not been continuously employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries (or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, continuously serving in such capacity) from the Grant Date through such date (the vesting or forfeiture of such Restricted Stock Units and related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents to be governed instead by Section 6 hereof).

## **6. Early Vesting or Forfeiture.**

(a) Unless otherwise determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion and except as otherwise provided on Schedule I hereto:

i. If the Grantee's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates (or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee's service to the Company as such terminates), in either case for any reason other than the Grantee's death or Disability, the Restricted Stock Units, to the extent not theretofore vested, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, will be forfeited immediately; and

ii. If the Grantee's employment with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates (or, if the Grantee is a Nonemployee Director, if the Grantee's service to the Company as such terminates) in either case by reason of the Grantee's death or Disability, the Restricted Stock Units, to the extent not theretofore vested, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, will immediately become fully vested.

(b) Upon forfeiture of any unvested Restricted Stock Units, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, such Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents will be immediately cancelled, and the Grantee will cease to have any rights with respect thereto.

(c) Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines, a change of the Grantee's employment from the Company to a Subsidiary or from a Subsidiary to the Company or another Subsidiary will not be considered a termination of the Grantee's employment for purposes of this Agreement if such change of employment is made at the request or with the express consent of the Company. Unless the Plan Administrator otherwise determines, however, any such change of employment that is not made at the request or with the express consent of the Company will be a termination of the Grantee's employment within the meaning of this Agreement.

---

7. **Delivery by Company.** As soon as practicable after the vesting of Restricted Stock Units, and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, pursuant to Section 5 or 6 hereof or Section 10.1(b) of the Plan (but no later than March 15 of the calendar year following the year in which such vesting occurs), and subject to the withholding referred to in Section 12 of this Agreement, the Company will (a) cause to be issued and transferred to a brokerage account through Depository Trust Company for the benefit of the Grantee, or cause to be issued and delivered to the Grantee, certificates issued in the Grantee's name for, that number of shares of Common Stock represented by such vested Restricted Stock Units and any securities representing related vested Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, and (b) cause to be delivered to the Grantee any cash payment representing related vested Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents. Any delivery of securities will be deemed effected for all purposes when (i) certificates representing such securities and, in the case of any Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, any other documents necessary to reflect ownership thereof by the Grantee, have been delivered personally to the Grantee or, if delivery is by mail, when the Company or its stock transfer agent has deposited the certificates and/or such other documents in the United States mail, addressed to the Grantee or (ii) in the case of a book-entry transfer, at the time the Company's stock transfer agent initiates the transfer of such securities to a brokerage account through Depository Trust Company for the benefit of the Grantee. Any cash payment will be deemed effected when a check from the Company, payable to or at the direction of the Grantee and in the amount equal to the amount of the cash payment, has been delivered personally to or at the direction of the Grantee or deposited in the United States mail, addressed to the Grantee or his or her nominee.

8. **Nontransferability of Restricted Stock Units.** Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents, are not transferable (either voluntarily or involuntarily and whether by sale, assignment, gift, pledge, exchange or otherwise) before or after the Grantee's death, except as follows: (a) during the Grantee's lifetime, pursuant to a domestic relations order issued by a court of competent jurisdiction that is not contrary to the terms and conditions of the Plan or this Agreement, and in a form acceptable to the Plan Administrator; or (b) after the Grantee's death, by will or pursuant to the applicable laws of descent and distribution, as may be the case. Any person to whom Restricted Stock Units are transferred in accordance with the provisions of the preceding sentence shall take such Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Agreement, including that the vesting and termination provisions of this Agreement will continue to be applied with respect to the Grantee. Certificates representing Restricted Stock Units that have vested may be delivered (or, in the case of book entry registration, registered) only to the Grantee (or during the Grantee's lifetime, to the Grantee's court appointed legal representative) or to a person to whom the Restricted Stock Units have been transferred in accordance with this Section.

9. **Adjustments.**

(a) The Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents will be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 4.2 of the Plan in such manner as the Plan Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems equitable and appropriate in connection with the occurrence following the Grant Date of any of the events described in Section 4.2 of the Plan following the Grant Date.

(b) In the event of any Approved Transaction, Board Change or Control Purchase following the Grant Date, the Restricted Stock Units and any related Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents may become vested in accordance with Section 10.1(b) of the Plan.

10. **Company's Rights.** The existence of this Agreement will not affect in any way the right or power of the Company or its stockholders to accomplish any corporate act, including, without limitation, the acts referred to in Section 10.16 of the Plan.

---

11. **Restrictions Imposed by Law.** Without limiting the generality of Section 10.8 of the Plan, the Company shall not be obligated to deliver any shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units or securities constituting any Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents if counsel to the Company determines that the issuance or delivery thereof would violate any applicable law or any rule or regulation of any governmental authority or any rule or regulation of, or agreement of the Company with, any securities exchange or association upon which shares of Common Stock or such other securities are listed or quoted. The Company will in no event be obligated to take any affirmative action in order to cause the delivery of shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units or securities constituting any Unpaid RSU Dividend Equivalents to comply with any such law, rule, regulation, or agreement. Any certificates representing any such securities issued or delivered under this Agreement may bear such legend or legends as the Company deems appropriate in order to assure compliance with applicable securities laws. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, if, at the time of vesting of an Award that would otherwise require the Company to issue shares of Common Stock, the Company is prohibited by applicable law from settling such Award in Common Stock, then the Plan Administrator may, in its sole discretion, settle such Awards in cash, by payment to the Grantee of an amount in cash equal to the then Fair Market Value of the shares otherwise deliverable upon such vesting or exercise, less the amount of any applicable exercise or purchase price.

12. **Mandatory Withholding for Taxes.** To the extent that the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company is subject to withholding tax requirements under any national, state, local or other governmental law with respect to the award of the Restricted Stock Units to the Grantee or the vesting thereof, or the designation of any RSU Dividend Equivalents as payable or distributable or the payment or distribution thereof, the Grantee must make arrangements satisfactory to the Company to make payment to the Company or its designee of the amount required to be withheld under such tax laws, as determined by the Company (collectively, the "Required Withholding Amount"). To the extent such withholding is required because the Grantee vests in some or all of the Restricted Stock Units and any related RSU Dividend Equivalents, the Company shall withhold (a) from the shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units and otherwise deliverable to the Grantee a number of shares of Common Stock and/or (b) from any related RSU Dividend Equivalents otherwise deliverable to the Grantee an amount of such RSU Dividend Equivalents, which collectively have a value (or, in the case of securities withheld, a Fair Market Value) equal to the Required Withholding Amount, unless the Grantee remits the Required Withholding Amount to the Company or its designee in cash in such form and by such time as the Company may require or other provisions for withholding such amount satisfactory to the Company have been made. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, the delivery of any shares of Common Stock represented by vested Restricted Stock Units and any related RSU Dividend Equivalents may be postponed until any required withholding taxes have been paid to the Company.

13. **Notice.** Unless the Company notifies the Grantee in writing of a different procedure or address, any notice or other communication to the Company with respect to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Company's then current headquarters, which as of the Grant Date is the address specified for the Company on Schedule I hereto. Unless the Company elects to notify the Grantee electronically pursuant to the online grant and administration program or via email, any notice or other communication to the Grantee with respect to this Agreement will be in writing and will be delivered personally, or will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Grantee's address as listed in the records of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company on the Grant Date, unless the Company has received written notification from the Grantee of a change of address.

---

14. **Amendment.** Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, this Agreement may be supplemented or amended from time to time as approved by the Plan Administrator as contemplated by Section 10.7(b) of the Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, without the consent of the Grantee:

(a) this Agreement may be amended or supplemented from time to time as approved by the Plan Administrator (i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision herein that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, (ii) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company for the benefit of the Grantee or surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Company in this Agreement, subject to any required approval of the Company's stockholders, and provided, in each case, that such changes or corrections will not adversely affect the rights of the Grantee with respect to the Award evidenced hereby, (iii) to reform the Award made hereunder as contemplated by Section 10.17 of the Plan or to exempt the Award made hereunder from coverage under Code Section 409A, or (iv) to make such other changes as the Company, upon advice of counsel, determines are necessary or advisable because of the adoption or promulgation of, or change in the interpretation of, any law or governmental rule or regulation, including any applicable federal or state securities laws; and

(b) subject to any required action by the Board of Directors or the stockholders of the Company, the Restricted Stock Units granted under this Agreement may be canceled by the Plan Administrator and a new Award made in substitution therefor, provided that the Award so substituted will satisfy all of the requirements of the Plan as of the date such new Award is made and no such action will adversely affect any Restricted Stock Units that are then vested.

15. **Grantee Employment or Status as a Nonemployee Director.** Nothing contained in the Plan or this Agreement, and no action of the Company or the Plan Administrator with respect thereto, shall confer or be construed to confer on the Grantee any right to continue in the employ of the Company or any Subsidiary or as a Nonemployee Director, or interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any employing Subsidiary (or the Company's stockholders in the case of a Nonemployee Director) to terminate the Grantee's employment or service, as applicable, at any time, with or without Cause, subject to the provisions of any employment or consulting agreement between the Grantee and the Company or any Subsidiary, or in the case of a Nonemployee Director, to the charter and bylaws of the Company, as the same may be in effect from time to time.

16. **Nonalienation of Benefits.** Except as provided in Section 8 and prior to the vesting of any Restricted Stock Unit, (a) no right or benefit under this Agreement will be subject to anticipation, alienation, sale, assignment, hypothecation, pledge, exchange, transfer, encumbrance or charge, and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, assign, hypothecate, pledge, exchange, transfer, encumber or charge the same will be void, and (b) no right or benefit hereunder will in any manner be subjected to or liable for the debts, contracts, liabilities or torts of the Grantee or other person entitled to such benefits.

17. **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal laws of the State of Colorado. Each party irrevocably submits to the general jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of Colorado in any action to interpret or enforce this Agreement and irrevocably waives any objection to jurisdiction that such party may have based on inconvenience of forum.

18. **Construction.** References in this Agreement to "this Agreement" and the words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and similar terms include all Exhibits and Schedules appended hereto, including the

---

Plan. All references to “Sections” in this Agreement shall be to Sections of this Agreement unless explicitly stated otherwise. The word “include” and all variations thereof are used in an illustrative sense and not in a limiting sense. All decisions of the Plan Administrator upon questions regarding the Plan or this Agreement will be conclusive. Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, in the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Plan and this Agreement, the terms of the Plan will control. The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof and will in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

19. **Rules by Plan Administrator.** The rights of the Grantee and the obligations of the Company hereunder will be subject to such reasonable rules and regulations as the Plan Administrator may adopt from time to time.

20. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is in satisfaction of and in lieu of all prior discussions and agreements, oral or written, between the Company and the Grantee regarding the subject matter hereof. The Grantee and the Company hereby declare and represent that no promise or agreement not herein expressed has been made and that this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the Award and replaces and makes null and void any prior agreements between the Grantee and the Company regarding the Award. Subject to the restrictions set forth in Sections 8 and 16 of this Agreement, this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, successors and assigns.

21. **Grantee Acknowledgment.** The Grantee will signify acknowledgment of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by acknowledging the acceptance of this Agreement via the procedures described in the online grant and administration program utilized by the Company.

22. **Code Section 409A Compliance.** To the extent that Section 409A of the Code or the related regulations and Treasury pronouncements (“Section 409A”) are applicable to the Grantee in connection with the Award, the Award is subject to the provisions of Section 10.17 of the Plan regarding Section 409A.

23. **Administrative Blackouts.** In addition to its other powers under the Plan, the Plan Administrator has the authority to suspend any transactions under the Plan as it deems necessary or appropriate for administrative reasons.

24. **Stock Ownership Guidelines.** This Award may be subject to any applicable stock ownership guidelines adopted by the Company, as amended or superseded from time to time.

\* \* \* \* \*

---

**Schedule I**  
**to GCI Liberty, Inc.**  
**Restricted Stock Units Agreement**  
**GRU\_\_\_\_\_**

Grant Date:

Issuer/Company:

GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation

Plan:

GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as the same may be amended from time to time

Plan Administrator:

The Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Plan to administer the Plan

Common Stock:

GCI Liberty, Inc. Series \_\_\_ Common Stock ("GLIB[ ] Common Stock")

Vesting Percentage:

Vesting Date:

Additional Provisions Applicable to Grantees who hold the office of Senior Vice President or above as of the Grant Date:

Forfeiture for Misconduct and Repayment of Certain Amounts. If (i) a material restatement of any financial statement of the Company (including any consolidated financial statement of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries) is required and (ii) in the reasonable judgment of the Plan Administrator, (A) such restatement is due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under applicable securities laws and (B) such noncompliance is a result of misconduct on the part of the Grantee, the Grantee will repay to the Company Forfeitable Benefits received by the Grantee during the Misstatement Period in such amount as the Plan Administrator may reasonably determine, taking into account, in addition to any other factors deemed relevant by the Plan Administrator, the extent to which the market value of Common Stock during the Misstatement Period was affected by the error(s) giving rise to the need for such restatement. "Forfeitable Benefits" means (i) any and all cash and/or shares of Common Stock received by the Grantee (A) upon the exercise during the Misstatement Period of any SARs held by the Grantee or (B) upon the payment during the Misstatement Period of any Cash Award or Performance Award held by the Grantee, the value of which is determined in whole or in part with reference to the value of Common Stock, and (ii) any proceeds received by the Grantee from the sale, exchange, transfer or other disposition during the Misstatement Period of any shares of Common Stock received by the Grantee upon the exercise, vesting or payment during the Misstatement Period of any Award held by the Grantee. By way of clarification, "Forfeitable Benefits" will not include any shares of Common Stock received upon vesting of any Restricted Stock Units during the Misstatement Period that are not sold, exchanged, transferred or otherwise disposed of during the

---



Misstatement Period. "Misstatement Period" means the 12-month period beginning on the date of the first public issuance or the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, whichever occurs earlier, of the financial statement requiring restatement

Other Clawback Policies:

Notwithstanding any other provisions in the Plan, this Award shall be subject to recovery or clawback by the Company under any clawback policy adopted by the Company in accordance with SEC regulations or other applicable law, as amended or superseded from time to time.

Company Notice Address:

GCI Liberty, Inc.  
12300 Liberty Boulevard  
Englewood, Colorado 80112  
Attn: Chief Legal Officer

As of December 31, 2018

A table of subsidiaries of GCI Liberty, Inc. is set forth below, indicating as to each the state or jurisdiction of organization and the names under which such subsidiaries do business. Subsidiaries not included in the table are inactive or, considered in the aggregate as a single subsidiary, would not constitute a significant subsidiary.

Entity Name	Domicile
Alaska United Fiber System Partnership	AK
BBN, Inc.	AK
Bortek, LLC	DE
Broadband Holdco, LLC	DE
Cycle30, Inc.	AK
Denali Media Anchorage, Corp.	AK
Denali Media Holdings, Corp.	AK
Denali Media Juneau, Corp.	AK
Denali Media Southeast, Corp.	AK
Evite, Inc.	DE
GCI Cable, Inc.	AK
GCI Communication Corp.	AK
GCI Community Development, LLC	AK
GCI Fiber Communication Co., Inc.	AK
GCI Holdings, LLC	DE
GCI NADC LLC	AK
GCI SADC LLC	AK
GCI Wireless Holdings, LLC	AK
GCI, LLC	DE
Integrated Logic LLC	AK
Kodiak-Kenai Cable Company, LLC	AK
Kodiak Kenai Fiber Link, Inc.	AK
Liberty Interactive Advertising, LLC	DE
LMC Social, LLC	DE
LV Bridge, LLC	DE
Potter View Development Co., Inc.	AK
Supervision, Inc.	AK
The Alaska Wireless Network, LLC	DE
Unicom, Inc.	AK
United Utilities, Inc.	AK
United2, LLC	AK
United-KUC, Inc.	AK
Ventures Holdco, LLC	DE
Yukon Tech, Inc.	AK
Yukon Telephone Company, Inc.	AK

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors  
GCI Liberty, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following registration statements of GCI Liberty, Inc. of our reports dated February 28, 2019, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of GCI Liberty, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), cash flows, and equity for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, which reports appear in the December 31, 2018 annual report on Form 10-K of GCI Liberty, Inc.

Our report dated February 28, 2019, on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, expresses our opinion that GCI Liberty, Inc. and subsidiaries did not maintain effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 because of the effect of material weaknesses on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria and contains an explanatory paragraph that states the following material weaknesses have been identified and included in management's assessment:

- 1) Information technology general controls (ITGCs) around financially significant information technology (IT) systems were not effective. Specifically, the ITGCs around system access were not operating consistently to ensure that access to applications and data was adequately restricted to appropriate personnel. Because of the deficiency in ITGCs for these systems, the business process controls (automated and manual) that are dependent on these systems were also deemed ineffective because they could have been adversely impacted. These control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of IT risks, which in turn contributed to inappropriate reliance on manual business process controls rather than ITGCs.
- 2) Internal controls around the payroll process were ineffective due to an aggregation of deficiencies relating to the IT deficiencies described above, ineffectively designed controls over payroll changes, and ineffective review and monitoring controls. These control deficiencies were a result of an inadequate assessment of risk related to outsourcing payroll processing to a third-party provider, which contributed to the ineffective design of controls intended to validate that manual changes to payroll inputs were appropriate.

Description	Registration Statement No.	Description
S-8	333-223667	GCI Liberty, Inc. Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan
S-8	333-223668	GCI 401(k) Plan
S-8	333-224896	GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan

/s/ KPMG LLP

Denver, Colorado  
February 28, 2019

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors  
Liberty Broadband Corporation:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following registration statements of GCI Liberty, Inc. of our reports dated February 8, 2019, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Liberty Broadband Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), cash flows, and equity for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018 which reports are incorporated by reference in the December 31, 2018 annual report on Form 10-K of GCI Liberty, Inc.

<u>Description</u>	<u>Registration Statement No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
S-8	333-223667	GCI Liberty, Inc. Transitional Stock Adjustment Plan
S-8	333-223668	GCI 401(k) Plan
S-8	333-224896	GCI Liberty, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Incentive Plan

/s/ KPMG LLP

Denver, Colorado  
February 28, 2019

## CERTIFICATION

I, Gregory B. Maffei, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of GCI Liberty, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements and other financial information included in this annual report fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and we have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2019

/s/ Gregory B. Maffei  
Gregory B. Maffei  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*

## CERTIFICATION

I, Mark D. Carleton, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of GCI Liberty, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements and other financial information included in this annual report fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and we have:
  - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
  - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent function):
  - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2019

/s/ Mark D. Carleton

Mark D. Carleton  
Chief Financial Officer

**Certification**

**Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

**(Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code)**

Pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code), each of the undersigned officers of GCI Liberty, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), does hereby certify, to such officer's knowledge, that:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018 (the "Form 10-K") of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2019

/s/ Gregory B. Maffei

---

Gregory B. Maffei  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*

Date: February 28, 2019

/s/ Mark D. Carleton

---

Mark D. Carleton  
*Chief Financial Officer*  
*(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)*

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code) and is not being filed as part of the Form 10-K or as a separate disclosure document.